

ARTISAN®
TECHNOLOGY GROUP

Your **definitive** source for quality pre-owned equipment.

Artisan Technology Group
(217) 352-9330 | sales@artisantg.com | artisantg.com

Full-service, independent repair center
with experienced engineers and technicians on staff.

We buy your excess, underutilized, and idle equipment
along with credit for buybacks and trade-ins.

Custom engineering
so your equipment works exactly as you specify.

- Critical and expedited services
- In stock / Ready-to-ship
- Leasing / Rentals / Demos
- ITAR-certified secure asset solutions

Expert team | Trust guarantee | 100% satisfaction

All trademarks, brand names, and brands appearing herein are the property of their respective owners.

Find the *Anritsu J0617B* at our website: ***Click HERE***

Agilent J2126/7A

Transmission Test Sets



User Guide (SDH)

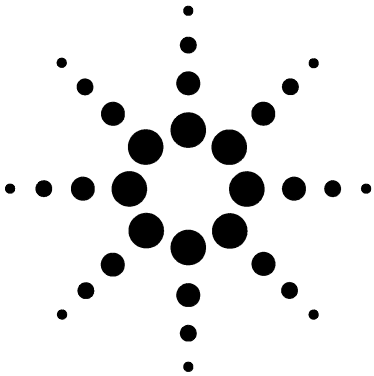
Agilent Technologies

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Lynx2.book Page 148 Wednesday, April 17, 2002 12:49 PM

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 1 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



Agilent J2126/7A Transmission Test Set

User Guide (SDH)



Agilent Technologies

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 2 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Notices

© Agilent Technologies UK Limited 2002

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Agilent Technologies UK Limited as governed by international copyright laws.

Manual Part Number

J7280-90005

Edition

First edition, September 2002

Printed in UK

Agilent Technologies UK Limited
Transmission & Transport Test Operation
South Queensferry, West Lothian, Scotland
EH30 9TG

Warranty

The material contained in this document is provided "as is," and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Agilent disclaims all warranties, either express or implied, with regard to this manual and any information contained herein, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or of any information contained herein. Should Agilent and the user have a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the material in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement shall control.

Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Restricted Rights Legend

If software is for use in the performance of a U.S. Government prime contract or subcontract, Software is delivered and licensed as "Commercial computer software" as defined in DFAR 252.227-7014 (June 1995), or as a "commercial item" as defined in FAR 2.101(a) or as "Restricted computer software" as defined in FAR 52.227-19 (June 1987) or any equivalent agency regulation or contract clause. Use, duplication or disclosure of Software is subject to Agilent Technologies' standard commercial license terms, and non-DOD Departments and Agencies of the U.S. Government will receive no greater than Restricted Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-19(c)(1-2) (June 1987). U.S. Government users will receive no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-14 (June 1987) or DFAR 252.227-7015 (b)(2) (November 1995), as applicable in any technical data.

Safety Notices

CAUTION

A **CAUTION** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a **CAUTION** notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A WARNING notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 3 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

In This Guide...

This User's Guide provides information in the following chapters on how to use your instrument.

1 Getting Started

2 Instrument Setup and Use - SDH

3 Instrument Setup and Use - PDH

4 Instrument Setup and Use - DSn

5 Instrument Setup and Use - Ethernet

6 Instrument Details

7 Telecoms Concepts

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

Conventions Used in this Manual

The conventions used in this manual to illustrate instrument keys and display information are as follows:

<Menu> This is an example of a hardkey. Hardkeys (located to the right of the display) are used to give access to different sets of instrument settings, or select dedicated instrument functions.

Menu Items Menu items appear in text as **bold** face with the greater than (>) symbol separating each menu level. For example, if you are instructed to choose Errors and Alarms from the Test Functions menu item, it appears as **Test Functions > Errors and Alarms**.

Field Items Field items you are instructed to select in a window will appear in **bold** face, for example select **Signal Rate** field.

Drop Down Lists The item you must select from a drop down list is also shown in **bold**. For example, select **Signal Rate** field and choose **STM-1** or **OC-3** from the drop down list.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 5 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Contents

1 Getting Started

Product Description 16
- Option Guide 19

Front Panel Tour 23
- Function Controls 23
- Navigation Controls 24
- Keypad 24
- Status and Alarm LEDs 29
- Print Control Key 30

Top Panel Connectors 31

Connectors on Instrument Front/Left Side Panel 38

Connectors on Instrument Front/Right Side Panel 39

Using the Graphical User Interface (GUI) 41
- Display Windows 41
- Menus 45
- Basic User Interface Operations 47

Using Multiple Instruments 53

Using Online Help 55
- Context-Sensitive Help 56
- Accessing the Index 56
- Using Online Help - Which Keys Do I Press? 57

Using a Mouse and Keyboard with the Instrument 59

Safety Information 60
- Optical Connector Safety Information 61
- Avoiding Problems When Making Measurements 63

Using Smart Test Features 64

Using SignalWizard 66
- Understanding the SignalWizard Overview Window 68
- Monitoring Path Trace Messages 71

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 6 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

In-Service Testing 73
Out-of-Service Testing 74

SDH Measurement Tutorial 75

Step 1: Connect Optical Ports 76
Step 2: Set Up the Transmitter 76
Step 3: Set Up the SDH Mapping 77
Step 4: Set the Payload Pattern 78
Step 5: Couple the Tx and Rx Settings 78
Step 6: Check Receiver Input Power 79
Step 7: Check Setup 80
Step 8: Set Measurement Gating 80
Step 9: Start Measurement 81
Step 10: View Results 81
Step 11: Add a Single Error and HP-RDI Alarm 82
Step 12: Add a Single Error 82
Step 13: View Alarm Results 83

Ethernet Measurement Tutorials 85

2 Instrument Setup and Use - SDH

Setting up the SDH Transmitter 98

Selecting SONET or SDH Operation 100
Setting Up the SDH Transmit Interface 101
Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter Settings 104
Selecting the SDH Transmit Clock Source 105
Adding Frequency Offset to the SDH Signal 106
Enabling Tandem Connection Monitoring (TCM) Signals 107
Generating SDH Overhead Signals 108
Generating Trace Messages 109
Generating High Order Tandem Path Trace Identifiers 110
Generating Synchronization Status Messages 112
Generating Path Signal Labels 113
Generating Automatic Protection Switching (APS) Messages 114
Editing SDH Overhead Bytes 116
Inserting Messages into the Data Communications Channel (DCC) 118
Adjusting AU or TU Pointer Values 119
Generating VC-3/4 and Concatenated Payloads 123

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

Generating VC-3/4 Tributary Payloads 130
Transmitting DSn Payloads in an SDH Signal 132
Inserting an External DSn Payload in an SDH Signal 133
Transmitting PDH Payloads in an SDH Signal 134
Inserting an External PDH Payload into an SDH Signal 135
Adding SDH Errors and Alarms 136
Switching Off All Test Function Features 137

Setting up the SDH Receiver 138
Setting Up the SDH Receive Interface 139
Coupling the Transmitter to the Receiver Settings 142
Enabling Tandem Connection Monitoring (TCM) Signals 143
Monitoring SDH Overhead Signals 144
Monitoring Trace Messages 145
Monitoring High Order Tandem Path Trace Identifiers 145
Monitoring Synchronization Status Messages 146
Monitoring Path Signal Labels 146
Monitoring Automatic Protection Switching (APS) Messages 147
Monitoring SDH Overhead Bytes 148
Dropping Messages from the Data Communications Channel (DCC) 149
Monitoring VC-3/4 and Concatenated Payloads 150
Monitoring VC-3/4 Tributary Payloads 156
Monitoring DSn Payloads in an SDH Signal 158
Dropping a DSn Payload from an SDH Signal 159
Monitoring PDH Payloads in an SDH Signal 160
Dropping a PDH Payload from an SDH Signal 161
Dropping a Voice Channel to the Internal Speaker 162

Setting Up Thru Mode Operation 163
Transparent Thru Mode 163
Overhead Overwrite Thru Mode 164

Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings 165

Measurements and Results 166
Measuring Optical Power 167
Measuring SDH Signal Level (STM-0 or STM-1) 168
Measuring Frequency 169
Viewing and Capturing the Pulse Mask of a STM-0 Signal 170

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 8 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring SDH Alarms 171
Viewing SDH Errors 172
Viewing Errors and Alarms Using Trouble Scan 175
Monitoring AU or TU Pointer Values 178
Measuring Service Disruption Time in an SDH Network 179
Service Disruption Test Results 180
Measuring Round Trip Delay in a SDH Network 181
Viewing the ITU Analysis of SDH Errors and Alarms 182

3 Instrument Setup and Use - PDH

Setting up the PDH Transmitter 184
Setting Up the PDH Transmit Interface 185
Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter 186
Selecting the PDH Transmit Clock Source 187
Adding Frequency Offset to the PDH Signal 188
Transmitting a Framed PDH Signal 189
Transmitting an Unframed PDH Signal 195
Inserting an External 2 Mb/s Payload into a PDH Signal 196
Adding Errors to a PDH Signal 197
Adding Alarms to a PDH Signal 198
Switching Off All Test Function Features 199

Setting up the PDH Receiver 200
Setting Up the PDH Receive Interface 201
Coupling the Transmitter to the Receiver 202
Monitoring a Framed PDH Signal 203
Monitoring an Unframed PDH Signal 209
Dropping a Voice Channel from a PDH Signal to the Internal Speaker 210
Dropping a 2 Mb/s Payload from a PDH Signal 211
Monitoring Si and Sa Spare Bits of a 2 Mb/s signal in a PDH Signal 212
Monitoring Signaling Bits in Structured 2 Mb/s Signal 213

Setting Up Thru Mode Operation 214

Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings 215

Measurements and Results 216
Measuring PDH Signal Level 217

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

Measuring the Frequency of a PDH Signal 218
Viewing the Pulse Mask of a PDH Signal 219
Viewing PDH Errors 221
Viewing Alarms in a PDH Signal 225
Viewing Errors and Alarms Using Trouble Scan 226
Measuring Service Disruption Time in a PDH Network 227
Service Disruption Test Results 228
Measuring Round Trip Delay in a PDH Network 229
Viewing the ITU Analysis of PDH Errors and Alarms 230

4 Instrument Setup and Use - DSn

Setting up the DSn Transmitter 232
Setting Up the DSn Transmit Interface 233
Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter 234
Selecting the DSn Transmit Clock Source 235
Adding Frequency Offset to the DSn Signal 236
Transmitting a Framed DSn Signal 237
Transmitting an Unframed DSn Signal 243
Inserting an External 2 Mb/s or DS1 Payload into a DS3 Signal 244
Adding Errors to a DSn Signal 245
Adding Alarms to a DSn Signal 246
Transmitting FEAC Messages in a DS3 Signal 247
Transmitting DS1 Loop Codes 248
Switching Off All Test Function Features 251

Setting up the DSn Receiver 252
Setting Up the DSn Receive Interface 253
Coupling the Transmitter to the Receiver 254
Monitoring a Framed DSn Signal 255
Monitoring an Unframed DSn Signal 261
Dropping a DS1 Payload from a DS3 Signal 262
Dropping a Voice Channel from a DSn Signal to the Internal Speaker 263
Monitoring FEAC Messages in a DS3 Signal 264
Monitoring Spare Bits of a 2 Mb/s signal in a DS3 Signal 265
Monitoring Signaling Bits in Structured DS1 or 2 Mb/s Signal 266

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

Monitoring DS1 Loop Codes 267
Setting Up Thru Mode Operation 268
Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings 269
Measurements and Results 270
Measuring DSn Signal Level 271
Measuring the Frequency of a DSn Signal 272
Viewing the Pulse Mask of a DSn Signal 273
Viewing DSn Errors 275
Viewing Alarms in a DSn Signal 279
Viewing Errors and Alarms Using Trouble Scan 280
Measuring Service Disruption Time in a DSn Network 281
Service Disruption Test Results 282
Measuring Round Trip Delay in a DSn Network 284
Viewing the ITU Analysis of DSn Errors and Alarms 285

5 Instrument Setup and Use - Ethernet

Setting up the Transceiver 288
Test Mode Selection 288
Loopback Test 290
Loopthru 292
Setup Mode Selection 293
Settings Available 294
Ethernet Frame Type Selection 298
Negotiation Status 298
Physical Interfaces 300
Measurements and Results 305
RFC 2544 Conformance Tests 306
Manual Tests - Functions and Results 313
Transmit Duration 313
Error Add 314
Data Throughput (Port Data Rate) 315
Viewing Results 316
Transmitter and Receiver Results 316

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 11 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

LED Port Status Indicators 320

Frame Capture 324

Frame Capture Criteria 324
Frame Capture Settings Choices 325

Viewing Ethernet Errors Using Results Summary 327

Transmitter and Receiver Start/Stop 328

Transmitter Start/Stop 328
Receiver Measurement Run/Stop 329
Learning Stream 329

6 Instrument Details

Logging, Instrument Control and File Management Tools 332

Measurement Logging 333
Setting the Measurement Timing 334
Setting Time and Date 336
Viewing Results Graphically 337
System Options 343
System Preferences 344
Manufacturing Data 346
Keyboard Lock 346
Self Test 347
Remote Control 351
User's Own Help Files 355
File Management 359
Print Control Key (Printer Setup and Capturing Screendumps) 364
Saving and Printing Screendumps 365
Recommended Printers 365

Technical Support 366

Operators Maintenance 367
Instrument Reboot (Cold Start) 369
CD-ROM Resources 370
Frequently Asked Questions 370

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 12 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

7 Telecoms Concepts

SDH Concepts 376
- SDH Frame Structure 377
- SDH Payload Structure 378
- SDH Overhead Bytes 379
- Regenerator Section Overhead (RSOH) 380
- Multiplex Section Overhead (MSOH) 381
- Higher Order Path Overhead (HO POH) 387
- Lower Order VC-n Path Overhead (LO POH for VC-11, VC-12 or VC-2) 392

Ethernet Concepts 397

Ethernet in Telecommunications Transmission Networks 398

Introduction 399

Testing Ethernet Services 413

An Example 428

Summary 430

Theoretical Frame Rate 431

Introducing ITU Performance Analysis 433
- ITU G.821 (08/96) 434
- ITU G.826 (02/99)/G.828 (02/00) 435
- ITU M.2101 (06/00)/M.2101.1(04/97) 437
- ITU M.2100 438
- ITU M.2110 439
- ITU M.2120 441

Signal Rates 444

Summary of Errors and Alarms 445
- What is a Tandem Connection? 447

Service Disruption 448
- Test Configuration for Measuring Service Disruption Time 449
- Contributors to Protection Switching Time 450
- Protection Switching Time Test Methods 452

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 13 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Understanding Service Disruption Test Results 459

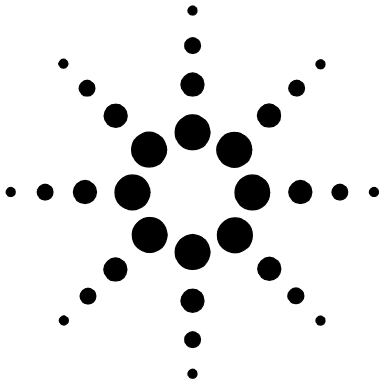
Glossary 462

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 14 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 15 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



1
Getting Started

Product Description 16
Option Guide 19
Front Panel Tour 23
Top Panel Connectors 31
Using the Graphical User Interface (GUI) 41
Using Multiple Instruments 53
Using Online Help 55
Using a Mouse and Keyboard with the Instrument 59
Safety Information 60
Optical Connector Safety Information 61
Avoiding Problems When Making Measurements 63
Using Smart Test Features 64
Using SignalWizard 66
SDH Measurement Tutorial 75
Ethernet Measurement Tutorials 85

This chapter provides general information on how to install and configure the instrument. It includes a brief description of the product and safety requirements for the user to follow. Also, it includes tutorials on how to use the instrument to carry out a simple BER measurement.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 16 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Product Description

The instrument provides all the test capability you need to install and verify the performance of today's high-capacity transmission systems and networks in one portable package.

In addition, there is an Ethernet module that can fully test the data capabilities of the new generation of multi-service network elements.



SONET/SDH Capability

- Global test coverage (SONET, SDH, PDH and T-Carrier).
- Full integrated all-rate testing:
  - 52 Mb/s to 10 Gb/s optical.
  - 52/155 Mb/s; DS1/3; 2/8/34/140 Mb/s electrical.
- Full range of standard and concatenated mappings.
- All standard error and alarm measurements, plus:
  - optical power, electrical level, pulse mask, frequency.
  - service disruption time, pointer movements, delay.
- Simultaneous all-channel testing (up to 192 STSs/AUs).
- Intrusive and non-intrusive Thru-mode.
- Comprehensive SONET/SDH overhead testing.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 17 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

- Electrical interfaces
  (DS1/3; 2/8/34/140 Mb/s; 52/155 Mb/s)
- VT/TU payload testing
- DS1/3 and 2/34/140 Mb/s service mappings
- DSn and PDH (En) testing
- Pulse mask testing (up to 52 Mb/s electrical)
- Service disruption measurement
- Round trip delay measurement
- Electrical level measurement
- Graphical error and alarm result displays
- G.821, M2100, M2101, M2101.1, M2110, M.2120 performance analysis
- Fast access to key measurement tasks using Smart Test.
- Line and payload frequency offset.
- Transmit and Receive can be independently configured.
- Broad range of graphical results tools.
- Comprehensive online help facilities:
  - Online User manual.
  - Context-sensitive help for each control field.
  - Ability to add your own help documents.

See “Option Guide" on page 19, for more product details.

Ethernet Capability

- Test data services at Layer 1 and Layer 2
- Multi-port testing - 8x10/100 Mb/s and 2x1 Gigabit Ethernet
- Simultaneous operation of all ports
- Simultaneous SONET/SDH and Ethernet operation
- Extremely simple to set-up and operate
- Hot-swap GBIC modules for wavelength choice
- Automated RFC 2544 benchmark testing
- Full rate traffic generation and reception

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 18 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

- Can be used for end-to-end or loopback testing
- Unique “Loopthru” mode allows loopback testing even at Layer 2
- Measure the “Transmission” elements of Ethernet:
  - Throughput
  - Latency
  - Frame Loss
  - Errors
- User selectable full/restricted/fixed auto negotiation
- User selectable VLAN/priority tagging and flow control
- Frame capture facility
- Comprehensive online help facilities:
  - Online User manual
  - Context-sensitive help for each control field
  - Ability to add your own help documents

See “Option Guide" on page 19, for more product details.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 19 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Option Guide

This guide explains the features offered with each instrument mainframe and its associated options.

For more information, see:

- “Mainframes and Potential Test Rate Capability" on page 19
- “Optical Interfaces" on page 20
- “Optical Connectors (product options)" on page 20
- “Alternative Optical Connectors (available accessories)" on page 21
- “Ethernet Options" on page 21
- “Other Options" on page 21
- “Accessories" on page 22

Mainframes and Potential Test Rate Capability

There are three mainframes:

- J2126A - 3-slot chassis
- J2127A - 4-slot chassis
- J2127A - 6-slot extended chassis

Mainframe	Optical Test Interfaces	Frequency Range
J2126A (see Note 1)	OC-1, OC-3, OC-12, OC-48 STM-0, STM-1, STM-4, STM-16	52 Mb/s to 2.5 Gb/s
J2127A (see Notes 1, 2 and 3)	OC-1, OC-3, OC-12, OC-48, OC-192 STM-0, STM-1, STM-4, STM-16, STM-64	52 Mb/s to 10 Gb/s

1. With option 103 fitted, maximum line rate restricted to OC-12/STM-4.

2. Can be configured with maximum line rate of OC-48/STM-16 and later upgraded to OC-192/STM-64.

3. Can have a 4-slot chassis or extended (6-slot) chassis.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 20 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Optical Interfaces

	Tx Optical Wavelength	Option
Optical interfaces operating up to 2.5 Gb/s	1310 nm	100
	1550 nm	101
	1310/1550 nm	102
Optical interfaces operating up to 10 Gb/s	1550 nm	111 (HS*), 121 (SR**)
	1310 nm	120 (SR**)

* HS - High Rx sensitivity optics.

** SR - Short reach optics.

Optical Connectors (product options)

Connector	Option
FC/PC Adapters fitted on all optical interfaces	190
SC Adapters fitted on all optical interfaces	191
ST Adapters fitted on all optical interfaces	192

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 21 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Alternative Optical Connectors (available accessories)

Alternative optical connectors are available for your product, order the appropriate J7283A (FC/PC), J7284A (SC) or J7285A (ST) accessory (connector). The number of connectors required for your product is shown below.

	J7283A (FC/PC)	J7284A (SC)	J7285A (ST)
J2126A with option 100/101	2	2	2
J2126A with option 102	3	3	3
J2127A* with option 100/101 and 111/120/121	5	5	5
J2127A* with option 102 and 111/120/121	6	6	6

* Can have a 4-slot chassis or extended (6-slot) chassis.

Ethernet Options

	Option
Ethernet testing (8 x 10/100 Mb/s; 2 x 1 Gb/s)	323
1000Base-SX (850 nm) GBIC modules (two)	325
1000Base-LX (1310 nm) GBIC modules (two)	326

Other Options

Certificate of Calibration

Option UK6: Calibration certificate with test data

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 22 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Warranty and Service Plans

Terms and conditions of the applicable warranty for this product are contained in the sales and related documentation supplied separately.

Please contact your nearest Agilent Technologies Sales Office for further information on warranty and extended warranty options.

For access to Agilent Product information and sales/service contacts, please visit:
http://www.agilent.com.

Accessories

Additional Documentation

J7280A: Full set of printed manuals:
User Guide, Quick Reference Guide, Remote Control, and Installation and Verification manual.

Carrying Cases

J7286A: Hard transit case (for J2126A)
J7287A: Hard transit case (for J2127A)
J7288A: Soft carrying case (for J2126/7A)
J7289A: Hard transit case (for J2127A 6-slot extended chassis)
J7290A: Soft carrying case (for J2127A 6-slot extended chassis)

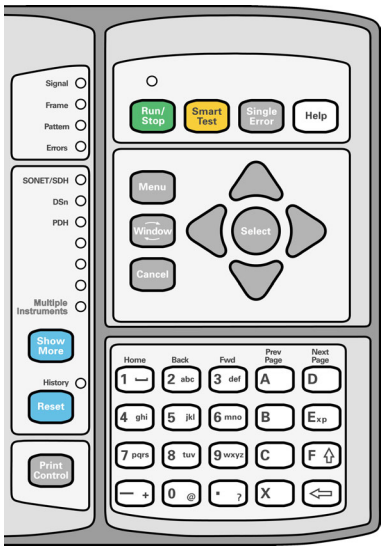
Optical Adapters and Cables

J7283A: FC/PC optical connector (exchangeable)
J7284A: SC optical connector (exchangeable)
J7285A: ST optical connector (exchangeable)
J7281A: DCC port converter cable: 9-pin miniature D-type to 37-pin D-type (RS-449, female)

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 23 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Front Panel Tour



Status and Alarm LEDs

Print Control Key

Function Controls

Navigation Controls

Keypad

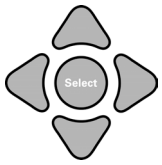
Function Controls

Run/ Stop	Press this key to start a new test period or terminate the current test period. The LED indicator above the key is on when a test period is in progress.
Smart Test	Press this key to access the Agilent Smart Test menu.Operates on the foreground instrument.
Single Error	Press this key to add a single error to the transmitted signal. Select t0he error type using the Errors and Alarms Test Functions page. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Errors and Alarms** then press **<Select>**. Operates on the foreground instrument.
Help	Press this when you need to refer to the online help. Press it again to take you back to the instrument display.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 24 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Navigation Controls

	The **<Arrow Navigation>** keys move the focus up/down/left/right through menus, drop-down lists and the instrument display. Press **<Select>** to enter any selected menu item or value you have entered into a field.
	Press **<Menu>** to display the main menu for the current application. Press **<Menu>** again, or press **<Cancel>,** to close the menu.
	Press **<Window>** to change the focus between the left and right windows.
	**<Cancel>** will close any menu or drop down list without making any changes.

Keypad

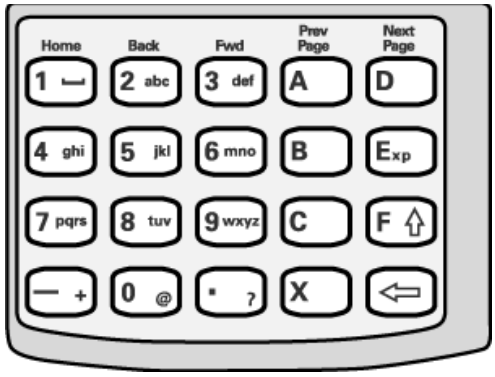
The keypad provides text and numeric entry and online help navigation.

Numeric Entry

In a numeric entry field, enter the number you want using the keypad. Decimal, binary and hexadecimal entries are all made directly from the keypad.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 25 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



Special keys used in numeric entries:

	Use this key to enter a negative value, for example for a frequency offset of -99.9 ppm, press: **< - > + <9> + <9> + < . > + <9>**
	Press **< X >** for 'don't care' entries.
	Use this key to enter an exponent, for example for an error rate of 9.9E-9 press: **<9> + < . > + <9> + <Exp> + < - > + <9>**
	To edit a number press the **<Left Arrow>** key for backspace operation, so deleting the preceding entry.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

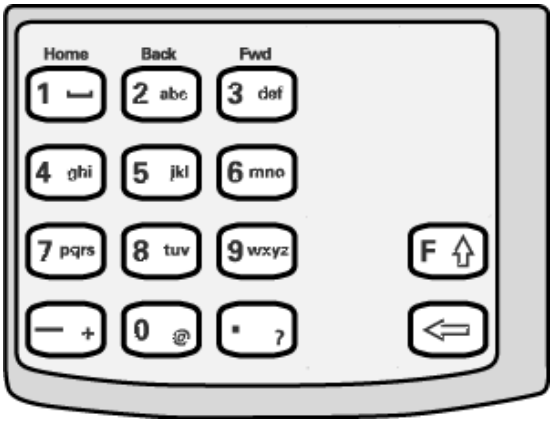
sdh_Cobra.book Page 26 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Text Entry

In a text entry field, for example when editing a trace message, the keypad will be in text mode.

You enter text in the same way as you would enter text into a cell phone. The keys are labelled “abc2ABC”, “def3DEF” and so on. Press the key with the character you want: once for the first character, twice (pressing the key quickly in succession) for the second and so on.

To enter numbers or upper case letters quickly, use the **<F/up arrow>** key to switch between lower case characters (CapsOff), upper case (CapsOn) and number (Num). The current mode is displayed in the Status Line at the bottom right of the screen.



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 27 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Special keys used in text entries:

	This key switches between upper and lower case characters and numbers. The current mode, either “Caps” or “Num”, is displayed at the bottom right of the screen on the Status Line.
	Press this key for these special characters: **space _ NUL LF CR**
	Press this key for these math symbols **- + / * = < >% ^.**
	Press this key for these miscellaneous symbols **@ # 0 $ \& ~ ( ) [ ] { }**
	Press this key for these punctuation symbols **. ? ! , : ; “ ‘ ’**

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 28 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Help Function Keys

You can use the help function keys for additional navigation when in Online Help.

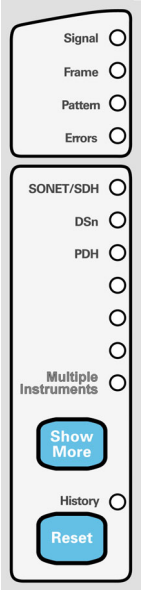
Home 1	Returns you to the Home page.
Back 2 abc	Takes you back to the previous page.
Fwd 3 def	If you have used the **<Back>** key for navigating then this key takes you forward to where you have come from. Otherwise, pressing this key has no effect.
Prev Page A	Scrolls up through the displayed page.
Next Page D	Scrolls down through the displayed page.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 29 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Status and Alarm LEDs

The Status LED indicators provide information about the status of the instrument's receiver. The Signal, Frame and Pattern indicators are green if the signal is good, and red during an alarm condition. Error indicator is off or red if error detected.



SIGNAL Green: Valid signal (level; data transitions) detected at input. Red: No data transitions detected at input or low optical/electrical power. Operates on the foreground instrument.

FRAME Green: Correct framing detected at all levels of the received signal (on the line signal plus all levels down to the selected test channel). Red: Frame alignment lost at one or more levels of the received signal. Operates on the foreground instrument.

PATTERN Green: Correct detection of expected test pattern. Red: Expected test pattern not received. Operates on the foreground instrument.

ERRORS Red: An error has been detected in the received signal. The indicator remains red for 100 ms, then returns to off. Operates on the foreground instrument.

SONET/SDH: Indicates that at least one SONET or SDH alarm is present. Operates on the foreground instrument.

DSn: Indicates that at least one ANSI DS1, DS2 or DS3 alarm is present. Operates on the foreground instrument.

PDH: Indicates that at least one ETSI E1, E2, E3 or E4 alarm is present. Operates on the foreground instrument.

Multiple Instruments: Indicates that an error or alarm has been detected by a background instrument.

History: Press **<Show More>** to see details of current and historical errors/alarms. Current errors/alarms are shown red, historical ones are shown yellow. If an alarm has occurred during the current test period, the History LED will be on. Operates on the foreground instrument.

Press **<Reset>** to reset the Alarm History data. The History LED will go off. If an alarm condition is present during the reset, then the LEDs associated with that alarm will remain on after the reset. Resetting of the history data also occurs when you start a new test period. Operates on the foreground instrument.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 30 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing Error/Alarm Details using the <Show More> Key

When the front panel LED lights, error and alarm conditions have been detected. The front panel **<Show More>** key allows you to view detailed alarm information.

- Current alarms are shown red, while previous (historical alarms) are shown yellow.
- The History LED indicates that an alarm has occurred since the History alarms were last reset. It is reset either when a test period is started or when you press the History **<Reset>** key on the front panel.

Print Control Key

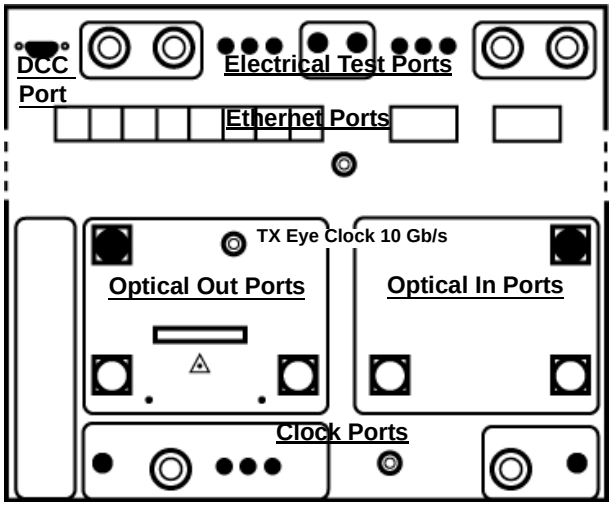


Press **<Print Control>** to access the print control page. Refer to "Print Control Key (Printer Setup and Capturing Screendumps)" on page 364. Operates on the foreground instrument.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 31 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Top Panel Connectors



For information on the instrument's connectors, see:

- "Optical Out Ports" on page 32
- "Optical In Ports" on page 33
- "Clock Ports" on page 34
- "DCC Port" on page 35
- "Electrical Test Ports" on page 36
- "Ethernet Ports" on page 37

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 32 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Optical Out Ports

Provides SONET optical signals OC-1, OC-3, OC-12, OC-48, OC-192, and SDH optical signals STM-0, STM-1, STM-4, STM-16, STM-64 at wavelength 1310 and 1550 nm, depending on instrument model and options.

52 Mb/s - 2.5 Gb/s 1310 nm Selectable optical connector (see “Optical Connectors (product options)" on page 20) for a 52 Mb/s to 2.5 Gb/s optical output. Nominal wavelength is 1310 nm. Power output is -5 to +0 dBm.

52 Mb/s - 2.5 Gb/s 1550 nm Selectable optical connector (see “Optical Connectors (product options)" on page 20) for a 52 Mb/s to 2.5 Gb/s optical output. Nominal wavelength is 1550 nm. Power output is -2 to +3 dBm.

10 Gb/s, 1550 nm Selectable optical connector (see “Optical Connectors (product options)" on page 20) for a 10 Gb/s optical output. Nominal wavelength is 1550 nm. Power output is -1 to +1 dBm.

10 Gb/s, 1550 nm (SR) Selectable optical connector (see “Optical Connectors (product options)" on page 20) for a 10 Gb/s optical output. Nominal wavelength is 1550 nm. Power output is -5 to -1 dBm.

10 Gb/s, 1310 nm (SR) Selectable optical connector (see “Optical Connectors (product options)" on page 20) for a 10 Gb/s optical output. Nominal wavelength is 1310 nm. Power output is -6 to -1 dBm.

Optical Connector	Order Option
FC/PC	190
SC	191
ST	192

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 33 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Optical In Ports

Accepts SONET OC-1, OC-3, OC-12, OC-48 and OC-192 and SDH STM-0, STM-1, STM-4, STM-16, STM-64 signals, depending on the model and options fitted.

52 - 622 Mb/s Selectable optical connector (see “Optical Connectors (product options)" on page 20) for a 52 Mb/s to 622 Mb/s optical input (OC-1, OC-3, OC-12/STM-0, STM-1, STM-4 signals). Wavelength 1200 to 1600 nm. Input damage power >+3 dBm; never exceed maximum input power. The recommended input power operating level for OC-1, OC-3/STM-0, STM-1 signals is -33 to -10 dBm and for OC-12/STM-4 signals -28 to -8 dBm.

2.5 Gb/s Selectable optical connector (see “Optical Connectors (product options)" on page 20) for a 2.5 Gb/s optical input (OC-48/STM-16 signals). Wavelength 1200 to 1600 nm. Input damage power >+3 dBm; never exceed maximum input power. The recommended input power operating level for OC-48/STM-16 signals is -28 to -8 dBm.

10 Gb/s High Rx Sensitivity Optics Selectable optical connector (see “Optical Connectors (product options)" on page 20) for 10 Gb/s (OC-192/STM-64) optical input signals. Wavelength 1200 to 1600 nm. Input damage power >+1 dBm; never exceed maximum input power. The recommended input power operating level for OC-192/STM-64 signals is -20 to -9 dBm.

10 Gb/s (SR) Optics Selectable optical connector (see “Optical Connectors (product options)" on page 20) for 10 Gb/s (OC-192/STM-64) optical input signals. Wavelength 1200 to 1600 nm. Input damage power >+3 dBm; never exceed maximum input power. The recommended input power operating level for OC-192/STM-64 (1310 nm) signals is -11 to -1 dBm. The recommended input power operating level for OC-192/STM-64 (1550 nm) signals is -14 to -1 dBm.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 34 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Clock Ports

2 Mb/s, 2 MHz Clock In BNC 75 ohm (nominal) unbalanced connector for a 2 Mb/s and 2 MHz MTS external clock source input.

2 Mb/s, 2 MHz Clock In 3-pin Siemens connector for a 2 Mb/s and 2 MHz MTS external clock source input.

DS1 Clock In Bantam 100 ohm (nominal) connector for a DS1 BITS external reference clock input.

2 MHz Clock Out BNC 75 ohm (nominal) unbalanced connector for a 2 MHz MTS clock reference output. Generated relative to the selected transmit reference clock.

DS1 Clock Out Bantam 100 ohm (nominal) connector for a DS1 BITS clock reference output. Generated relative to the selected transmit reference clock.

TX Eye Clock 52 - 2.5 Mb/s SMA connector providing a TX Eye Clock signal (at 1/4 of the line rate) which can be used to trigger an oscilloscope when examining data signals.

TX Eye Clock 10 Gb/s SMA connector providing a TX Eye Clock signal (at 1/16 of the line rate) which can be used to trigger an oscilloscope when examining data signals.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 35 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

DCC Port

Connector 9-pin miniature D-type.

Use this port to insert and drop either the D1-D3 DCC channel or the D4-D12 DCC channel. The first bit of data inserted will be put into the MSB of the DCC channel. The MSB of the dropped data bytes will be output first. The transmit (drop) and receive (insert) capabilities are independent, that is the transmit and receive clock rates can be set to different rates. The instrument acts as a DCE (Data Communications Equipment), supplying the clock signal for both drop and insert operation.

Rates D1-D3 DCC: 192 kb/s, D4-D12 DCC: 576 kb/s

Signal Type Unipolar differential signal as defined in ANSI EIA-422-B and EIA-423-B.

Input Termination 100 ohms differential.

Input Sensitivity 500 mV over a +/-15 V common mode range and 200 mV over a +/–7 V range.

Pin Number	RS-449/422 Circuit
1	Rx Data Output (+)
2	Rx Clock Output (+)
3	Signal ground
4	Tx Clock Output (+)
5	Tx Data Input (+)
6	Rx Data Output (-)
7	Rx Clock Output (-)
8	Tx Clock Output (-)
9	Tx Data Input (+)

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 36 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Electrical Test Ports

SONET/SDH Out BNC 75 ohm unbalanced connector for an STS-1/STM-0 (B3ZS) or STS-3/STM-1 (CMI) electrical output.

SONET/ SDH In BNC 75 ohm unbalanced connector for an STS-1/STM-0 (B3ZS) or STS-3/STM-1 (CMI) electrical input. Input Mode - Terminate or Monitor. Monitor mode conforms to G.772-1993. Monitor Gain - 20 dB.

2 Mb/s Out 3-pin Siemens 120 ohm balanced connector for an E1 Transmit or E1 Drop signal output. Either this port or the 2-140 Mb/s, DS3 unbalanced Out port can be active for the E1 Transmit function.

2 Mb/s In 3-pin Siemens 120 ohm balanced connector for an E1 Receive or E1 Insert signal input. Either this port or the 2-140 Mb/s DS3 unbalanced In port can be active for the E1 Receive function.

DS1 Out Bantam 100 ohm balanced connector for a DS1 Transmit or DS1 Drop signal output.

DS1 In Bantam 100 ohm balanced connector for a DS1 Receive or DS1 Insert signal input.

2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out BNC 75 ohm unbalanced connector for E1, E2, E3, E4, DS3 transmit or E3, E4, DS3 Drop signals. Either this port or the 2 Mb/s balanced Out port can be active for the E1 Transmit function.

2-140 Mb/s DS3 In BNC 75 ohm unbalanced connector for E1, E2, E3, E4, DS3 receive or E3, E4, DS3 Insert signals. Either this part or the 2 Mb/s balanced In port can be active for E1.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 37 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Ethernet Ports

10M/100M Ethernet Ports Eight RJ-45 connectors are provided, each of which can support 10 Mb/s or 100 Mb/s data rates.

1G Ethernet Ports Two Gigabit Interface Convertors (GBICs) are provided as follows:

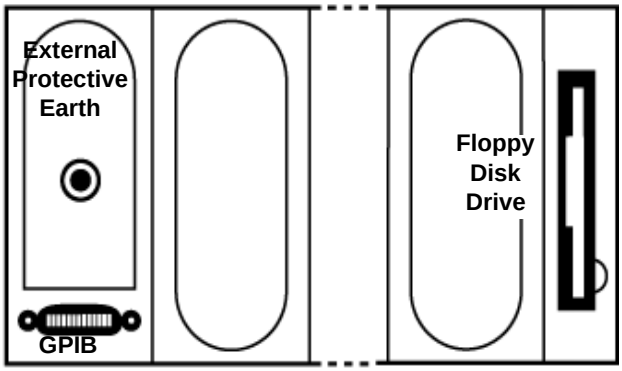
Instrument Option Number	Ethernet Type	GBIC Agilent Part Number
325	1000BASE-SX (850 nm)	HFBR-5601
326	1000BASE-LX (1310 nm)	HFBR-5611

Tx Eye Clock SMA connector providing a TX Eye Clock signal that can be used to trigger an oscilloscope when examining data signals.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 38 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Connectors on Instrument Front/Left Side Panel



GPIB Allows test set to be remotely controlled via the GPIB control bus.

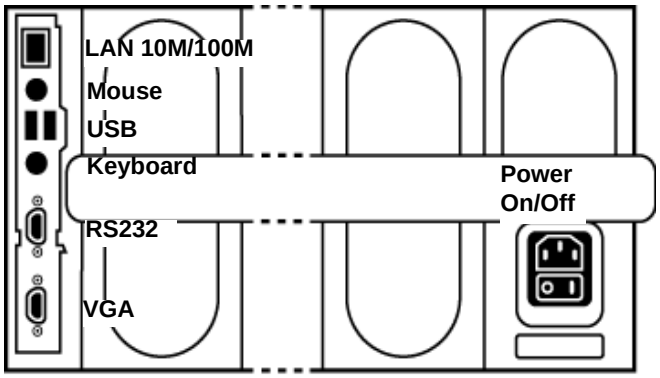
External Protective Earth Connect an external earth connection to the instrument at this point.

Floppy Disk Drive Accepts 1.44 Mb IBM formatted disks.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 39 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Connectors on Instrument Front/Right Side Panel



LAN 10M/100M 10/100 Base-T LAN interface port. Supports remote control of the test set and the downloading of firmware upgrades.

10 Base-T LAN Connection Radiated Emissions To ensure compliance with EN 55011 (1991) a category 5, STP patch lead, RJ45 cable should be used to connect to the LAN port.

Mouse PS/2 port for connecting a mouse. To prevent possible damage, the mouse should only be connected and disconnected when the instrument is powered off.

USB Two Universal Serial Bus ports for connecting to a Printer.

Keyboard PS/2 port for connecting an external keyboard. Can be hot-plugged for use at any time. Ensure that keyboard port is used - if connected to mouse PS/2 port in error the instrument will require to be restarted.

RS232 Remote Control port providing following configurations:

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 40 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

- **Controller Type:** Computer and Terminal.
- **Protocol:** None and Xon/Xoff.
- **Speed:** 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400 baud.
- **Parity:** Odd, Even, 1s, 0s.
- **Stop Bits:** 1, 2
- **Data Length:** 7 bits.

VGA Connector for displaying contents of instrument screen on an external display. Ensure that the external display is connected before powering up the instrument.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 41 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Using the Graphical User Interface (GUI)

The graphical user interface (GUI) with windows, menus and dialog boxes provides easy access to all the instrument setup, monitoring and results pages together with constant display of context sensitive help and a summary diagram showing instrument status. The interface includes an Online Help system which gives detailed information on using the instrument.

For more information, see:

- “Display Windows" on page 41
- “Menus" on page 45
- “Basic User Interface Operations" on page 47

You can use a mouse and keyboard, instead of the arrow navigation keys, **<Select>** key and keypad on the front panel, to access the graphical user interface. For more information, see:

- “Using a Mouse and Keyboard with the Instrument" on page 59

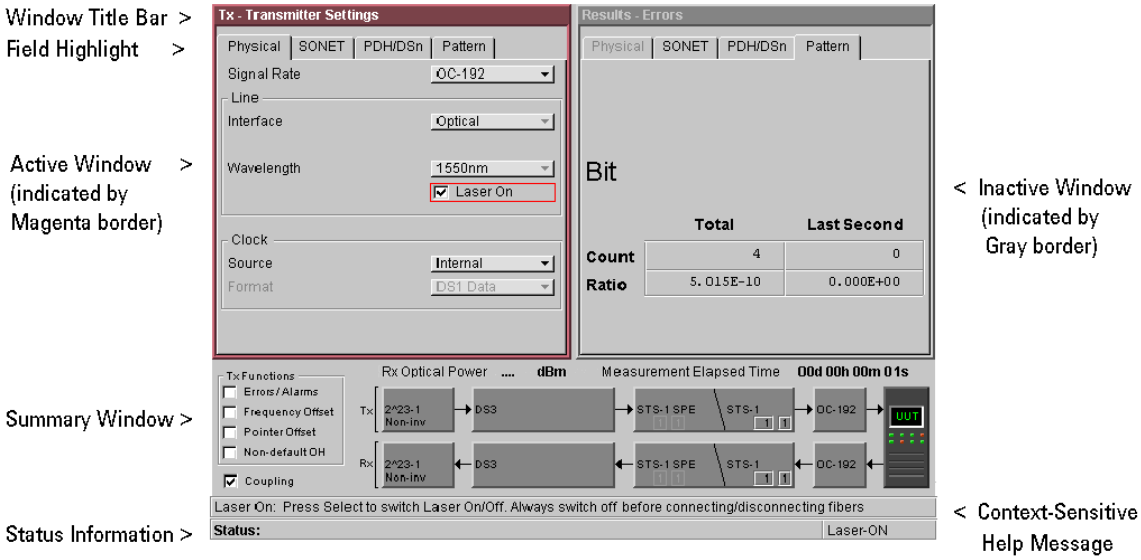
Display Windows

There are two types of windows that you can display on the instrument. The Instrument Window is used to display the user interface for setting up and using the instrument. The Online Help window is used to display user help information.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 42 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Instrument Window



Main Windows

Two main windows display the pages for setting up, monitoring and viewing results.

Only one of these windows is active at a time. The active window is indicated by a colored (magenta) border. You can change the active window by pressing the **<Window>** button next to the arrow navigation keys.

Move around within a window by using the arrow navigation keys. The current position on the window is shown by a red highlight box around the control field.

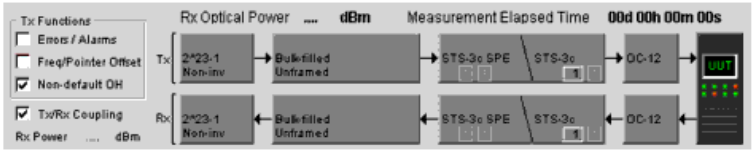
The title of the current displayed page is given at the top of the window in the title bar. The title includes the menu headings that you selected to access the page. For example, **Overhead Setup - Trace Messages** is the **Trace Messages** page selected from **Overhead Setup** on the menu.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 43 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Summary Diagram

The current setup of the Transmitter and Receiver, along with Test Function Indicators and the Elapsed Time for the current measurement period are displayed in the diagram at the bottom of the screen. An example of the summary diagram is shown below.



Context-Sensitive Help

A single line of Context-Sensitive Help appears at the bottom of the display. This gives you helpful information relating to the area of the screen that is highlighted by the red box.

Status Line

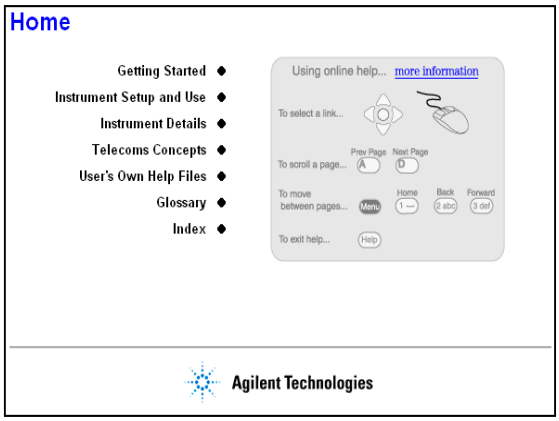
The Status line displays the instrument and keyboard status.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 44 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Online Help Window

You can access this at any time by pressing **<Help>**. To close the help just press **<Help>** again.



NOTE

The **<Help>** button toggles the display between the online help and the instrument windows - when you go back into online help it will be in the same page as when you left it. If you want to return to the Home Page of the online help, press the <Home> key on the instrument keypad.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 45 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

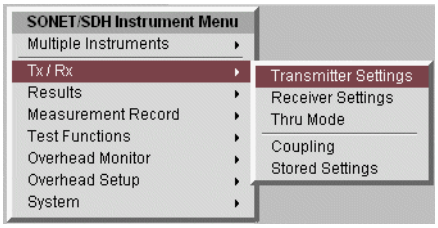
Menus

Instrument Menu

All instrument pages are accessed through the main menu.

▶ To use the main menu

1. Press **<Menu>**. The focus will be on the first menu item and the submenu will also be displayed.
2. Use the up/down arrow navigation buttons to move the focus through the main menu and the left/right arrow navigation buttons to move in and out of the submenus. As you move the focus down the menu, the submenu for each item will be displayed automatically.
3. To select a menu item press **<Select>**.



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

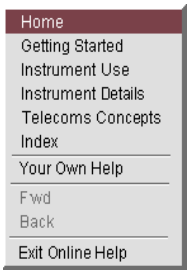
sdh_Cobra.book Page 46 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Online Help Menu

This feature allows you to quickly navigate through the Online Help system and provides quick access to the index and your own help files.

▶ **To use the Online Help Menu**

1. Press **<Menu>** while in the Online Help. A list of the main sections in the Online Help will appear.
2. Use the arrow navigation keys to select a menu item, then press **<Select>**.



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 47 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Basic User Interface Operations

For information on how to control the instrument, see:

- “Drop-Down List Box" on page 47
- “Numeric Entry Box" on page 48
- “Folder/Tab Selector" on page 49
- “Text Entry Box" on page 49
- “Modal Window" on page 50
- “Action Buttons" on page 50
- “More Button" on page 51
- “Mapping Diagram" on page 51
- “Checkboxes" on page 52

Drop-Down List Box

Drop-down lists have been used where there are multiple choices required.

▶ **To use a drop-down list box**

1. Move to the drop-down box and press **<Select>**.
2. Use the arrow navigation keys to highlight your choice, then press **<Select>**.
3. To close the drop-down list without making a selection press **<Cancel>**.



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 48 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Numeric Entry Box

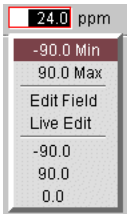
You can edit values using the keypad, Live Edit or Edit Field. Or you can choose from the preset or most recently-used values listed in the drop down menu.

▶ **To use the numeric entry box**

- Use the keypad to enter the value into the numeric entry box. If you make a mistake, press **<Cancel>**, otherwise press **<Select>** to save your entry. Alternatively, press **<Select>** to display a drop-down list of min/max settings, **Edit Field**, **Live Edit** and a list of the most recently used values for that field.

  Edit Field allows you to select individual digits and edit them using the keypad. This is useful when you want to edit one digit of an eight-digit number. Press **<Select>** to enter the value. Each time you enter a new value the focus moves to the right.

  Live Edit allows you to increment or decrement a value during a measurement, using the arrow navigation keys. Use the left/right arrow keys to highlight the digit to be changed and use the up/down arrow keys to increase or decrease the value. Note that you cannot enter new values via the keypad while in Live Edit mode.



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

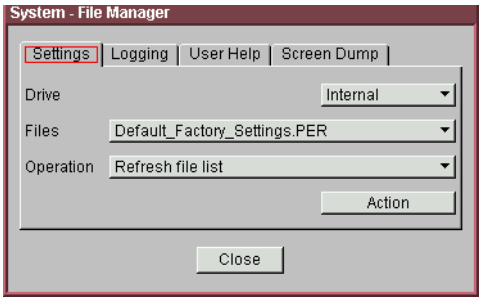
sdh_Cobra.book Page 49 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Folder/Tab Selector

Some windows have multiple pages within a window that are separated into different folders/tabs.

▶ **To select a folder/tab**

- Use the arrow navigation keys to move to the required folder.

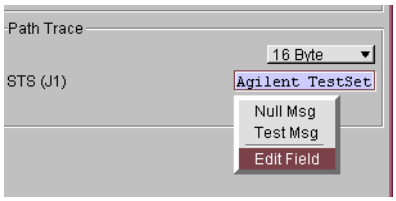


Text Entry Box

▶ **To use the text entry box**

- For quick text entry, see the “Keypad" on page 24. For example to edit text the J1 message (shown below), press **<Select>** to display a list of preset values, **Edit Field** and a list of recently used text.

  Edit Field allows you to select individual letters in a string of text and edit them using the keypad. Press **<Select>** when you have finished. Each time you input a letter the focus moves to the right.



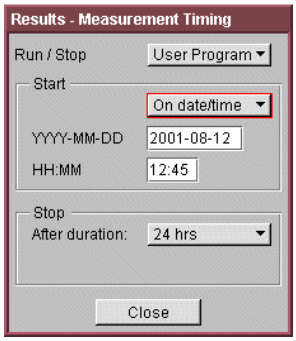
Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 50 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Modal Window

A modal window is a secondary window (dialog box) used when an action is required on certain settings. For example, when setting up Measurement Timing, the Measurement Timing modal window will be displayed. You must select **Close** to close the window.

You can use the **<Cancel>** button to close the window without making any changes to the settings.



Action Buttons

Buttons are used to process an action. For example, in Pointer Adjustment, to action a pointer burst you would move to the **Transmit Pointer Burst** button and press **<Select>**.



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 51 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

More Button

A **More** button, indicated by three dots, is used to indicate that there are more selections available.

▶ **To use the More button**

- Move to the button and press **<Select>**. For example, in the mapping setup area of the **Transmitter Settings** pages, select the **More** button to open the mapping diagram.

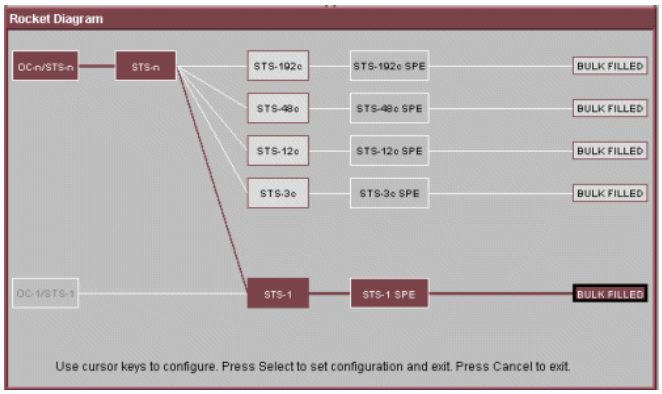


Mapping Diagram

Use the mapping diagram to select a signal mapping structure.

▶ **To use the mapping diagram**

- Use the arrow navigation keys to select the required mapping. Press **<Select>** when you have finished, or **<Cancel>** to close the mapping diagram without changing the settings. An example of a mapping diagram is shown below.

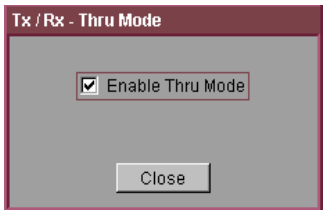


Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 52 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Checkboxes

These are used to set a control either OFF or ON. For example, to enable Thru mode, move to the checkbox and press **<Select>**.



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 53 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Using Multiple Instruments

Products Supported

This product supports multiple instruments, namely:

SONET/SDH	Up to 10 Gb/s line rates
	T-carrier (DS1/DS3)
	PDH (2/8/34/140 Mb/s)
Ethernet	2-port 1 Gb/s
	8-port 10/100 Mb/s

Feature Summary

- These instruments continue to transmit and receive, and make measurements irrespective of which is the foreground instrument.
- The main menu changes to contain the selections for just the foreground instrument.
- The **<Run/Stop>** key controls measurements on foreground and background instruments simultaneously.
- The **<Smart Test>**, **<Single Error>**, **<Show More>**, **<Reset>** and **<Print Control>** keys operate on the foreground instrument.
- The front panel **Signal**, **Frame**, **Pattern**, **Errors**, **SONET/SDH**, **DSn**, **PDH** and **History** LEDs operate only on the foreground instrument.
- The **Multiple Instruments** LED indicates errors or alarms in all background instruments. If on, check the **Multiple Instruments > Status** page to locate the problem.
- **Trouble Scan**/**Results Summary** operates only on the foreground instrument.
- A **Multiple Instruments Status** page is available. It is a full product SONET/SDH Trouble Scan and Ethernet Results Summary.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 54 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Foreground Instrument Selection

▶ **To select the foreground instrument**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Multiple Instruments > Select** then press **<Select>**. Choose **SONET/DSn (SDH/PDH)** or **Ethernet** then press **<Select>**.

  The name of the selected foreground instrument is shown at the top of the main menu.

  A combined SONET/SDH Trouble Scan and Ethernet Results Summary report is available. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Multiple Instruments > Status** then press **<Select>**.

  A summary of the main features of Multiple Instruments is also available. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Multiple Instruments > Quick Help** then press **<Select>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 55 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Using Online Help

You can use the instrument's Online Help to guide you while using the instrument. For information on how to use the Online Help, see:

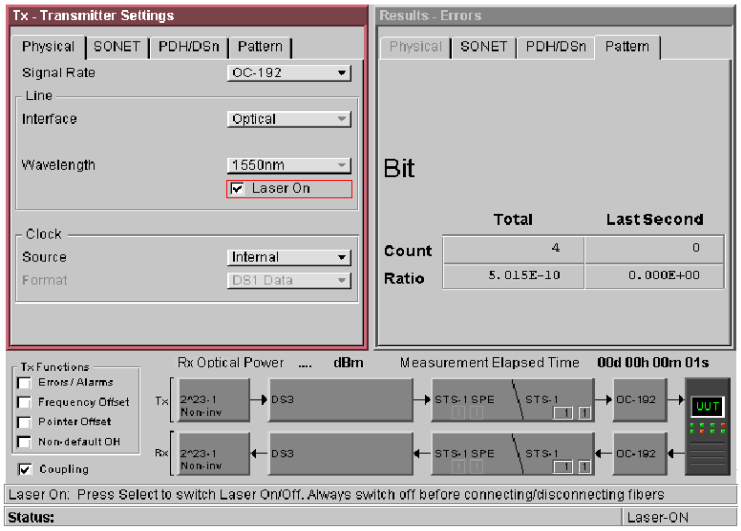
- "Context-Sensitive Help" on page 56
- "Accessing the Index" on page 56
- "Using Online Help - Which Keys Do I Press?" on page 57

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 56 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Context-Sensitive Help

A single line of text appears at the bottom of the display, above the Status line. This gives you helpful information relating to the area of the screen that is highlighted by the red box.



< Context-Sensitive Help Message

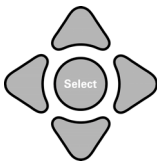
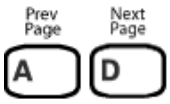
Accessing the Index

To find information quickly on a particular topic press **<Menu>** and select **Index**, when in Help mode.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 57 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Using Online Help - Which Keys Do I Press?

	Use the **Arrow Navigation** keys to move between hypertext links on a page. Once a hypertext link is highlighted, press the **<Select>** key to jump to the chosen topic.
	Press the **<Help>** key to **enter** or **exit** the Online Help. Press the **<Home>** key to go to the **Home** page.
	Use these keys to move **backwards** and **forwards** between pages.
	Use these keys to **scroll up** and **scroll down** through the displayed page.
	Press **<Menu>** to display a list of the main Online Help sections. Use the **Arrow Navigation** keys to select a heading, then press **<Select>**.

What is Included in the Online Help?

The Online Help is divided into sections to help you quickly find the information you want.

Getting Started - Contains an instrument tour, safety information and measurement tutorials.

Instrument Setup and Use - Explains how to set up the instrument, recall stored settings, make measurements and view, save and print results. There is an Instrument Setup and Use section for each network that the instrument can test (for example, SDH, SONET).

Instrument Details - Contains supplementary product information. It includes:

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 58 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

- **System Features** - available options, manufacturing data, setting time and date, using the keyboard lock, printing results, file management and creating/storing your own help files.
- **Technical Support** - maintenance, instrument reboot information.
- **Specifications**
- **Frequently Asked Questions**

Telecoms Concepts - A reference section including a glossary, reference tables (for example, payloads, signal rates, overhead bytes), a summary of the ITU Standards, information on applications.

Index - Contains a list of all features and procedures.

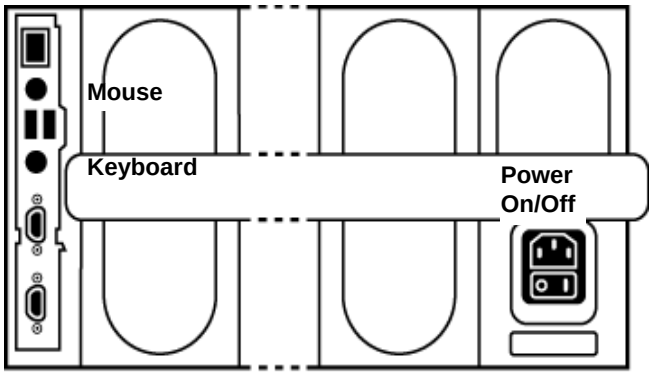
Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 59 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Using a Mouse and Keyboard with the Instrument

CAUTION If you connect the keyboard to the **Mouse Port (PS/2)**, the keyboard will not function. Re-connect the keyboard and mouse to the correct ports, then restart the instrument.

To prevent possible damage, the mouse should only be connected and disconnected when the instrument is powered off.



Mouse Port (PS/2) You can use an external mouse (to point and click) instead of the arrows and **<Select>** key to select instrument settings on the display.

Keyboard Port (PS/2) You can use an external keyboard instead of the front panel keypad to enter data. The keyboard can be connected to the instrument at any time.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 60 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Safety Information

This instrument has been designed and tested in accordance with publication EN61010-1(1993) / IEC 61010-1(1990) +A1(1992) +A2(1995) / CSA C22.2 No. 1010.1(1993) Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use, and has been supplied in a safe condition.

The **Installation and Verification Manual** (supplied with the instrument) contains safety information and warnings. These must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the instrument in a safe condition.

The Installation and Verification Manual is supplied with the instrument and included on the Product CD-ROM.

Also, please note the following safety information:

- “Optical Connector Safety Information" on page 61
- “Avoiding Problems When Making Measurements" on page 63

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 61 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Optical Connector Safety Information

WARNING Always switch off the laser before connecting or disconnecting the optical cables.

NEVER examine or stare into the open end of a broken, severed or disconnected optical cable when it is connected to one of the instrument's Optical Out connectors.

When connecting/disconnecting optical cables between the instrument and device-under-test, observe the correct connection sequences given below.

Connecting: Connect the optical cable to the input of the device-under-test **before** connecting to any of the instrument's **Optical Out** connectors. When connecting to the **Optical In** ports ensure the power level never exceeds the maximum stated limit for that port. Also ensure that the power level of a signal applied to an instrument receive port is within the recommended operating level for that port. Recommended input operating power levels for each input port are printed on the connector panel adjacent to the port.

Disconnecting: Disconnect the optical cable from the **Optical Out** connector **before** disconnecting from the device-under-test. Close the fiber optic connector dust caps over the laser port. Arrange for service-trained personnel, who are aware of the hazards involved, to repair optical cables.

CAUTION When connecting or disconnecting, ensure you are grounded or, make contact with the metal surface of the mainframe with your free hand to bring you, the module, and the mainframe to the same static potential.



For additional ESD information, see the Installation and Verification manual.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 62 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

For further information, see:

- “Cleaning Optical Connectors" on page 367
- “Avoiding Optical Receiver Overload" on page 62

Avoiding Optical Receiver Overload

When connecting an optical transmitter to an optical receiver, check that you do not overload the receiver.

Status Message Warnings Check the Status message on the instrument display. This will warn you of overload conditions.

Maximum/Recommended Optical Power Levels Maximum output/input power levels for the Tx Optical Out and Rx Optical In ports are printed on the connector panel, as is the recommended Rx Optical In port input power operating range. When performing tests, it is recommended that you use a signal that has an average power comparable to the middle of the receiver’s operating range.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 63 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Avoiding Problems When Making Measurements

Bit errors can occur due to network defects (such as faulty network elements, damaged optical fiber or dust/dirt particles in the fiber connections) or problems with the test environment/setup. Follow the steps below to avoid problems when making measurements.

▶ **To avoid introducing errors when performing tests:**

1. Ensure that optical fibers connecting the instrument to the network are not damaged - check that fibers have not been crimped.
2. Avoid acute bends in the fiber. Ensure that fibers only have gentle arcs.
3. If the instrument is left unattended for a long term test, ensure that the equipment is not in a position where people will disturb the connecting fibers.
4. Ensure that all fiber connections are clean and dirt-free. Use a fiberscope to measure the cleanliness of a (unpowered) fiber. A poorly cleaned fiber results in a drop in power. Alternatively, use a power meter (e.g. the instrument's internal power meter) to measure the power at the end of a fiber, the other end of which is connected to the network.
5. Before connection is made, always clean the connector ferrule tip with acetone or alcohol using a cotton swab. Dry the connector with compressed air. Failure to maintain cleanliness of connectors is liable to cause excessive insertion loss.
6. Ensure that the correct time and date is set on the instrument.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 64 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Using Smart Test Features

You can use Smart Test to access the SignalWizard feature (when the foreground instrument is set to SONET/SDH) or to the RFC Conformance Tests (when set to Ethernet). It also provides shortcuts to results, measurements and stored settings. Smart Test also allows you to reset the instrument to its default settings. For specific measurement setup information, refer to Instrument Setup and Use sections.

▶ **To access Smart Test features**

- Press **<Smart Test>**, choose the appropriate feature from the drop-down menu using the arrows and **<Select>** key.

For more information on Smart Test features, see:

- “Using SignalWizard" on page 66
- “RFC 2544 Conformance Tests" on page 306
- “Shortcuts to Results, Measurements and Stored Settings" on page 65
- “Resetting Instrument to Default Settings" on page 65

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 65 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Shortcuts to Results, Measurements and Stored Settings

You can use Smart Test to access results, measurements and stored settings.

▶ **To access shortcuts**

1 Press **<Smart Test>**, choose **Shortcuts**. Select an item from the list and press **<Select>**.

2 Select an item from the list of shortcuts.

Resetting Instrument to Default Settings

You can use the Smart Test to reset the instrument to its default values.

▶ **To reset instrument to default settings**

1 Press **<Smart Test>**, choose **Reset Instrument** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **OK** in the “Warning” window to reset the instrument settings.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 66 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Using SignalWizard

SignalWizard checks the test ports for valid signals. A signal is valid if its power level and frequency are with in the specified limits of the port it is connected to. The line rate and interface level for optical signals is determined along with the termination, signal level and line coding for electrical signals.

SignalWizard then scans all STS/AU channels (up to 192) and selected 'expanded' VT/TU channels simultaneously for error and alarm information. For VT/TU channels that are not 'expanded' in the display, error and alarm information is obtained sequentially (within milliseconds).

SignalWizard can also scan PDH/DSn sub-channels, and shows which channels are unequipped and the type of service being carried by equipped channels.

For information on connecting to a network when testing with SignalWizard, see:

- “In-Service Testing" on page 73
- “Out-of-Service Testing" on page 74

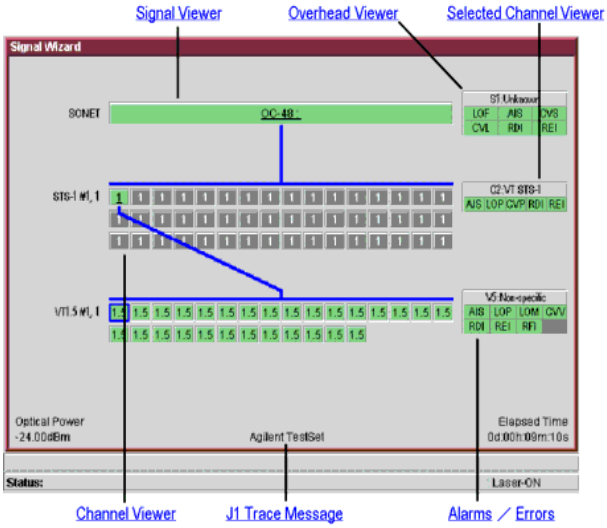
▶ To monitor a signal with SignalWizard

1 Press **<Smart Test>**, choose **SignalWizard** then press **<Select>**. A progress indicator is displayed. If more than one valid signal is detected, the port selection window is displayed. Select the port you want to examine, then select **Continue**. If only one valid signal is detected or if the instrument is in Thru mode, the Channel Overview window will automatically appear on the display. For more information, see “Understanding the SignalWizard Overview Window" on page 68.

   If SignalWizard detects a DSn/PDH signal, then **PDH/DSn Channel Scan** will automatically be launched. A window will appear showing the status and structure of all channels. If no valid signal is detected, you can re-scan the ports or return to the main instrument.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 67 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



2 Press **<Menu>** to further investigate channels, errors or path trace messages using **Next Error**, **Previous Error**, **Expand** or **Collapse**. If any STS/AU contains VT/TU tributaries, you can view a tributary in more detail. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Expand** then press **<Select>**. You can also manually start the **PDH/DSn Channel Scan** from the menu.

   For more information on path trace messages, see “Monitoring Path Trace Messages" on page 71.

3 To close SignalWizard, do one of the following:

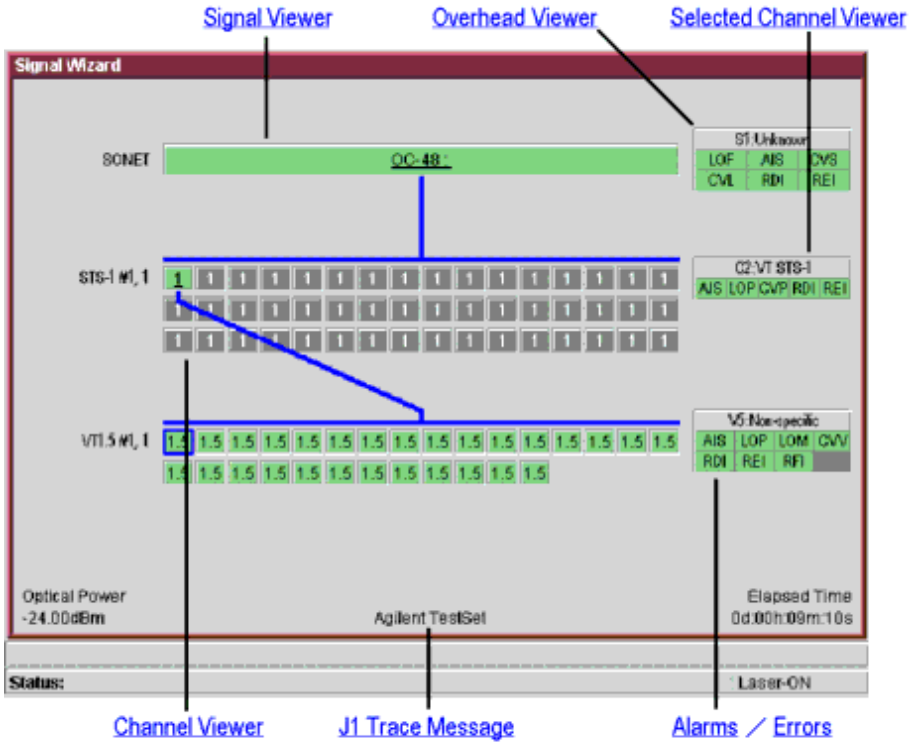
   Press **<Smart Test>**, choose **Stop Wizard** then press **<Select>**.

   Press **<Menu>**, choose **Exit** then press **<Select>**. Before closing SignalWizard, you can automatically configure the transmitter and/or receiver settings to match the signal being applied to the instrument (not available in Thru mode). This feature is useful if you intend doing further testing, it saves you from having to manually configure the instrument settings.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 68 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Understanding the SignalWizard Overview Window



Signal Viewer

Displays the detected signal. If a J0 trace message is detected this is also displayed (both 16- and 64-byte message formats are supported).

Overhead Viewer

Displays results information associated with the overhead layer of the signal, including:

- Synchronization status message (decoded S1 byte)
- CV-S (RS-BIP), CV-L (MS-BIP) and REI-L (MS-REI) error status

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 69 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

- AIS-L (MS-AIS) and RDI-L (MS-RDI) alarm status

(LOS and LOF alarms are displayed on the instrument's front panel LEDs.)

Selected Channel Viewer

Displays result information associated with the selected channel, including:

- Type of payload (traffic) being carried in the channel (decoded C2 byte)
- CV-P (HP-BIP) and REI-P (HP-REI) error status
- AIS-P (AU-AIS), LOP-P (AU-LOP) and RDI-P (HP-RDI) alarm status
- Indicator for detected pointer adjustments

J1 Trace Message

Displays the decode path trace message associated with the selected channel. Both 16- and 64-byte messages formats are supported.

Channel Viewer

The Overview window shows a summary (using color coding) of the results for all channels. Each channel detected in the signal is provided with a dedicated box that summarizes the channel status. A channel carrying VT/TU channels is highlighted by its size designator being underlined. Broadband mappings are not underlined.

The size designator identifier is displayed within each box. While any non-standard concatenated channels will be detected and displayed, no errors or alarms are reported for that channel. Unequipped channels are on a grey background. Pointer activity within a channel is indicated by the channel background flashing blue.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 70 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Color Coding

Color Coding		Result
Green		No Errors/Alarms during test or since last history reset
Red		Errors/Alarms detected
Yellow		History (errors/alarms detected in the past)
Red/white A	A	AIS (STS-1, STS-3c/STM-0, STM-1)
Blue		Pointer Move
Grey		Unequipped
White/black dot		Other Standard
Black		Illegal Pointer Combination

Errors

An Error flag is raised when one or more errors occur in any one sampling period.

Alarms

An Alarm flag is raised when one or more alarms occur in any one sampling period.

- Loss of Pointer LOP
- Path AIS (AIS-P)
- Remote Path Alarm (RDI-P)
- Pointer Adjustment LOP (LOP flashes blue on each adjustment)

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 71 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring Path Trace Messages

When running SignalWizard any routing errors in the network will be shown in the Overview window.

During the installation and commissioning of new services, or troubleshooting, the ability to generate and monitor path trace messages is essential. This allows you to confirm correct routing paths through network equipment with software controlled routing capability. You can also use path trace messages for checking routing performance of network elements during protection switching to confirm the correct signals have been protected in fault conditions.

You can view all the J1 path trace messages for the received signal at the same time. Alternatively, you can view all the J2 path trace messages associated with VT/TU channels in a selected STS/AU.

▶ **To view path trace messages**

- Use the arrow keys to select the STS/AU channel of interest. View the J1 path trace message at the bottom of the display.

▶ **To list/search all J1 Path trace messages in the receive signal**

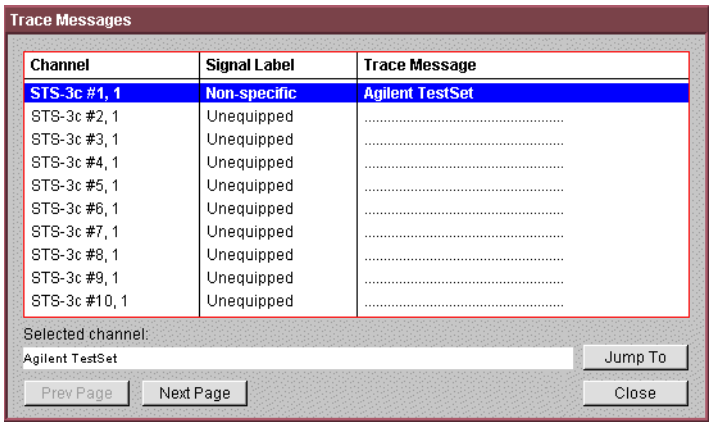
- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Trace Messages** then press **<Select>**. Select **List Current Levels**, a trace message window will be displayed.

  or

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Trace Messages** then press **<Select>**. Select **Search Current Level**. Enter the trace message you are searching for in the dialog box, then select **OK**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 72 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



▶ To view J2 Path trace message in a VT /TU channel

1. Use the arrow keys to highlight the channel for further analysis.
2. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Expand** then press **<Select>**. This expands the VT/TU substructure.
3. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Collapse** then press **<Select>**. This closes the VT/TU substructure.

NOTE STS/AU channels that contain VT/TU channels are shown underlined on the display.

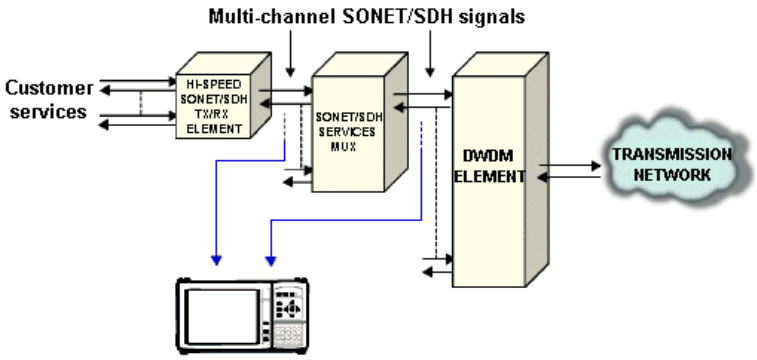
Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 73 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

In-Service Testing

You can use SignalWizard for in-service testing, to simultaneously monitor all channels in the received signal. This feature is useful when commissioning new transmission systems or performing routine maintenance checks.

A typical in-service network test connection is shown below.



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

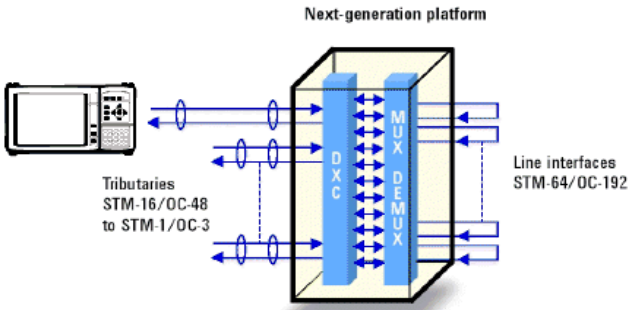
sdh_Cobra.book Page 74 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Out-of-Service Testing

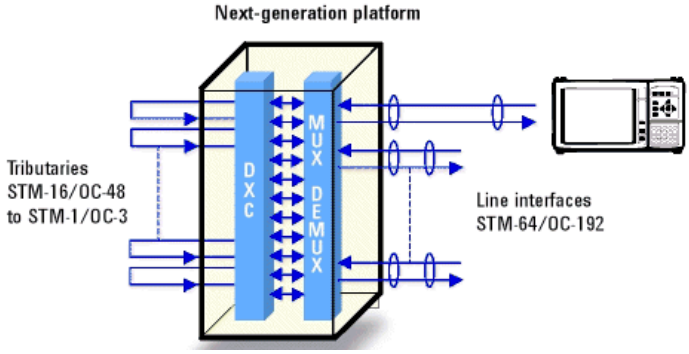
You can use the instrument's transmitter in conjunction with SignalWizard all channel test feature to test each path carried within a tributary or line signal. You can apply the test signal to the tributary or line side of the network element.

Applying a test signal to the line side of the network element may reduce the number of ports that need to be checked. SignalWizard will identify the type of network paths present in the received signal (including the mix of channel types), and the traffic carrying status of each channel (showing which are equipped).

Typical tributary and line network test connections are shown.



Tributary-Side Testing Setup



Line-Side Testing Setup

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 75 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

SDH Measurement Tutorial

This tutorial shows you how to use the instrument controls and arrow navigation buttons to set up and perform a measurement. In this procedure, the instrument's transmitter output is connected directly to the receiver input. Under normal operating conditions the transmitter output would be connected to a system under test and the output from the system connected to the receiver input.

Steps 1-7 show you how to configure the instrument to transmit and receive an STM-4 optical signal with a concatenated payload containing a 2^{23}-1 PRBS test pattern.

In Steps 8-10 you will set the measurement test timing to be started and stopped manually, make the measurement and view the results.

Finally, in Steps 11-13 you will insert errors and alarms into the transmitted signal to confirm that the instrument receiver measures and displays those conditions.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 76 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Step 1: Connect Optical Ports

When connecting to optical interfaces please refer to:

- “Avoiding Optical Receiver Overload" on page 62
- “Avoiding Problems When Making Measurements" on page 63.

▶ To connect optical ports

1. Check the instrument’s **Optical Out** ports and ensure that all **Laser On** LEDs are Off. There should also be a **Laser-OFF** message on the instrument **Status** line (at the bottom of the display).
2. Before making any connections to the receiver **Optical In** ports always check the input power level on a Power Meter.
3. On the instrument connect the **52 Mb/s - 2.5 Gb/s Optical Out port** (1310 or 1550 nm depending on options fitted to your instrument) to the receiver **52 - 622 Mb/s Optical In port** through a 15 dB attenuator.

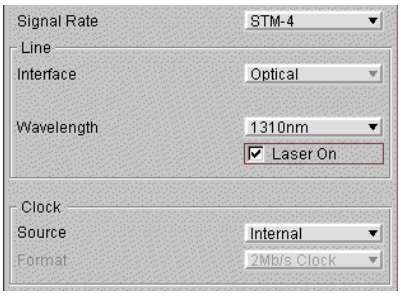
Step 2: Set Up the Transmitter

▶ To set up the transmitter

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.
2. Select **Signal Rate** and press **<Select>** to reveal a drop down menu of the available signal rates. Use the arrow navigation keys to highlight STM-4, then press **<Select>** to set the signal rate. Use the arrow navigation keys to set up the other settings, including the **Line** and **Clock Source**. For safety, only turn laser on after the fibre has been connected to the transmitter. Check the **Status** line for any warnings of optical power overload.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

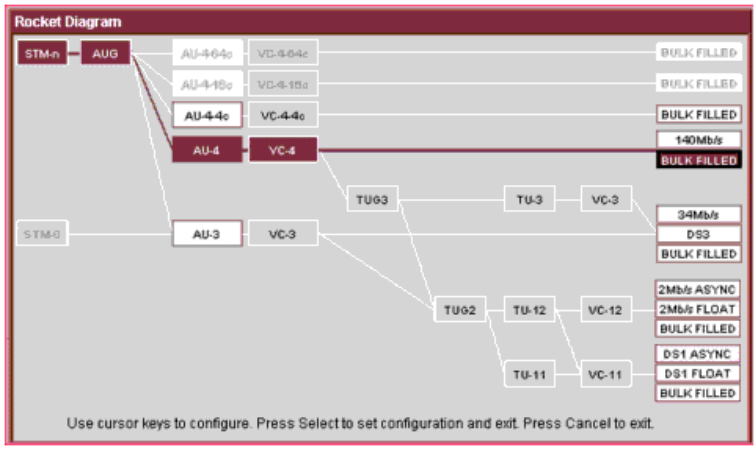
sdh_Cobra.book Page 77 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



Step 3: Set Up the SDH Mapping

▶ **To set the SDH mapping**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Move the cursor to the **Mapping** field and press **<Select>**. Use the arrow navigation keys to select the required mapping from the mapping diagram then press **<Select>**. Ignore the Tandem Connection Monitoring field selection for this measurement.



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

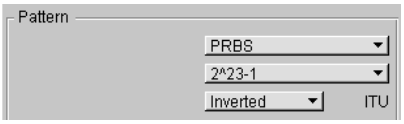
sdh_Cobra.book Page 78 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Step 4: Set the Payload Pattern

▶ **To set the transmitter payload pattern**

1 Move the cursor focus to the top of the Transmitter Settings window and select **Pattern**.

2 Set up **Payload Pattern** as shown.

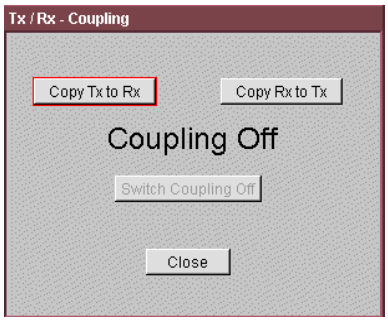


Step 5: Couple the Tx and Rx Settings

This setting ensures the receiver has the same setting as the transmitter.

▶ **To couple the transmitter to the receiver**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Coupling** then press **<Select>**.



2 If Coupling is **On** proceed to Step 8: Set Measurement Gating. If it is **Off**, proceed to the next step.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 79 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

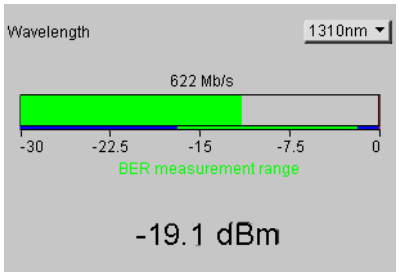
3 Select **Copy Tx to Rx** (this selection copies Transmitter settings to the Receiver) and press **<Select>**. Move the cursor to **Close** then press **<Select>** to exit the Coupling window.

Step 6: Check Receiver Input Power

▶ **To check receiver input power**

1 Check the **Status** line at the bottom of the display for any warning messages and check receiver input power as follows.

2 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Signal Quality** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Optical Power** tab.



3 Check the receiver input power.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

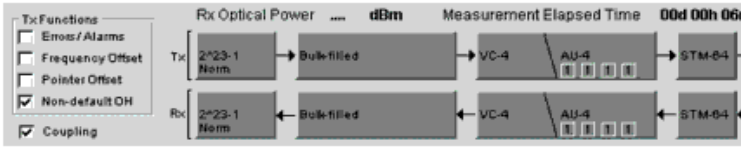
sdh_Cobra.book Page 80 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Step 7: Check Setup

The Transmitter and Receiver settings should now be identical.

▶ **To check the transmitter and receiver settings**

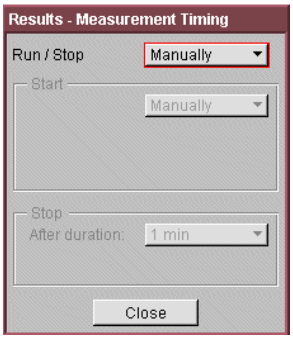
- You can check this by viewing the summary diagram at the bottom of the display. An example of this diagram is shown below.



Step 8: Set Measurement Gating

▶ **To set the measurement gating**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Measurement Timing** then press **<Select>**.



2 Set the measurement **Run/Stop** to **Manually** to ensure that testing is controlled via the green **<Run/Stop>** button on the instrument front panel.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 81 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

3 Use the arrow navigation keys to select **Close**, then press **<Select>** to close the window.

Step 9: Start Measurement

▶ **To start the measurement**

1 Press the front panel **<Run/Stop>** button to start the measurement.

2 The measurement will continue until you end the measurement gating period by pressing **<Run/Stop>**. Leave the instrument running the measurement.

Step 10: View Results

▶ **To view the results**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Error Summary** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.

1 Select the **Error Type** you require. Check that there are no errors displayed.

2 To confirm that the instrument is measuring correctly, add errors and alarms to the output signal.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

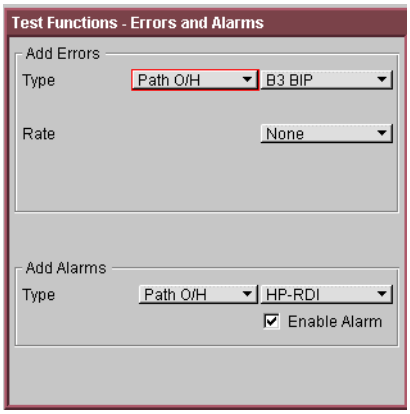
sdh_Cobra.book Page 82 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Step 11: Add a Single Error and HP-RDI Alarm

▶ **To add a single error and an HP-RDI alarm**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Errors and Alarms** then press **<Select>**.

2 Use the navigation arrows to set up errors and alarms.



Step 12: Add a Single Error

▶ **To add a single error**

- Press the front panel **<Single Error>** button a number of times. Check that with each button press the B3 error count in the **Error Summary** results page increments. Try selecting other Error Types and Error Rates and observe the change to the results displayed.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

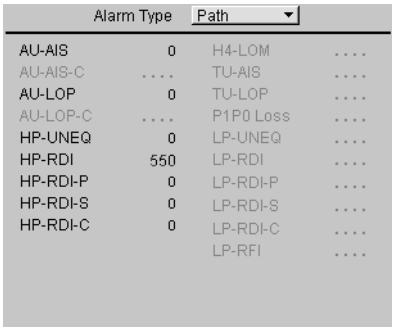
sdh_Cobra.book Page 83 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Step 13: View Alarm Results

▶ **To view alarm results**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Alarm Seconds** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.

2 Set the **Alarm Type** to **Path**.

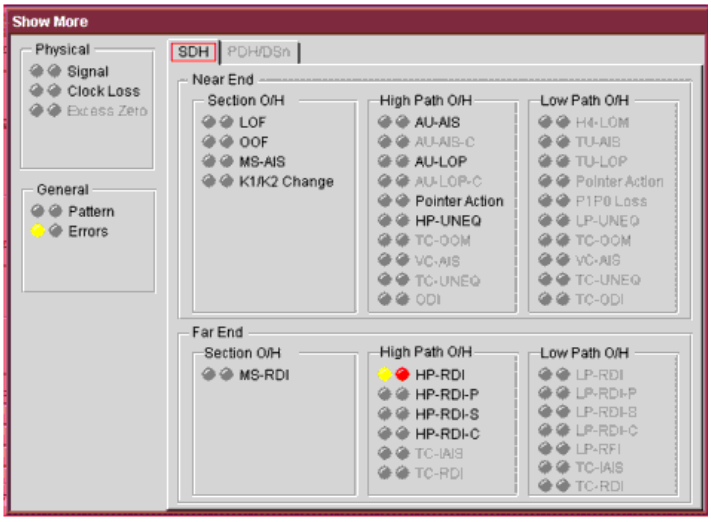


3 Check that the HP-RDI alarm seconds count is incrementing, and that the front panel SONET/SDH LED alarm indicator is on.
(The HP-RDI alarm was enabled in Step 11: Add a Single Error and HP-RDI Alarm).

4 Press the front panel **<Show More>** button (blue color) to see details of current and historical errors/alarms. Current errors/alarms are shown red, historical errors/alarms are shown in yellow.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 84 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



5 Press the front panel **<Run/Stop>** button to stop the measurement.

End of tutorial.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 85 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Ethernet Measurement Tutorials

These tutorials show you how to use the instrument to set up and perform Ethernet measurements.

Before you start, you will need to decide how to configure the system under test. For advice on this and for background information on Ethernet and Ethernet measurements, see “Ethernet in Telecommunications Transmission Networks" on page 398.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 86 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

End To End Testing Tutorial

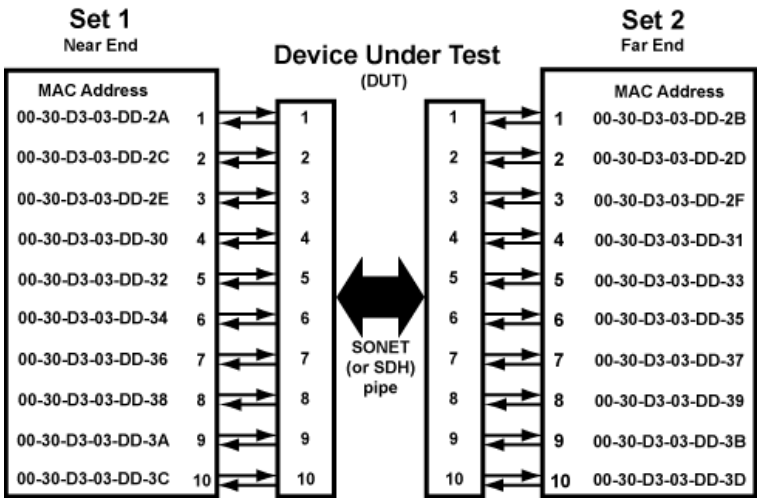
In End To End mode, test frames are sent from one instrument through the network under test to another instrument. The frames should arrive error-free.

Step 1: The End To End Testing Setup

1 Connect patchcords to one or more ports on the instruments from the line cards at **both** ends of the link.

2 Provision the paths through the network between the ports on the two line cards.

3 Designate one instrument as **Near End** and the other as **Far End**.



End-to-End Setup (ten ports shown)

Step 2: Near End Instrument Setup

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

2 In the **Test Mode** field, select **End To End Test**.

3 In the **Setup Mode** field, select **Pre-set**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 87 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

4 In the **Designate This Instrument As** field, select **Set 1**.

5 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > Manual Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.

6 Select **Transmit Duration ...** then select **Burst** as the **Duration Type**.

7 Set a **Burst Duration**, either a time or number of frames, to suit your application. For example, 1000000 frames.

8 Select **Close** to return to the **Ethernet: Manual Tests** page.

Step 3: Far End Instrument Setup

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

2 In the **Test Mode** field, select **End To End Test**.

3 In the **Setup** field, select **Pre-set**.

4 In the **Designate This Instrument As** field, select **Set 2**.

5 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > Manual Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.

6 For the **Receiver**, set the **Result Type** to display **Port Frame Rate/Count** results.

Step 4: Run the End To End Test

1 On the **Far End** instrument press **<Run/Stop>**.

2 Then, on the **Near End** instrument press **<Run/Stop>**.

3 On the **Near End** instrument, when the burst has finished transmitting, the Transmitter **Status** will change from **Tx Burst Frames** to **Tx Idle Frames**.

4 When this happens, check that the **Far End** instrument **Receiver** results are as follows:

The **Port Frame Count** should be 1000000 frames on the relevant ports.

The **Port Errored Frame Count** should be 0.

The **Port Broadcast/Multi-cast Frame Count** should be 0.

The **Out of Sequence Event Count** should be 0.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 88 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

1 Port Loopback Testing Tutorial

In 1 Port Loopback mode, the instrument is connected at one end of a link. At the far end of the link, the transmitter on the relevant port is looped to the receiver.

Test frames sent from the instrument into the network travel around the Tx-Rx loop and are sent back to the instrument. The frames should arrive error-free.

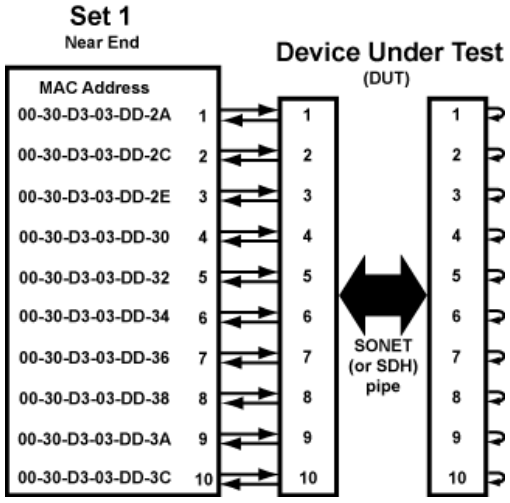
NOTE

This type of loopback will only work on simple Layer 1 systems. See “Ethernet in Telecommunications Transmission Networks" on page 398 for more details.

An alternative is to use “Loopthru Testing Tutorial" on page 93 at the far end.

Step 1: The 1 Port Loopback Testing Setup

1 Apply transmitter/receiver loopback(s) at the **Far End** and connect patchcords to the instrument at the **Near End**.



1 Port Loopback Setup

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 89 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Step 2: Near End Instrument Setup

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

2 In the **Test Mode** field, select **Loopback Test**.

3 In the **Setup Mode** field, select **Pre-set**.

4 In the **Loopback Mode** field, select **1 Port Loopback**.

5 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > Manual Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.

6 Select **Transmit Duration ...** then select **Burst** as the **Duration Type**.

7 Set a **Burst Duration**, either a time or number of frames, to suit your application. For example, 1000000 frames.

8 Select **Close** to return to the **Ethernet: Manual Tests** page.

9 For the **Receiver**, set the **Result Type** to display **Port Data Rate** results.

Step 3: Run the 1 Port Loopback Test

1 Press **<Run/Stop>**.

2 While the burst is transmitting, check that the **Port Data Rate** on the **Receiver** matches the expected bandwidth provisioned in your system.

3 When the burst has finished transmitting, the Transmitter **Status** will change from **Tx Burst Frames** to **Tx Idle Frames**.

4 When this happens, press **<Run/Stop>** again and check that the **Receiver** results are as follows:

The **Port Errored Frame Count** should be 0 frames on the relevant ports.

The **Dropped Frame Count** should be 0.

The **Average Latency** is within the limits expected for your system.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 90 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

2 Ports Loopback Testing Tutorial

In 2 Ports Loopback mode, ports are connected together in pairs at the far end of a link. The test instrument is then connected to similar pair(s) of port(s) at the near end.

Test frames are sent from the first of the pair of ports on the test instrument through the network and are sent back from the first port of a pair at the far end into the second port of the pair by the loopback. The test frames then travel back through the network to the second port of the pair on the test instrument. The frames should arrive error-free.

NOTE

This type of loopback can only be used on networks working at Layer 1.

For networks working at Layer 2 (networks that include Ethernet switching), the 2 ports loopback method can be used by correct use of VLAN tags. See “VLAN Tagging Test Method Tutorial" on page 95 for details. An alternative is to use “Loopthru Testing Tutorial" on page 93 at the far end.

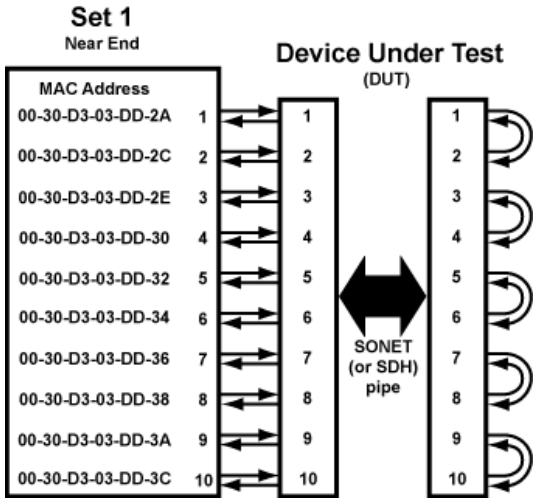
See “Ethernet in Telecommunications Transmission Networks" on page 398 for more details.

Step 1: The 2 Ports Loopback Testing Setup

1. Connect loopback(s) between the relevant pair(s) at the **Far End** and connect patchcords to the instrument at the **Near End**.
2. Provision paths between pair(s) of ports on the network elements at the ends of a link.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 91 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



2 Ports Loopback Setup

Step 2: Near End Instrument Setup

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.
2. In the **Test Mode** field, select **Loopback Test**.
3. In the **Setup Mode** field, select **Pre-set**.
4. In the **Loopback Mode** field, select **2 Ports Loopback**.
5. In the **Designate This Instrument As** field, select **Set 1**.
6. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > Manual Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.
7. Select **Transmit Duration ...** then select **Burst** as the **Duration Type**.
8. Set a **Burst Duration**, either a time or number of frames, to suit your application. For example, 1000000 frames.
9. Select **Close** to return to the **Ethernet: Manual Tests** page.
10. For the **Receiver**, set the **Result Type** to display **Port Data Rate** results.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 92 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Step 3: Run the 2 Ports Loopback Test

1 Press **<Run/Stop>**.

2 While the burst is transmitting, check that the **Port Data Rate** on the **Receiver** matches the expected bandwidth provisioned in your system.

3 When the burst has finished transmitting, the Transmitter **Status** will change from **Tx Burst Frames** to **Tx Idle Frames**.

4 When this happens, press **<Run/Stop>** again and check that the **Receiver** results are as follows:

The **Port Errored Frame Count** should be 0 frames on the relevant ports.

The **Dropped Frame Count** should be 0.

The **Average Latency** is within the limits expected for your system.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 93 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Loopthru Testing Tutorial

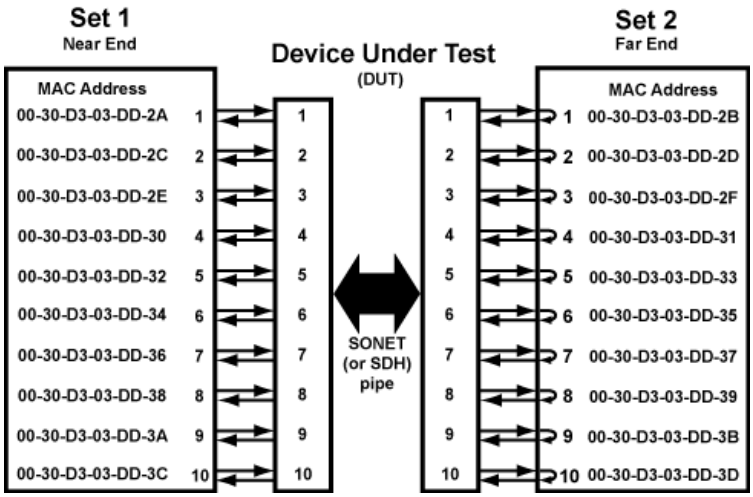
Loopthru is a means of testing Ethernet services on a loopback, even if the network under test contains a Layer 2 (Ethernet) switch.

Loopthru can therefore be used to test single or multiple Ethernet services on any type of network. Also, the service(s) are tested exactly as an end user will see them, with no special network provisioning required.

Step 1: The Loopthru Testing Setup

1 Connect patchcords to one or more ports on the instruments from the line cards at **both** ends of the link.

2 Provision the paths through the network between the ports on the two line cards.



Loopthru Setup

Step 2: Near End Instrument Setup

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 94 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

2 In the **Test Mode** field, select **Loopback Test**.

3 In the **Setup Mode** field, select **Pre-set**.

4 In the **Loopback Mode** field, select **1 Port Loopback**.

5 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > Manual Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.

6 Select **Transmit Duration ...** then select **Burst** as the **Duration Type**.

7 Set a **Burst Duration**, either a time or number of frames, to suit your application. For example, 1000000 frames.

8 Select **Close** to return to the **Ethernet: Manual Tests** page.

9 For the **Receiver**, set the **Result Type** to display **Port Data Rate** results.

Step 3: Far End Instrument Setup

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

2 In the **Test Mode** field, select **Loopthru**.

Step 4: Run the Loopthru Test

1 Press **<Run/Stop>**.

2 While the burst is transmitting, check that the **Port Data Rate** on the **Receiver** matches the expected bandwidth provisioned in your system.

3 When the burst has finished transmitting, the Transmitter **Status** will change from **Tx Burst Frames** to **Tx Idle Frames**.

4 When this happens, press **<Run/Stop>** again and check that the **Receiver** results are as follows:

The **Port Errored Frame Count** should be 0 frames on the relevant ports.

The **Dropped Frame Count** should be 0.

The **Average Latency** is within the limits expected for your system.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 95 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

VLAN Tagging Test Method Tutorial

VLAN Tagging is a technique used on networks containing Layer 2 (Ethernet) switches so that testing can be carried out on a loopback, instead of end to end.

The method forces networks to return test frames to the source instrument for testing to be carried out. This method should work on any network where the network elements can use VLAN tagging.

NOTE

For more information on network types, see “Ethernet in Telecommunications Transmission Networks" on page 398.

For networks where this method cannot be used, see “End To End Testing Tutorial" on page 86 or “Loopthru Testing Tutorial" on page 93

The VLAN Method

The network is provisioned so that pairs of ports on network elements at opposite ends of a link have a valid path between them. For the purposes of this tutorial, only a single pair are considered.

1. The network element at the **Near End** is programmed such that Port 1 belongs to VLAN 1 and Port 2 belongs to VLAN 2. Similar programming occurs at the **Far End**.
2. Test frames are sent in to Port 1 where they will be tagged as belonging to VLAN 1. The switch in the network element, not recognizing the Destination MAC Address as belonging to VLAN 1, will send the frames to the **Far End**.
3. The switch at the **Far End**, also not recognizing the frames as being in VLAN 1, will broadcast the frames to all ports in VLAN 1 - in this case, only Port 1. As the frames are sent out of Port 1, the VLAN tag will be stripped off.
4. You have looped Port 1 to Port 2, so the frames will now be received on Port 2 where they will be re-tagged as VLAN 2.
5. The switch, once again, will not recognize the Destination MAC Address as belonging to VLAN 2 and will therefore send the frames back to the **Near End**.

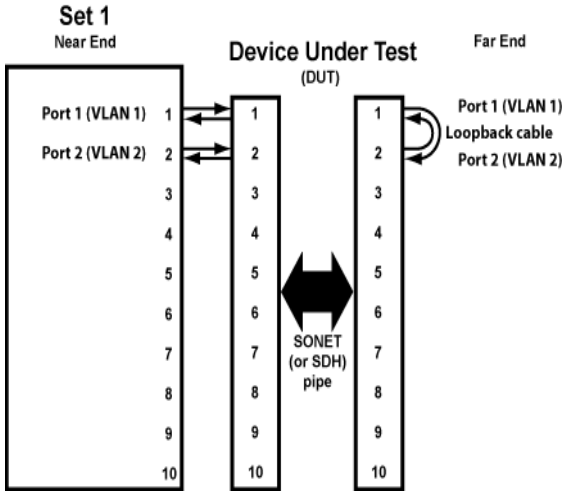
Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 96 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

6 The **Near End** switch will receive the frames and will now recognize the Destination MAC Address as being Port 2 - which does belong to VLAN 2.

7 The switch will send the frames to Port 2 where they will be received by the test instrument.

Testing can therefore be carried out from the **Near End** using the method described in “2 Ports Loopback Testing Tutorial" on page 90.



VLAN Tagging

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

2
Instrument Setup and Use - SDH

Setting up the SDH Transmitter 98
Setting up the SDH Receiver 138
Setting Up Thru Mode Operation 163
Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings 165
Measurements and Results 166

This chapter tells you how to set the instrument interfaces to match the network being tested and how to make measurements.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 98 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting up the SDH Transmitter

Physical and Storing/Recalling Settings

- “Optical Connector Safety Information" on page 61
- “Selecting SONET or SDH Operation" on page 100
- “Setting Up the SDH Transmit Interface" on page 101
- “Selecting the SDH Transmit Clock Source" on page 105
- “Enabling Tandem Connection Monitoring (TCM) Signals" on page 107

Overhead

- “Generating Trace Messages" on page 109
- “Generating High Order Tandem Path Trace Identifiers" on page 110
- “Generating Synchronization Status Messages" on page 112
- “Generating Path Signal Labels" on page 113
- “Generating Automatic Protection Switching (APS) Messages" on page 114
- “Editing SDH Overhead Bytes" on page 116
- “Inserting Messages into the Data Communications Channel (DCC)" on page 118

Payload

- “Generating VC-3/4 Payloads" on page 124
- “Generating Concatenated Payloads" on page 126
- “Generating VC-3/4 Tributary Payloads" on page 130
- “Transmitting DSn Payloads in an SDH Signal" on page 132
- “Inserting an External DSn Payload in an SDH Signal" on page 133
- “Transmitting PDH Payloads in an SDH Signal" on page 134
- “Inserting an External PDH Payload into an SDH Signal" on page 135

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 99 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Errors, Alarms, Frequency Offset and Pointer Movement

- “Adjusting AU or TU Pointer Values" on page 119
- “Adding SDH Errors and Alarms" on page 136
- “Adding Frequency Offset to the SDH Signal" on page 106
- “Switching Off All Test Function Features" on page 137

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 100 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Selecting SONET or SDH Operation

You can use this instrument to check the operation of individual SONET or SDH network elements, or you can check the performance of the spans that make up a network.

▶ **To select SONET or SDH operation**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Preferences** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select the **SONET** or **SDH** network standard (as required).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 101 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting Up the SDH Transmit Interface

You can set up the interfaces to transmit optical or electrical SDH signals.

For more information, see:

- “Setting up the Optical SDH Transmit Interface" on page 102
- “Setting up the Electrical SDH Transmit Interface" on page 103
- “Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter Settings" on page 104
- “Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings" on page 165

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 102 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting up the Optical SDH Transmit Interface

An STM-64 optical signal is output on the 10 Gb/s (1550 nm) Optical Out port, and STM-0, STM-1, STM-4 and STM-16 on the 52 Mb/s - 2.5 Gb/s (1310 or 1550 nm) Optical Out port.

Make sure interface settings match those of the network equipment.

NOTE

The transmitter and receiver can operate independently, or they can be coupled. For more information, see “Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter Settings" on page 104.

Also, on power up the transmitter will re-establish the laser settings (enabled or disabled) that existed prior to the last power down. If you want the laser to always be disabled on power up, select the laser control setting, see “System Preferences" on page 344.

WARNING

Always switch off the laser before connecting or disconnecting optical cables. Read the laser warning information given in “Optical Connector Safety Information" on page 61 before switching ON the laser. Laser status is always shown at the bottom right of screen.

▶ **To set up the optical SDH Transmit interface**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.
2. Select an optical **Signal Rate**.
3. Select a **Wavelength** (if dual wavelength option is fitted).
4. Select the **Laser On** checkbox (the **Laser-ON** message appears in the **Status:** line at the bottom of the screen).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 103 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting up the Electrical SDH Transmit Interface

You apply SDH electrical STM-0 and STM-1 signals to network equipment via the 52/155 Mb/s Out port.

Make sure interface settings match those of the network equipment.

NOTE The transmitter and receiver can operate independently, or they can be coupled. For more information, see “Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter Settings" on page 104.

▶ **To set up the electrical SDH Transmit interface**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.

2 Select an electrical **Signal Rate**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 104 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter Settings

You can set up the instrument so that the receiver will automatically configure to the transmitter's settings.

▶ **To couple the receiver to the transmitter settings**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Coupling** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Copy Tx to Rx**.

3 Select **Close**.

▶ **To switch off coupling**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Coupling** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Switch Coupling Off**.

3 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 105 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Selecting the SDH Transmit Clock Source

You can reference the transmitter's timing to an internal, external or recovered clock source.

Mode	Clock Source
Internal	Clock generated within the instrument.
External	2 Mb/s (ternary) or 2 MHz (binary) Master Timing Signal (MTS) applied to the 75 ohm unbalanced Clock In port (BNC). or 2 Mb/s (ternary) MTS applied to the 120 ohm balanced clock In port (Siemens).
Recovered	Clock recovered from the SDH signal applied to the receiver.

▶ **To select the transmit clock source**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.

2 Select a **Clock Source**.

3 Select a **Clock Format** if you are using an external clock source.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 106 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Adding Frequency Offset to the SDH Signal

You can apply frequency offset of up to +/-90 ppm (for 10 Gb/s operation) or +/-100 ppm (for 2.5 Gb/s operation) to a signal, regardless of the selected clock source. Offset can be applied while measurements are taking place.

▶ **To add frequency offset to a signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, then select the **Test Functions > Frequency Offset** window using the arrows and **<Select>** key.
2. Select **Line Offset**, then enter the required offset by editing the frequency offset value.
3. Select **Enable Offset**, then press **<Select>** to switch on the offset.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 107 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Enabling Tandem Connection Monitoring (TCM) Signals

You can transmit high order TCM signals in the N1 byte of path overhead byte. The following procedure shows you how to enable tandem connection monitoring and assumes that you have already set up the SDH signal rate.

For more information, see:

- “What is a Tandem Connection?" on page 447

▶ **To enable high order TCM signals**

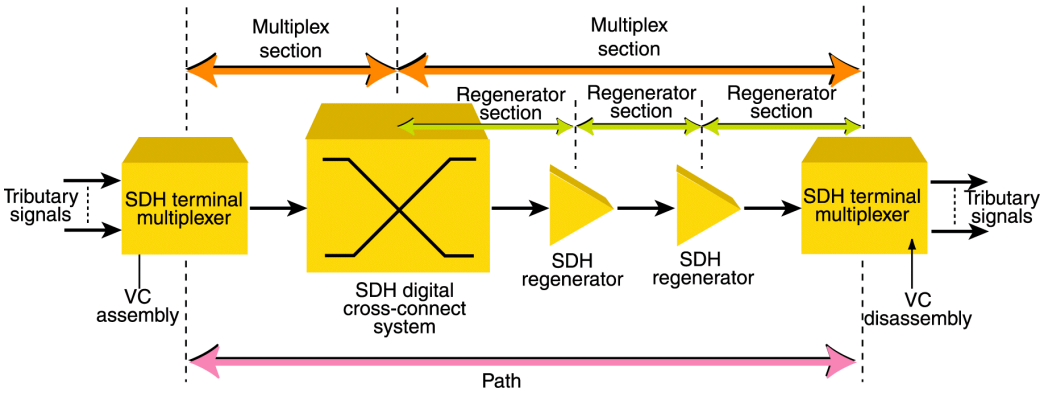
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Select the Tandem Connection Monitoring **High Order** checkbox.
3. To generate a high order TCM identifier, see “Generating High Order Tandem Path Trace Identifiers" on page 110.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 108 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Generating SDH Overhead Signals

You can use the procedures on the following pages to transmit regenerator section, multiplexer section or path signals (they include trace messages, synchronization status messages, signal labels and APS messages). You can also edit and transmit overhead bytes and send messages in the Data Communications Channel (DCC).



For more information, see:

- “SDH Overhead Bytes" on page 379
- “Regenerator Section Overhead (RSOH)" on page 380
- “Multiplex Section Overhead (MSOH)" on page 381

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 109 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Generating Trace Messages

You can check for continuity between the transmitting and receiving ends of a regenerator section, high order path or low order (tributary) path by transmitting a message in the J0, J1 or J2 byte.

The message format can be 16-byte CRC-7, 64-byte non-CRC or fixed byte.

▶ **To generate a J0, J1 or J2 trace message**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > Trace Messages** then press **<Select>**. Select the required tab.
2. Select the **J0**, **HP (J1)** or **J2** byte format as required.
3. Select the trace message field, then press **<Select>**.
4. Select a trace message from the drop down menu or select **Edit Field** then enter a new trace message using the keypad.

   If you selected a 16 byte formatted message, you can only edit 15 bytes, the 16th byte is used for frame alignment and CRC bits.

   If you selected a 64 byte formatted message, you must terminate the message with CR and LF for the 63rd and 64th bytes. The CR and LF characters are selected by cycling the “1” key.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 110 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Generating High Order Tandem Path Trace Identifiers

If you enable Tandem Connection Monitoring (TCM), you can transmit tandem connection point identifiers (TC-APId).

The high order path tandem connection access point Identifier (TC-APId) is in bits 7 and 8 of the N1 byte (over a 76-byte multiframe). The low order path tandem connection access point Identifier (TC-APId) is in bits 7 and 8 of the N2 byte (over a 76-byte multiframe).

NOTE

First make sure you have enabled TCM:
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Select the TCM **High** and **Low Order** checkboxes.

▶ **To generate high order TC-APIds**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > Trace Messages** then press **<Select>**. Select the **HO Path** tab.
2. Select the **N1** trace message field, then press **<Select>**. Select a trace message from the drop down menu or select **Edit Field** then enter a new trace message using the keypad.
3. Press the **Run/Stop** key.

▶ **To generate low order TC-APIds**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > Trace Messages** then press **<Select>**. Select the **LO Path** tab.
2. Select the **N2** trace message field, then press **<Select>**. Select a trace message from the drop down menu or select **Edit Field** then enter a new trace message using the keypad.
3. Press the **Run/Stop** key.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 111 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

For more information, see:

- “Enabling Tandem Connection Monitoring (TCM) Signals" on page 107
- “N1 (Bits 7 and 8) Multiframe Structure" on page 391.
- “N2 (bits 7 and 8) Multiframe Structure" on page 395
- “What is a Tandem Connection?" on page 447

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 112 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Generating Synchronization Status Messages

You can transmit synchronization status messages in bits 5 to 8 of the S1 byte.

▶ **To generate an S1 synchronization status message**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > Labels** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Synchronization Status S1**, then select a message as required. When you select a message, its binary value is automatically displayed.

For more information, see:

- “Synchronization Status Messages (S1 bits 5 to 8)" on page 386

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 113 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Generating Path Signal Labels

You can assign a high order path signal label to the C2 byte to reflect the current SPE payload mapping. Messages comply with ITU-T G.783. Or, you can assign a low order path signal label to bits 5 to 7 of the V5 byte to reflect the current tributary payload mapping. Messages comply with ITU-T G.783.

▶ **To generate a high or low order signal label**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > Labels** then press **<Select>**.

2 In **Signal Labels HP (C2)** or **LO (V5)** as required, then select a label. (When the label is selected, its binary value is automatically displayed).

For more information, see:

- “C2 Byte Mapping" on page 389
- “V5 (bits 5 to 7) Signal Label" on page 394

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 114 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Generating Automatic Protection Switching (APS) Messages

You can check network equipment's ability to switch to a standby line (to maintain service when a failure is detected). Switching is controlled by Automatic Protection Switching (APS) messages provided by the K1 and K2 bytes. For more information, see:

- "Ring APS Messages" on page 384
- "Linear APS Messages" on page 383

APS occurs when there is signal failure, signal degradation, or in response to commands from a local terminal or remote network manager.

You can transmit linear or ring APS messages and the instrument will display the code and a description of the message being transmitted.

The following procedures assumes that you have already set up an SDH signal rate.

▶ To generate a ring APS message

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > APS Messages** then press **<Select>**.
2. Set the **Topology** to **Ring (G.841)**.
3. Select **New Message K1 Bits 1->4**, then select the APS condition.
4. Select **New Message K1 Bits 5->8**, then select the destination node.
5. Select **New Message K2 Bits 1->4**, then select the source node.
6. Select **New Message K2 Bit 5**, then select the path.
7. Select **New Message K2 Bits 6->8**, then select the appropriate status information.
8. Select **Transmit New Message**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 115 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

▶ To generate a linear APS message

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > APS Messages** then press **<Select>**.
2. Set the **Topology** to **Linear (G.783)**.
3. Select **New Message K1 Bits 1->4**, then select the APS condition.
4. Select **New Message K1 Bits 5->8**, then select the working channel.
5. Select **New Message K2 Bits 1->4**, then select the bridged channel.
6. Select **New Message K2 Bits 5**, then select the APS architecture.
7. Select **New Message K2 Bits 6->8**, then select the appropriate status information.
8. Select **Transmit New Message**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 116 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Editing SDH Overhead Bytes

You can assign values to overhead bytes. You access the bytes by selecting the appropriate channel number. For optical signals, access the appropriate STM-1# or STM-0#.

NOTE You cannot use **Overhead Setup** to edit the H1 to H3 pointer bytes, the B1, B2 or B3 BIP bytes (as these are calculated values), or the J0 and J1 section and path trace message bytes.

The instrument's **Test Function** features interact with overhead bytes values set using the **Overhead Setup** feature.

- If the **Test Function** Error Add (MS-REI and HP-REI), Alarm Add (all alarms) or Section/Line DCC Insert feature is active, any byte values generated from these features will override the values previously assigned using **Overhead Setup**.
- If the **Test Function** Error Add (Entire Frame and A1, A2 Frame) feature is active, it will act on the framing byte values previously assigned using **Overhead Setup**.

The following procedure assumes that you have already set up an SDH signal rate.

▶ **To edit SDH overhead bytes**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > Byte Setup** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select the required **STM-1 #** channel number.
3. Edit the overhead bytes. For more information, see "Editing Bytes" on page 117.

NOTE Note that the Test Path (POH) bytes shown correspond to the channel you have selected on the Receiver Settings page and are not necessarily the path bytes associated with the transport overhead bytes currently on display.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 117 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Editing Bytes

You can use the following procedures to edit overhead bytes.

▶ **To edit a byte using the keypad**

1 Use the arrow keys to select the overhead byte for editing.

2 Use the keypad to key in the new value in hexidecimal (0 to 9 and A to F).

3 Press **<Select>** (current byte value is replaced by new value). Or press **<Cancel>** if you want to continue using the current byte value.

▶ **To edit a byte using Edit Field from the popup menu**

1 Use the arrow keys to select the overhead byte for editing.

2 Press **<Select>**, then use the arrow keys to select **Edit Field** from the popup menu.

3 Press **<Select>**, then use the keypad to key in the new value in hexidecimal (0 to 9 and A to F).

4 Use the arrow keys to select the next digit (if it requires editing).

5 Press **<Select>** (current byte value is replaced by new value). Or press **<Cancel>** if you want to continue using the current byte value.

▶ **To restore the default value of an individual overhead byte**

1 Use the arrow keys to select the overhead byte for editing.

2 Press **<Select>**, then press **<Select>** again to select the default value from the popup menu.

▶ **To restore the default value of all overhead byte**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > Restore Defaults** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Yes**, then press **<Select>** to restore the default values to all overhead bytes.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 118 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Inserting Messages into the Data Communications Channel (DCC)

You can insert network management messages into the regenerator section DCC (D1 to D3) or the multiplexer section DCC (D4 to D12) of a SDH signal via the DCC connector.

▶ **To insert a message into the DCC of a SDH signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > DCC Drop/Insert** then press **<Select>**.
2. Connect a Protocol Analyzer to the instrument's DCC port.
3. Select **Transmitter DCC Insert,** then select the regenerator or multiplexer DCC.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 119 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Adjusting AU or TU Pointer Values

You can check network equipment's ability to handle adjustments to AU or TU pointer values. Pointers compensate for frequency and phase differences between AUs and TUs in the SDH frames.

Adjustments to pointer values can occur at random, can be periodic or can occur in bursts. Pointer values can also be individually adjusted. Pointer adjustments are byte wide, and can cause significant amounts of jitter on payload signals.

For more information, see:

- “Selecting a Burst of AU or TU Pointers" on page 120
- “Selecting a New AU Pointer" on page 121
- “Selecting AU or TU Pointer Offset" on page 122

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 120 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Selecting a Burst of AU or TU Pointers

You can have an incrementing, decrementing or alternating burst of pointer values. The burst size is 1 to 10 for AU pointers, and 1 to 5 for TU-11 and TU-12 pointers.

An alternating burst results in a movement in the same direction for the burst size specified (that is, if burst size 7 is selected then all 7 movements are in the same direction). The generated burst is in the opposite direction to the previous burst. The interval between movements within a burst is 500 us for AU pointers and 2 ms for TU pointers.

Use **Burst Size** to select the size of the burst. If, for example, you choose 5 the pointer value will be stepped 5 times in unit steps. That is, 0 (start value), 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (final value).

The following procedure assumes that you have already set up SDH signal rate and payload.

▶ **To transmit a burst of AU or TU pointer values**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Pointer Adjustment** then press **<Select>**.
2. Set **Pointer** to **AU** or **TU**, then select **Burst**.
3. Select the required **Burst Type**.
4. Select the **Burst Size** using the edit offset feature.
5. Select **Transmit Pointer Burst**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 121 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Selecting a New AU Pointer

You can select any pointer value in the valid range 0 to 782 for the selected pointer. The new pointer value is transmitted with or without a New Data Flag. The current pointer value is displayed for information purposes.

Pointer Type	Range
AU	0 to 782
TU-2	0 to 427
TU-12	0 to 139
TU-11	0 to 103

▶ **To select a new AU or TU pointer**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Pointer Adjustment** then press **<Select>**.
2. Set **Pointer** to **AU** or **TU**, then select **New Value**.
3. Select the **New Pointer Value**, using the edit offset feature.
4. Select the **New Data Flag** checkbox if required.
5. Select **Transmit New Pointer** to transmit the new pointer value (the payload jumps to the new position).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 122 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Selecting AU or TU Pointer Offset

You can frequency offset the Transmitter output Signal Rate or the VC rate, relative to each other to produce pointer movements. If you offset the AU pointer, an 87:3 sequence of pointer movements is generated.

NOTE Pointer Offset is not available if you are currently adding frequency offset to the SDH signal or the payload.

Pointer Type	Line Rate	AU Payload (VC) Rate	TU Payload (TU) Rate*
AU	Constant	Offset	Tracks AU Payload
AU	Offset	Constant	Constant
TU	Constant	Constant	Offset
TU	Offset	Tracks Line Rate	Constant

▶ **To add AU or TU pointer offset**

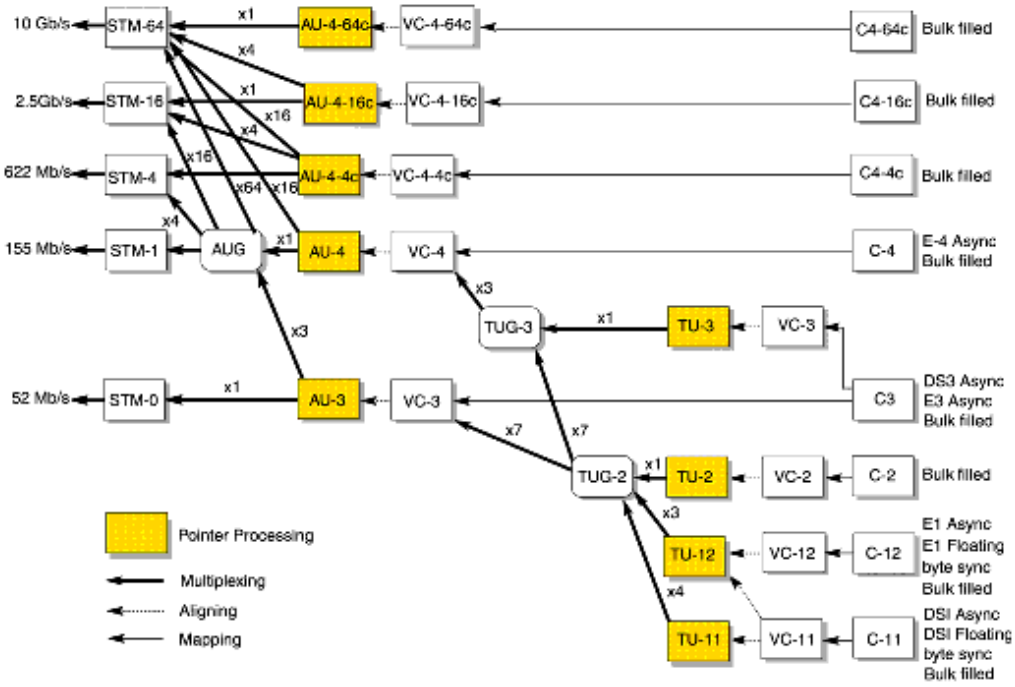
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Pointer Adjustment** then press **<Select>**.
2. Set **Pointer** to **AU** or **TU**, then select **Pointer Offset**.
3. Select the **Offset** value (in the range +/– 100 ppm), using the edit offset feature.
4. Select **Offset Applied to**, then select **Line** or **Payload**.
5. Select the **Enable Offset** checkbox.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 123 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Generating VC-3/4 and Concatenated Payloads

You can transmit 34 Mb/s, 140 Mb/s, DS3 or bulk filled payloads in a VC-3/4, or bulk fill concatenated VCs.



For more information, see:

- “Generating VC-3/4 Payloads" on page 124
- “Generating Concatenated Payloads" on page 126

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 124 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Generating VC-3/4 Payloads

A framed or unframed DS3 (44 Mb/s), 34 Mb/s and 140 Mb/s payload can be asynchronously mapped into a VC-3, or you can bulk filled a VC-3/4.

Signal	Framing	Payload Structure
DS3	C-bit, M13	DS1, 2 Mb/s, 56 kb/s, 64 Kb/s, N x 56/64 kb/s
140 M/bs	ITU-T G.751	8 Mb/s, 2 Mb/s or 64 kb/s

A transmitted framed signal can be structured or unstructured. With structured (or channelized) DS3, 34 Mb/s and 140 Mb/s signals, you will need to select test patterns for the foreground (test) channel and background. The test patterns can be inverted or non-inverted.

If you are transmitting an STM-4 signal (or greater) with AU-4 mapping, you will also need to select a pattern for the background AU-4s. This procedure assumes you have set up the STM-16 signal rate and pattern.

For more information, see:

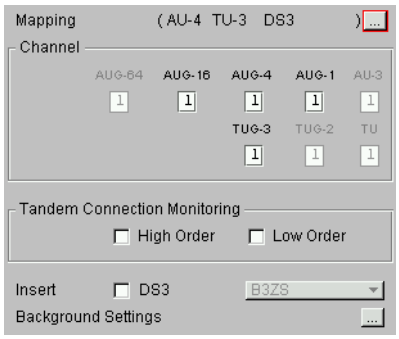
- “PRBS Polarity" on page 129

▶ **To insert a 34 Mb/s, 140 Mb/s or DS3 payload into an STM-16**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Set the **Mapping Structure** to **Preset**.
3. Select the payload, using the drop down box and/or mapping diagram.
4. Select the **Channel** that is to carry the payload by selecting the appropriate **AUGs** and **TUGs**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 125 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



5 If you are transmitting an STM-4 signal (or greater), select **Background Settings** then select a pattern for the background AU-4s.

6 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab. Select a framed or unframed 34 or 140 Mb/s or DS3 payload.
For 34 or 140 Mb/s framed or unframed signals, see “Setting up the PDH Transmitter" on page 184.
For a DS3 framed or unframed signals, see “Setting up the DSn Transmitter" on page 232.

NOTE You can view a summary of the setup at the bottom of the screen.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 126 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Generating Concatenated Payloads

A concatenated payload can be transmitted in an SDH signal. This type of payload reduces test times by testing the entire bandwidth in one go. This procedure assumes you have selected the STM-16 signal rate and a test pattern.

SDH Signal		
STM-4	**STM-16**	**STM-64**
VC-4-4c	VC-4-4c	VC-4-4c
-	VC-4-16c	VC-4-16c
-	-	VC-4-64c

For more information, see:

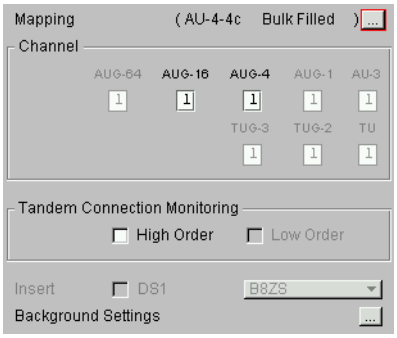
- “PRBS Polarity" on page 129
- “Reduced Test Time with Concatenated Payloads" on page 128

To insert a concatenated payload into an STM-16

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Select the payload, using the drop down box and/or the mapping diagram.
3. Select the **Channel** that is to carry the concatenated payload by selecting the appropriate **AUGs**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 127 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



NOTE You can view a summary of the setup at the bottom of the screen.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 128 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Reduced Test Time with Concatenated Payloads

Bulk filled and concatenated (contiguously structured) payloads carry entire broadband services with no structured mapping or channelization. These types of payload reduce test times (see table below) by testing the entire bandwidth in one go.

NOTE Concatenation is the linking together of various data structures, for example two channels joined together to form a single channel. In SDH, a number (M) of TUs can be linked together to produce a concatenated container, M times the size of the TU. An example of this is the concatenation of five TU-2s to carry a 32 Mb/s video signal, known as VC-2-5c.

The concatenated virtual container (VC) contains one Path Overhead and a single container that carries the payload. The payload is multiplexed, switched and transported through the network as a single entity.

	Test Time (based on 100 errors)	
Test limit	VC-4-16c payload	VC-4 bulk payload
10E-14	48 days	>2 years
10E-13	4.8 days	77 days
10E-12	11.6 hours	7.7 days
10E-11	1.2 hours	18.5 hours
10E-10	7 minutes	1.9 hours

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 129 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

PRBS Polarity

The definition of PRBS polarity may differ between ITU-T Recommendation O.150 and common practice in the USA. This is illustrated by the table below.

Pattern	ITU-T	USA
PRBS9	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS11	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS15	Inverted	Non-inverted
QRSS	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS23	Inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS31	Inverted	Inverted

Note that a non-inverted (2En)-1 PRBS will produce a longest run of n-1 zeros in the PRBS sequence and inverted sequence produces a longest run of n zeros in the PRBS sequence.

You can select PRBS polarity to be inverted or non-inverted. For all signal types except SONET, either ITU or non-ITU is displayed beside your selection to indicate if it conforms to ITU-T O.150.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 130 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Generating VC-3/4 Tributary Payloads

You can transmit 28 TU-11s, 21 VT12s or 7 TU-2s in a VC-3, or 84 TU-11s, 63 TU-12s or 3 TU-3s in a VC-4.

The TUs are structured into tributary unit groups (TUG) within the VC-3/4. A VC-3 contains 7 TUG-2s, each TUG-2 can contain 4 TU-11s, 3 TU-12s or 1 TU-2. A VC-4 contains 3 TUG-3s, each TUG-3 contains 7 TUG-2s or 1 TU-3. A framed or unframed DS1 (1.5 Mb/s) signal can be mapped into a VC-11, a 2 Mb/s signal can be mapped into a VC-12 (mapping can be asynchronous or floating byte), or you can bulk fill a VC-11 or VC-12. If you are transmitting a framed signal it can be structured or unstructured. With structured (or channelized) DS1 and 2 Mb/s signals, you will need to select test patterns for the foreground (test) channel and background (non-test) channels in the payload. The test patterns can be inverted or non-inverted.

If you are transmitting an STM-4 signal (or greater) with AU-4 mapping, you will need to select a pattern for the background AU-4s. This procedure assumes that you have set up the STM-16 signal rate and test pattern.

For more information, see:

- “PRBS Polarity" on page 129

▶ To insert a 2 Mb/s or DS1 payload into an SDH signal

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Select the payload, using the drop down box and/or the mapping diagram.
3. Select the **Channel** that is to carry the 2 Mb/s or DS1 payload by selecting the appropriate **AUGs**, **TUGs** and **TUs**.
4. If you are transmitting an STM-4 signal (or greater), select **Background Settings** then select a pattern for the background AU-4s.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 131 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

5 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab. Select a framed or unframed 2 Mb/s or DS1 payload.
For 2 Mb/s framed or unframed signals, see “Setting up the PDH Transmitter" on page 184.
For a DS1 framed or unframed signals, see “Setting up the DSn Transmitter" on page 232.

NOTE You can view a summary of the setup at the bottom of the screen.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 132 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitting DSn Payloads in an SDH Signal

You can map a DS1 or DS3 payload into the tributary of a SDH signal.

For more information, see:

- “Generating VC-3/4 Tributary Payloads" on page 130

DSn Payload	Inserted into SDH Tributary	Mapping
DS1	TU-11 or TU-12	Async or Floating Byte
DS3	VC-3	Async

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 133 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Inserting an External DSn Payload in an SDH Signal

You can asynchronously map an external DS1 or DS3 payload into the tributary of a SDH signal. You should apply balanced signals to the DS1 In port (Siemens connector), and an unbalanced signal to the 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In port (BNC connector). The procedure below assumes that you have set up an SDH signal rate and chosen a test pattern.

External Payload	Applied to Port	Inserted into SDH Tributary
DS1	DS1 In (Siemens)	TU-11 or TU-12
DS3	2-140 M/s DS3 In (BNC)	VC-3

▶ **To insert a DS1 payload into an SDH signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Select the payload, using the drop down box and/or the mapping diagram.
3. Select a **Channel** to carry the DS1 payload by choosing the appropriate **AUGs**, **TUGs** and **TUs**.
4. Select the **Insert DS1** checkbox. The external signal (from the DS1 In ports) will be inserted into the SDH signal.
5. Select the required line code **B8ZS** or **AMI**.
6. If you are transmitting an STM-4 signal (or greater), select **Background Settings** then select a pattern for the background AU-4s.

NOTE You can view a summary of the setup at the bottom of the screen.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 134 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitting PDH Payloads in an SDH Signal

You can map a 2, 34 or 140 Mb/s PDH payload into the tributary of a SDH signal.

PDH Payload	Inserted into SDH Tributary	Mapping
2 Mb/s	TU-12	Async or Floating Byte
34 Mb/s	VC-3	Async
140 Mb/s	VC-4	Async

For more information, see:

- “Generating VC-3/4 Tributary Payloads" on page 130

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 135 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Inserting an External PDH Payload into an SDH Signal

You can asynchronously map an external PDH payload into the tributary of an SDH signal. The procedure below assumes that you have set up an SDH signal rate and chosen a test pattern.

External Payload	ITU Designator	Applied to Port	Inserted into SDH Tributary
2 Mb/s	E1	2 Mb/s In (Bantam) or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In (BNC)	TU-12
34 Mb/s	E3	2-140 M/s DS3 In (BNC)	VC-3
140 Mb/s	E4	2-140 M/s DS3 In (BNC)	VC-4

▶ **To insert an external 2 Mb/s payload into an SDH signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Select the **VC-12** payload, using the drop down box and/or the mapping diagram.
3. Select the **Channel** that is to carry the 2 Mb/s payload by selecting the appropriate **AUG**s, **TUG**s and **TU**s.
4. Select the **Insert 2 Mb/s** checkbox. The external signal (from the 2 Mb/s In ports) will be inserted into the SDH signal.
5. If you are transmitting an STM-4 signal (or greater), select **Background Settings** then select a pattern for the background AU-4s.

NOTE You can view a summary of the setup at the bottom of the screen.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 136 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Adding SDH Errors and Alarms

You can add errors and alarms to an SDH signal during testing. For a full list of errors/alarms refer to the Specifications, available on the CD-ROM. Errors can be added singly, at preset rates (1E-3, 1E-4 1E-5, 1E-6, 1E-7, 1E-8 and 1E-9), or at a user programmable rate. With the exception of Entire Frame, A1A2 Frame and BIT, errors can be added at Error All rate.

NOTE

To add enhanced RDI alarms (HP-RDI-Payload, HP-RDI-Server, and HP-RDI-Connection) you must first enable the enhanced RDI feature:
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Preferences** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select the **Enhanced RDI** checkbox.

To add TCM errors and alarms you must first enable the high and low order TCM features:
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Select the TCM **High** and **Low Order** checkbox.

The procedure below assumes that you have set up the SDH signal rate and payload.

▶ **To add errors and/or alarms**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Errors and Alarms** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select the **Add Errors Type**, and **Rate** required. Use the **<Single Error>** key to add single errors.
3. Select the **Add Alarm Type**, then select the **Alarm ON** checkbox.

NOTE

You can add errors and alarms at the same time.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 137 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Switching Off All Test Function Features

You can switch off all Test Functions features. This is useful if you want to start configuring the instrument from a known state.

▶ **To switch off all Test Function features**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Switch Off** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Switch Off All Active Test Functions**.

3 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 138 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting up the SDH Receiver

Physical

- “Optical Connector Safety Information" on page 61
- “Selecting SONET or SDH Operation" on page 100
- “Setting Up the SDH Receive Interface" on page 139
- “Enabling Tandem Connection Monitoring (TCM) Signals" on page 143

Overhead

- “Monitoring Trace Messages" on page 145
- “Monitoring High Order Tandem Path Trace Identifiers" on page 145
- “Monitoring Synchronization Status Messages" on page 146
- “Monitoring Path Signal Labels" on page 146
- “Monitoring Automatic Protection Switching (APS) Messages" on page 147
- “Monitoring SDH Overhead Bytes" on page 148
- “Dropping Messages from the Data Communications Channel (DCC)" on page 149

Payload

- “Monitoring VC-3/4 Payloads" on page 151
- “Monitoring Concatenated Payloads" on page 152
- “Monitoring VC-3/4 Tributary Payloads" on page 156
- “Monitoring PDH Payloads in an SDH Signal" on page 160
- “Dropping a PDH Payload from an SDH Signal" on page 161
- “Monitoring DSn Payloads in an SDH Signal" on page 158
- “Dropping a DSn Payload from an SDH Signal" on page 159
- “Dropping a Voice Channel to the Internal Speaker" on page 162

Instrument Test Function Control

- “Switching Off All Test Function Features" on page 137

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 139 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting Up the SDH Receive Interface

You can set up the interfaces to receive optical or electrical SDH signals.

For more information, see:

- “Setting up the Optical SDH Receive Interface" on page 140
- “Setting up the Electrical SDH Receive Interface" on page 141
- “Coupling the Transmitter to the Receiver Settings" on page 142
- “Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings" on page 165

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 140 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting up the Optical SDH Receive Interface

You apply an STM-64 optical signal from network equipment to the 10 Gb/s (1550 nm) Optical In port, and STM-0, STM-1, STM-4 and STM-16 to the 52 Mb/s - 2.5 Gb/s (1310 nm or 1550 nm) Optical In port.

Make sure the receive interface settings match the network equipment being tested.

NOTE The receiver and transmitter can operate independently, or they can be coupled. For more information, see "Coupling the Transmitter to the Receiver Settings" on page 142.

CAUTION Network elements can produce transient power levels > 10 dBm at switch on. These power levels will damage the instrument's optical receiver. To prevent damage, fit a suitable attenuator to the instruments receiver port to ensure the received power level does not exceed the maximum specified for the port.

WARNING Always switch off the laser before connecting or disconnecting optical cables. Read the laser warning information given in "Optical Connector Safety Information" **on page 61** before switching ON the laser. Laser status is always shown at the bottom right of screen.

▶ **To set up the optical SDH receive interface**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.

2 Select an optical **Signal Rate**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 141 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting up the Electrical SDH Receive Interface

You should apply SDH electrical STM-0 and STM-1 signals from network equipment to the 52/155 Mb/s In port.

Make sure the receive interface settings match the network equipment being tested.

NOTE The receiver and transmitter can operate independently, or they can be coupled. For more information, see “Coupling the Transmitter to the Receiver Settings" on page 142.

▶ **To set up the electrical SDH receive interface**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.

2 Select an electrical **Signal Rate**.

3 Set the **Line Interface** to **Electrical**.

4 Set the **Operating Level** to **Terminated** or **Monitor**. If **Monitor** is selected the input gain is boosted by 20 dB.

5 Select the **Equalization On** checkbox if required.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 142 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Coupling the Transmitter to the Receiver Settings

You can set up the instrument so that the transmitter will automatically configure to the receiver's settings.

▶ **To couple the transmitter to receiver the settings**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Coupling** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Copy Rx to Tx**.

3 Select **Close**.

▶ **To switch off coupling**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Coupling** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Switch Coupling Off**.

3 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 143 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Enabling Tandem Connection Monitoring (TCM) Signals

You can set up the receiver for Tandem Connection Monitoring. This procedure assumes that you have set up the SDH receiver.

▶ **To receive a high order TCM signal**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.

2 Select the Tandem Connection Monitoring **High Order** checkbox.

For more information on TCM settings, see:

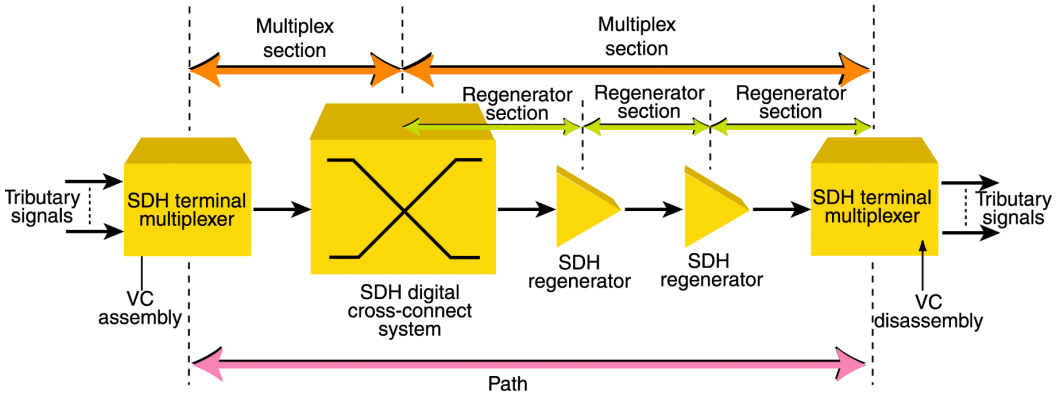
- “Monitoring High Order Tandem Path Trace Identifiers" on page 145
- “What is a Tandem Connection?" on page 447

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 144 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring SDH Overhead Signals

You can use the procedures on the following pages to monitor regenerator section, multiplexer section or path signals (they include trace messages, synchronization status messages, signal labels and APS messages). You can also monitor overhead bytes and drop messages from the Data Communications Channel (DCC).



For more information, see:

- “SDH Overhead Bytes" on page 379
- “Regenerator Section Overhead (RSOH)" on page 380
- “Multiplex Section Overhead (MSOH)" on page 381

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 145 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring Trace Messages

You can check for continuity between the transmitting and receiving ends of a regenerator section or high order path by monitoring a message in the J0 or J1 byte.

The message format can be 16-byte CRC-7 or 64-byte non-CRC.

▶ **To monitor a J0 or J1 trace message**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Trace Messages** then press **<Select>**. Select the required tab.

Monitoring High Order Tandem Path Trace Identifiers

If you enable Tandem Connection Monitoring (TCM), you can monitor the high order path tandem connection access point Identifier (TC-APId) in bits 7 and 8 of the N1 byte (over a 76-byte multiframe).

The high order path tandem connection access point Identifier (TC-APId) is in bits 7 and 8 of the N1 byte (over a 76-byte multiframe). The low order path tandem connection access point Identifier (TC-APId) is in bits 7 and 8 of the N2 byte (over a 76-byte multiframe).

NOTE

First make sure you have enabled TCM:
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Select the TCM **High** and **Low Order** checkboxes.

For more information, see:

- “N1 (Bits 7 and 8) Multiframe Structure" on page 391.
- “What is a Tandem Connection?" on page 447

▶ **To monitor the N1 TC-APId**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Trace Messages** then press **<Select>**. Select the **HO Path** tab.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 146 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring Synchronization Status Messages

You can monitor the synchronization status message in bits 5 to 8 of the S1 byte.

▶ **To monitor the S1 synchronization status message**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Labels** then press **<Select>**.

For more information, see:

- “Synchronization Status Messages (S1 bits 5 to 8)" on page 386

Monitoring Path Signal Labels

You can monitor the high order path signal label in the C2 byte (it reflects the current SPE payload mapping). Messages comply with ITU-T G.783.

▶ **To monitor the high order path signal label**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Labels** then press **<Select>**.

For more information, see:

- “C2 Byte Mapping" on page 389.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 147 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring Automatic Protection Switching (APS) Messages

You can check network equipment's ability to switch to a standby line (to maintain service when a failure is detected). Switching is controlled by Automatic Protection Switching (APS) messages provided by the K1 and K2 bytes.

APS occurs when there is signal failure, signal degradation, or in response to commands from a local terminal or remote network manager.

You can transmit linear or ring APS messages, the instrument will display the code and a description of the message being transmitted.

The following procedure assumes that you have already set up SDH signal rate.

▶ **To monitor APS messages**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > APS Messages** then press **<Select>**.

2 Set the **Topology** to **Linear (G783)** or **Ring (G.841)**.

For more information on APS messages, see:

- "Linear APS Messages" on page 383
- "Ring APS Messages" on page 384

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 148 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring SDH Overhead Bytes

You can monitor all overhead bytes, including the H1 to H3 pointer bytes, the B1, B2 or B3 BIP bytes (calculated values), and the J0 and J1 section and path trace message bytes.

Access the transport overhead bytes by selecting the appropriate channel number. For optical signals, select the appropriate STM-1# and STM-0#.

The following procedure assumes that you have already set up an SDH signal rate.

▶ **To monitor SDH overhead bytes**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Byte Monitor** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select the required **STM-1 #**.

NOTE Note that the Test Path (POH) bytes shown correspond to the channel you have selected in the Receiver Settings page and are not necessarily the path bytes associated with the transport overhead bytes currently on display.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 149 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Dropping Messages from the Data Communications Channel (DCC)

You can drop network management messages from the regenerator section DCC (D1 to D3) or the multiplexer section DCC (D4 to D12) of a SDH signal via the DCC connector.

▶ **To drop a message from the DCC of a SDH signal**

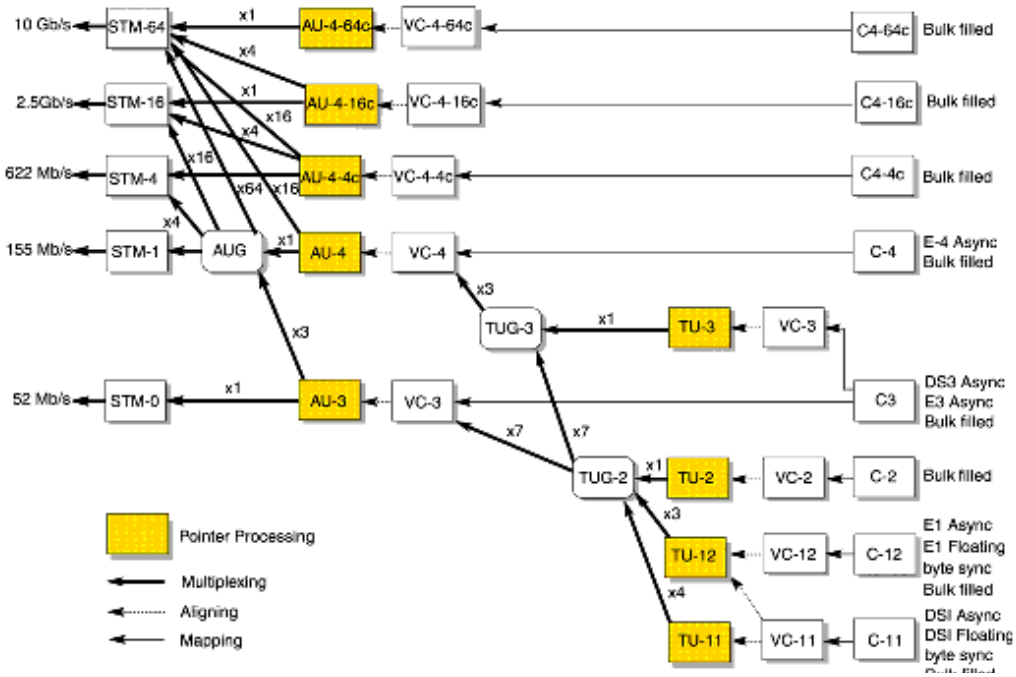
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > DCC Drop/Insert** then press **<Select>**.
2. Connect a Protocol Analyzer to the instrument's DCC port.
3. Select **Receiver DCC Insert,** then select the regenerator or multiplexer DCC.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 150 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring VC-3/4 and Concatenated Payloads

You can monitor 34 Mb/s, 140 Mb/s, DS3 or bulk filled payloads in a VC-3/4, or bulk fill concatenated VCs.



For more information, see:

- “Monitoring VC-3/4 Payloads" on page 151
- “Monitoring Concatenated Payloads" on page 152

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 151 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring VC-3/4 Payloads

A framed or unframed DS3 (44 Mb/s) or 34 Mb/s, and 140 Mb/s signal (asynchronously mapped) can be monitored in a full VC-3/4, or you can monitor a bulk filled VC-3/4.

Signal	Framing	Payload Structure
DS3	C-bit, M13	DS1, 2 Mb/s, 56 kb/s, 64 Kb/s, N x 56/64 kb/s
140 M/bs	ITU-T G.751	8 Mb/s, 2 Mb/s or 64 kb/s

If you are receiving a framed signal it can be structured or unstructured. With structured (or channelized) DS3, 34 Mb/s and 140 Mb/s signals, you will need to select test patterns (inverted or non-inverted) for the foreground (test) channel.

For more information, see:

- “PRBS Polarity" on page 155

This procedure assumes that you have set up the SDH receiver signal rate and test pattern.

▶ **To monitor a 34 Mb/s, 140 Mb/s or DS3 payload in an STM-16**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.

2 Select the payload, using the drop down box and/or the mapping diagram.

3 Select the **Channel** that is to carry the DS3 or 34 Mb/s payload by selecting the appropriate **AUGs** and **TUGs**.

4 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab. Select a framed or unframed 34, 140 Mb/s or DS3 payload.
For 34 or 140 Mb/s framed or unframed signals, see “Setting up the PDH Receiver" on page 200.
For a DS3 framed or unframed signals, see “Setting up the DSn Receiver" on page 252.

NOTE You can view a summary of the setup at the bottom of the screen.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 152 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring Concatenated Payloads

Signal	Framing	Payload Structure
DS3	C-bit, M13	DS1, 2 Mb/s, 56 kb/s, 64 Kb/s, N x 56/64 kb/s
140 Mb/s	ITU-T G.751	34 Mb/s 8 Mb/s, 2 Mb/s or 64 kb/s

A concatenated payload can be monitored in an SDH signal. This type of payload reduces test times by testing the entire bandwidth in one go.

SDH Signal		
STM-4	**STM-16**	**STM-64**
VC-4-4c	VC-4-4c	VC-4-4c
-	VC-4-16c	VC-4-16c
-	-	VC-4-64c

A framed 140 Mb/s payload can be carried in a VC-4-4c, VC-4-16c or VC-4-64c. The VC-4-16c and VC-4-64c VCs are bulk filled only.

If you are monitoring a VC-4-4c, the framed 140 Mb/s signal can be structured or unstructured. With structured signals, you will need to select test patterns for the foreground (test) channel and background (non-test) channels in the payload. If you are transmitting an STM-16 signal (or greater) with AU-4c mappings, you will need to select a pattern for the background AU4s. The test patterns can be inverted or non-inverted.

This procedure assumes that you have set up the SDH receiver signal rate and test pattern.

For more information, see:

- “PRBS Polarity" on page 155
- “Reduced Test Time with Concatenated Payloads" on page 154

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 153 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

To monitor a concatenated payload

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.

2 Select the **VC4-4c** or **VC-4-16c** payload (**VC-4-64c** not available at STM-16), using the drop down box and/or the mapping diagram.

3 Select the **Channel** that is to carry the concatenated payload by selecting the appropriate **AUGs**.

NOTE You can view a summary of the setup at the bottom of the screen.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 154 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Reduced Test Time with Concatenated Payloads

Bulk filled and concatenated (contiguously structured) payloads carry entire broadband services with no structured mapping or channelization. These types of payload reduce test times by testing the entire bandwidth in one go.

NOTE Concatenation is the linking together of various data structures, for example two channels joined together to form a single channel. In SDH, a number (M) of TUs can be linked together to produce a concatenated container, M times the size of the TU. An example of this is the concatenation of five TU-2s to carry a 32 Mb/s video signal, known as VC-2-5c.

The concatenated virtual container (VC) contains one Path Overhead and a single container that carries the payload. The payload is multiplexed, switched and transported through the network as a single entity.

	Test Time (based on 100 errors)	
Test limit	VC-4-16c payload	VC-4 bulk payload
10E-14	48 days	>2 years
10E-13	4.8 days	77 days
10E-12	11.6 hours	7.7 days
10E-11	1.2 hours	18.5 hours
10E-10	7 minutes	1.9 hours

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 155 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

PRBS Polarity

The definition of PRBS polarity may differ between ITU-T Recommendation O.150 and common practice in the USA. This is illustrated by the table below.

Pattern	ITU-T	USA
PRBS9	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS11	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS15	Inverted	Non-inverted
QRSS	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS23	Inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS31	Inverted	Inverted

Note that a non-inverted (2En)-1 PRBS will produce a longest run of n-1 zeros in the PRBS sequence and inverted sequence produces a longest run of n zeros in the PRBS sequence.

You can select PRBS polarity to be inverted or non-inverted. For all signal types except SONET, either ITU or non-ITU is displayed beside your selection to indicate if it conforms to ITU-T O.150.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 156 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring VC-3/4 Tributary Payloads

You can monitor 28 TU-11s, 21 VT12s or 7 TU-2s in a VC-3, or 84 TU-11s, 63 TU-12s or 3 TU-3s in a VC-4.

The TUs are structured into tributary unit groups (TUG) within the VC-3/4. A VC-3 contains 7 TUG-2s, with each TUG-2 containing 4 TU-11s, 3 TU-12s or 1 TU-2. A VC-4 contains 3 TUG-3s, with each TUG-3 containing 7 TUG-2s or 1 TU-3.

A framed or unframed DS1 (1.5 Mb/s) signal mapped into a VC-11, or a 2 Mb/s signal mapped into a VC-12 payload can be monitored (mapping can be asynchronous or floating byte), or you can monitor a bulk filled VC-11 or VC-12.

NOTE The framing information for a 2 Mb/s signal that is mapped into a VC-12 (floating byte) can be embedded into timeslot 0, or into the H4 byte of the SDH signal.

If you are monitoring a framed signal it can be structured or unstructured. With structured (or channelized) DS1 and 2 Mb/s signals, you will need to select test patterns for the foreground (test) channel. The test patterns can be inverted or non-inverted.

This procedure assumes that you have set up the SDH receiver signal rate and test pattern.

For more information, see:

- “PRBS Polarity" on page 155.

▶ To monitor a 2 Mb/s or DS1 payload in an SDH signal

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Select the **VC-11** or **VC-12** payload, using the drop down box and/or the mapping diagram.
3. Select the **Channel** that is to carry the 2 Mb/s payload by selecting the appropriate **AUGs**, **TUGs** and **TUs**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 157 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

4 Select **Timeslot 0** if the framing information of the received signal is embedded in timeslot 0 (only applicable for 2 Mb/s signals mapped into a VC-12 (floating byte)).

5 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab. Select a framed or unframed 2 Mb/s or DS1 payload.
For 2 Mb/s framed or unframed signals, see “Setting up the PDH Receiver" on page 200.
For a DS1 framed or unframed signals, see “Setting up the DSn Receiver" on page 252.

NOTE You can view a summary of the setup at the bottom of the screen.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 158 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring DSn Payloads in an SDH Signal

You can monitor an asynchronously mapped DS1 or DS3 payload in an SDH signal.

DSn Payload	Monitored in an SDH Tributary
DS1	TU-11 or TU-12
DS3	VC-3

For more information, see:

- “Monitoring VC-3/4 Tributary Payloads" on page 156

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 159 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Dropping a DSn Payload from an SDH Signal

You can drop an asynchronously mapped DS1 or DS3 payload from the tributary of a SDH signal.

You should obtain balanced signals at the DS1 Out port (Siemens connector), and an unbalanced signal at the 2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out port (BNC connector). The procedure below assumes that you have set up the receiver with an SDH signal rate and test pattern.

Payload	Drop Port	Dropped from SDH Tributary
DS1	DS1 Out (Siemens)	TU-11 or TU-12
DS3	2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out (BNC)	VC-3

▶ **To drop a DS1 payload from an STM-16**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.

2 Select the **VC-11** payload, using the drop down box and/or the mapping diagram.

3 Select the **Channel** that is to carry the 2 Mb/s payload by choosing the appropriate **AUG**s, **TUG**s and **TU**s.

4 Select the **Drop DS1** checkbox. The signal is available at the 2 Mb/s Out ports.

NOTE You can view a summary of the setup at the bottom of the screen.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 160 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring PDH Payloads in an SDH Signal

You can monitor an asynchronously mapped 2, 34 or 140 Mb/s PDH payload in an SDH signal.

PDH Payload	Inserted into SDH Tributary	Mapping
2 Mb/s	TU-12	Async or Floating Byte
34 Mb/s	VC-3	Async
140 Mb/s	VC-4	Async

For more information, see:

- “Monitoring VC-3/4 Tributary Payloads" on page 156

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 161 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Dropping a PDH Payload from an SDH Signal

You can drop an asynchronously mapped 2, 34 or 140 Mb/s PDH payload from the tributary of a SDH signal.

You should obtain balanced signals at the 2 Mb/s Out port (Bantam connector), and an unbalanced signal at the 2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out port (BNC connector). The procedure below assumes that you have set up the receiver with an SDH signal rate and test pattern.

Payload	Drop Port	Dropped from SDH Tributary
2 Mb/s	2 Mb/s Out (Bantam) or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out (BNC)	TU-12
34 Mb/s	2-140 M/s DS3 Out (BNC)	VC-3
140 Mb/s	2-140 M/s DS3 Out (BNC)	VC-4

▶ **To drop a 2Mb/s payload from an STM-16**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.

2 Select the **VC-12** payload, using the drop down box and/or the mapping diagram.

3 Select the **Channel** that is to carry the 2 Mb/s payload by choosing the appropriate **AUG**s, **TUG**s and **TU**s.

4 Select the **Drop 2 Mb/s** checkbox. The signal is available at the 2 Mb/s Out ports.

NOTE You can view a summary of the setup at the bottom of the screen.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 162 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Dropping a Voice Channel to the Internal Speaker

You can drop a 56 kb/s or 64 kb/s voice channel from a PDH or DSn signal carried in the payload of a SDH signal. You can listen to the voice channel on the instrument's internal speaker.

This procedure assumes you have selected an SDH line rate. Also you must set up the SDH receiver by selecting a payload mapping and choosing a channel to carry the DS3 or 34 Mb/s payload, by selecting the appropriate AUGs and TUGs.

▶ **To drop a voice channel to the internal speaker**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set **Framing** to **Framed, M13** or **C-Bit** and **Structured**. Set the **Test Channel Rate** to 2 Mb/s (64 kb/s), DS1 (64kb/s) or DS-1 (56kb/s) as required.
3. Enter values in the **Test Channel DS2, DS1, 34 Mb**, **8 Mb, 2Mb** and **64 kb** boxes to select the required channel (the selected test channel rate determines which boxes will be active).
4. When you click on the 56 kb/s or 64 kb/s box, select the **Single Timeslot** checkbox, then select the appropriate timeslot carrying the voice channel.
5. Select the **Listen** checkbox, select the appropriate volume level. Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 163 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting Up Thru Mode Operation

Thru mode is used to monitor signals in networks with no protected monitor points. The instrument is inserted into the communications path and the received signal is routed through to the transmit port. Two types of thru mode are available on the instrument.

- “Transparent Thru Mode" on page 163
- “Overhead Overwrite Thru Mode" on page 164

Transparent Thru Mode

In transparent thru mode, the signal on the receive port is routed, unchanged, to the transmit port. The instrument operates as normal, monitoring errors and alarms in the received signal.

The instrument’s timing is derived from a clock recovered from the received data.

NOTE

Settings cannot be changed once you have selected Transparent THRU mode. This stops you from selecting settings which would affect the data path.

You must select the signal rate you want before selecting THRU mode.

▶ To set up transparent thru mode operation

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Thru Mode** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select the **Enable Thru Mode** checkbox (a tick appears in the box).
3. Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 164 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Overhead Overwrite Thru Mode

NOTE

Overhead Overwrite Thru Mode is applicable only for **SONET** and **SDH** line signals.

You must select the signal rate you want before selecting THRU mode.

In overhead overwrite thru mode, the signal on the receive port is routed to the transmit port. You can overwrite the trace messages J0 and J1, the labels S1 and C2 and the APS message bytes K1/K2 before you retransmit the received signal. You can also perform DCC drop and insert. In addition you can add errors and alarms to the high order path level. The B1, B2 and B3 BIP values are recalculated before retransmission. Errors can be added to the frame (Entire Frame and A1A2 errors) before you retransmit the received signal.

The instrument operates as normal, monitoring errors and alarms in the received signal.

The instrument's timing is derived from a clock recovered from the received data.

▶ **To set up overhead overwrite thru mode**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Thru Mode** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select the **Enable Thru Mode** checkbox.
3. Select the **Overhead Overwrite** checkbox.
4. Select **Close**.
5. Use the **Overhead Setup** menu to change the overhead bytes from the **As Received** setting.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

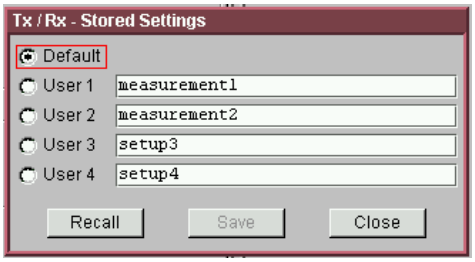
sdh_Cobra.book Page 165 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings

You can store four sets of instrument settings (i.e. those shown in the summary diagram at the bottom of the display). These, along with the factory default settings, can be recalled. This procedure assumes that you have already set up the instrument.

▶ To store instrument settings

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Stored Settings** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select one of the **User (1 to 4)** radio buttons.
3. Press the right arrow key, then enter a suitable title using front panel keypad.
4. Select **Save** to store the settings.
5. Select **Close**.



▶ To recall stored settings

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Stored Settings** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select one of the **User (1 to 4)** radio buttons.
3. Select **Recall**. A warning dialog box will appear. Select **OK** and the instrument will reconfigure using the recalled settings.
4. Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 166 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measurements and Results

Physical

- “Measuring Optical Power" on page 167
- “Measuring SDH Signal Level (STM-0 or STM-1)" on page 168
- “Measuring Frequency" on page 169
- “Viewing and Capturing the Pulse Mask of a STM-0 Signal" on page 170

Errors and Alarms

- “Monitoring SDH Alarms" on page 171
- “Viewing SDH Errors (Total or Last Second)" on page 172
- “Viewing the SDH Summary of Errors" on page 173
- “Viewing Errors/Alarms using the <Show More> Key" on page 174
- “Viewing Errors and Alarms Using Trouble Scan" on page 175

Pointers, Service Disruption and Round Trip Delay

- “Monitoring AU or TU Pointer Values" on page 178
- “Measuring Service Disruption Time in an SDH Network" on page 179
- “Measuring Round Trip Delay in a SDH Network" on page 181

Analysis, Network Testing and Shortcuts to Results

- “Viewing the ITU Analysis of SDH Errors and Alarms" on page 182
- “Measurement Logging" on page 333
- “Shortcuts to Results, Measurements and Stored Settings" on page 65
- “Viewing Results Graphically" on page 337

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 167 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring Optical Power

You can continuously measure the optical power of the optical signal connected to the selected (active) Optical In port, to a resolution of 0.1 dBm.

This procedure assumes that you have connected the optical input signal to the Optical In port and set up the SDH receiver.

Rate	Range	Accuracy
10G 10G (SR)	-3 to -25 dBm -1 to -14 dBm	+/- 1.5 dB +/- 2 dB
2.5G	0 to -28 dBm	+/- 2 dB
622M and below	0 to -30 dBm	+/- 1 dB

▶ **To measure optical power**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Signal Quality** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Optical Power** tab.

2 If your instrument has the dual wavelength featured fitted, set **Wavelength** to **1310 nm** or **1550 nm**.

NOTE The green portion of the colored bar shows the power range for accurate BER measurement. The blue portion indicates power levels beyond the receiver's operating range for accurate BER measurement. If the power level is too high and reaches damage level the colored bar turns red.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 168 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring SDH Signal Level (STM-0 or STM-1)

You can measure the level of a STM-0 or STM-1 electrical signal at the instrument's SDH In port. This procedure assumes that you have connected the electrical signal to the appropriate input port and set up the SDH receiver.

▶ **To measure the level of an electrical signal**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Signal Quality** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Electrical** tab.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 169 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring Frequency

The frequency of a valid receive signal is continuously measured and available for display (independent of any test period). During signal loss, the measurement is disabled and the results invalidated.

The measured frequency and the amount of offset from the expected standard rate can be used to give an indication of the probability of errors.

This procedure assumes that the test signal has been connected to the appropriate optical or electrical input port and that the receiver signal rate has been set.

▶ **To measure frequency**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Signal Quality** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Frequency** tab.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

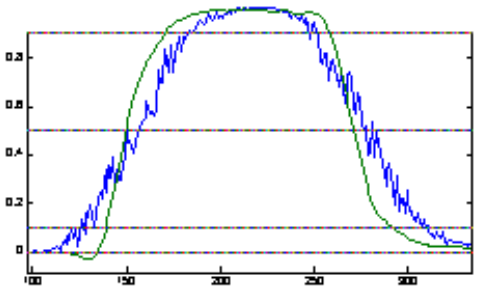
sdh_Cobra.book Page 170 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing and Capturing the Pulse Mask of a STM-0 Signal

With the instrument connected to the appropriate cross-connect level, you can check that the pulse shape of a STM-0 electrical signal meets the ANSI T1.102 standard. You can also view the level and pulse width of both the positive and negative pulses. Level ratio and width ratio are also displayed.

This procedure assumes that you have set up the SDH receiver.

NOTE Excessive jitter on the input signal may adversely affect the pulse shape.



▶ **To view and capture the pulse mask of a SDH signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Signal Quality** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pulse Mask** tab.
2. Set the mask to **ANSI T1.102**.
3. Select **Capture**. The positive (+ve) and negative (-ve) LEDs are grey while data is being captured.
4. Select the appropriate **+ve** or **-ve** radio button to view the positive or negative pulse shape and measurements.

   If the +ve and -ve LEDs are green, the pulse shape will also be green and within specification.
   If an LED is red, the part of the pulse that violates the mask envelope will be red and out of specification.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 171 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring SDH Alarms

You can monitor alarms in an SDH signal during testing. See the Specifications on the CD-ROM, for a full list of alarms.

The instrument displays alarms as **Alarm Seconds** results (the total number of seconds in the test period during which the alarm was active).

NOTE

To view enhanced RDI alarms (HP-RDI-P-Payload, HP-RDI-P-Server, and HP-RDI-P-Connection), first enable the enhanced RDI feature:
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Preferences** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select **Enhanced RDI**.

To add TCM errors and alarms, first enable the high/low order TCM feature:
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Select **TCM High** and **Low Order**.

▶ To view alarm seconds results

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Alarm Seconds** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.

2 Select the **Alarm Type**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 172 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing SDH Errors

You can view errors using the procedures listed below:

- "Viewing SDH Errors (Total or Last Second)" on page 172
- "Viewing the SDH Summary of Errors" on page 173
- "Viewing Errors/Alarms using the <Show More> Key" on page 174

Viewing SDH Errors (Total or Last Second)

You can monitor errors in an SDH signal during testing.

Refer to the Specifications, on the CD-ROM for full details of errors results. You can view errors on the instrument as **Total** or **Last Second** results.

Total Results The instrument shows the running total of errors as they occur throughout the measurement gating period. The total result stops when measurement gating stops.

Last Second The errors results are updated every second. A last second result is the number of errors occurring in the last second.

NOTE

To view enhanced RDI alarms (HP-RDI-P-Payload, HP-RDI-P-Server, and HP-RDI-P-Connection), first enable the enhanced RDI feature:
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Preferences** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select **Enhanced RDI**.

To add TCM errors and alarms, first enable the high/low order TCM feature:
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.
2. Select **TCM High** and **Low Order**.

▶ **To view error results**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Errors** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.

2 Select the **Error Type**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 173 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing the SDH Summary of Errors

The Error Summary window provides a running total of the number of errors occurring during the current measurement period.

Refer to the Specifications, provided on the CD-ROM supplied with your instrument, for full details of available errors.

▶ **To view the error summary**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Error Summary** then press **<Select>**. Select the **SDH** tab.

2 Select the **Error Type** to be displayed.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 174 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing Errors/Alarms using the <Show More> Key

When the front panel LED lights, error and alarm conditions have been detected, the front panel **<Show More>** key displays detailed alarm information:

- Current alarms are shown red, while previous (historical alarms) are shown yellow.
- The History LED indicates that an alarm has occurred since the History alarms were last reset. It is reset either when a test period is started or when History **<Reset>** on the front panel is pressed.

▶ **To view the error/alarm conditions**

- Press **<Show More>**. Select the **SDH** tab.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 175 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing Errors and Alarms Using Trouble Scan

You can use Trouble Scan to continuously monitor errors and alarms in a SDH signal (gives an initial indication of the problems existing when you first test a channel). Initial errors and/or alarms may indicate problems with connections to the instrument or problems with the network.

Trouble Scan displays up to 4 error counts (in priority order).

Priority	Error
1	B1
2	B2
3	B3
4	CV-V
5	V5
6	Frame Errors (A1A2)
7	Payload: near-end errors except Bit
8	MS-REI
9	HP-REI
10	IEC
11	LP-REI
12	LP-RFI
13	Bit for bulk filled payloads
14	Payload: far-end errors and Bit

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 176 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

▶ To start Trouble Scan

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Trouble Scan** then press **<Select>**. The errors and an alarm message will be displayed.

2 If no alarms are detected and all error counts are zero then "No Trouble" is displayed. If "Alarms Active" or "Alarms Were Active" is displayed, then press the front panel <Show More> key for details on which alarms have occurred.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 177 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Front Panel LEDs and <Show More> Key

The front panel **<Show More>** key allows you to view detailed alarm information:

- Current alarms are shown red, while previous (historical alarms) are shown yellow.
- The History LED indicates that an alarm has occurred since the History alarms were last reset. It is reset either when a test period is started or when History **<Reset>** on the front panel is pressed.

NOTE Clock Loss and Power Loss alarms are not monitored in Trouble Scan.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 178 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring AU or TU Pointer Values

You can monitor AU and TU pointer values in the SDH signal.

The Pointer results that can be displayed are shown below:

Pointer Value: The received pointer value is displayed as a decimal number.

NDF Seconds: The number of seconds containing one or more active New Data Flag (NDF) events.

Missing NDF: The number of seconds containing one or more new pointer value moves with no accompanying active NDF.

Implied Offset: The calculated average offset that would cause the pointer adjustments measured during the test period.

Positive Adjustments (Count): The number of pointer increments in the test period.

Positive Adjustments (Seconds) The number of seconds in the test period which contain one or more pointer increments.

Negative Adjustments (Count): The number of pointer decrements in the test period.

Negative Adjustments (Seconds): The number of seconds in the test period which contain one or more pointer decrements.

▶ **To monitor pointer values**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Network Measurements** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pointers** tab.

2 Set **Pointer Type** to **AU** or **TU**, as required.

You can also view a graph of the relative offset between pointer values. The graph also shows the timing relationship of pointer movements during the measurement.

For more information, see:

• “Viewing Results Graphically" on page 337

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 179 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring Service Disruption Time in an SDH Network

You can measure the time it takes (service disruption time) for the automatic protection switch (APS) circuit to detect and activate the standby equipment when a fault occurs. Protection switching allows the network to continue earning revenue even when equipment fails.

For more information, see “Test Configuration for Measuring Service Disruption Time" on page 449.

You can deliberately invoke a protection switch in a network carrying a PRBS by generating a burst of PRBS errors.

▶ **To view disruption time**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Network Measurements** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Service Disruption** tab.
2. Press **<Run/Stop>**.
3. Verify error-free reception of the PRBS test pattern.
4. Invoke a protection switch on a working section of the transmission system that is transporting the PRBS. The instrument will display the service disruption results.

NOTE You can deliberately invoke a protection switch in a network carrying a PRBS by generating a burst of PRBS errors. You can simulate a node failure by removing the power from the transmission element, or you can simulate fiber break by disconnecting a fiber. For background information, see “Service Disruption" on page 448.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 180 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Service Disruption Test Results

The instrument provides three separate results:

- **Longest**: The duration of the longest error burst detected during the test
- **Shortest**: The duration of the shortest error burst detected during the test
- **Last**: The duration of the most recent error burst detected during the test

When you press the **<Run/Stop>** key at the beginning of a protection-switching time test, all result fields are reset to 0 ms.

When the protection switch is triggered, the duration of the resulting error burst is measured and displayed.

For the system under test to pass, a single error burst of duration less than 50 ms should be detected. Detection of a single error burst is indicated by an identical value being displayed in the three result fields.

Three separate results are provided because some transmission systems exhibited a characteristic similar to switch-bounce during a protection-switching event. This results in multiple distinct error bursts being present on the received test pattern. By providing three separate results, the instrument's service disruption measurement clearly identifies the presence of this unwanted operating characteristic.

Other additional measurement features include:

- Relative timestamping of the beginning and end of each service disruption event.
- **History**: A record of the first ten service disruption measurements.

While an Alarm Indication Signal is not strictly a pure protection-switching measurement, it is closely tied to these types of measurements as it is activated as a result of any physical layer failure, such as a fiber break.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 181 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring Round Trip Delay in a SDH Network

You can measure round trip delay using an electrical or optical SDH signal. Round trip delay is the time taken for traffic to pass through a network.

When you run a round trip delay measurement, the instrument's transmitter and receiver operate together. First, the instrument transmits a burst of bit errors, it then measures the time it takes for the errors to be detected by the receiver. The time difference between transmitting and receiving errors is the round trip delay.

This procedure assumes that you have set up a loopback connection in the network you are testing. Also, make sure that the bit rate, line code, input operating level and termination settings match the network element being tested and that the Transmit and Receive SDH signal structures match. Set up the instrument to transmit a SDH signal with a PRBS pattern and ensure there are no Signal, Frame or Pattern errors.

▶ **To measure round trip delay of a SDH network**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Switch Off** then press **<Select>**.

2 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Network Measurements** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Round Trip Delay** tab.

3 Select **Measure**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 182 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing the ITU Analysis of SDH Errors and Alarms

You can view the ITU analysis of errors and alarms.

Make sure the bit rate, line code, input operating level and termination settings match the network element being tested. Also make sure that the receive SDH framing structure and payload are set correctly.

For more information on these standards, see:

- “Introducing ITU Performance Analysis" on page 433

▶ **To view the ITU analysis of results**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Performance Analysis** then press **<Select>**.

2 Set the G- or M-series **Analysis Type** as required.

NOTE All supported types of analysis are available during a measurement. The measurement will not be affected if you switch between the different results provided.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 183 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

3
Instrument Setup and Use - PDH

Setting up the PDH Transmitter 184
Setting up the PDH Receiver 200
Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings 215
Setting Up Thru Mode Operation 214
Measurements and Results 216

This chapter tells you how to set the instrument interfaces to match the network being tested and how to make measurements.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 184 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting up the PDH Transmitter

Physical

- “Setting Up the PDH Transmit Interface" on page 185
- “Selecting the PDH Transmit Clock Source" on page 187
- “Adding Frequency Offset to the PDH Signal" on page 188

Framed or Unframed Signal

- “Transmitting a Framed PDH Signal (Unstructured Payload)" on page 190
- “Transmitting a Framed PDH Signal (Structured Payload, Signaling Bits and Spare Bits)" on page 191
- “Transmitting an Unframed PDH Signal" on page 195

Payload

- “Inserting an External 2 Mb/s Payload into a PDH Signal" on page 196

Error and Alarms

- “Adding Errors to a PDH Signal" on page 197
- “Adding Alarms to a PDH Signal" on page 198
- “Switching Off All Test Function Features" on page 199

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 185 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting Up the PDH Transmit Interface

You can transmit a balanced 2 Mb/s signal or an unbalanced 2 Mb/s, 8 Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s signal via the 2 Mb/s Out and the 2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out ports.

Make sure the instrument's bit rate, line code, output level and termination settings match the network element being tested.

Signal	Bit Rate	Line Code	Output Level	Termination
E1	2 Mb/s	HDB3	3 V	75 ohm unbalanced (BNC) 120 ohm balanced (3-pin Siemens)
E2	8 Mb/s	HDB3	2.37 V	75 ohm unbalanced (BNC)
E3	34 Mb/s	HDB3	1 V	75 ohm unbalanced (BNC)
E4	140 Mb/s	CMI	1 V	75 ohm unbalanced (BNC)

NOTE The transmitter and receiver can operate independently, or they can be coupled. For more information, see "Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter" on page 186.

▶ **To set up the PDH transmit interface**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.

2 Select **Signal Rate**, then select the required bit rate.

3 Set the **Line Termination** to **75 ohm (Unbal)** or **120 ohm (Bal)** (2 Mb/s line signals only).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 186 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter

You can set up the instrument so that the receiver will automatically configure to the transmitter's settings.

▶ **To couple the receiver to the transmitter settings**

1 Press **<Menu>**, then select **Tx/Rx > Coupling** using the arrow and **<Select>** keys.

2 Select **Copy Tx to Rx**.

3 Select **Close**.

▶ **To switch off coupling**

1 Press **<Menu>**, then select **Tx/Rx > Coupling** using the arrow and **<Select>** keys.

2 Select **Switch Coupling Off**.

3 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 187 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Selecting the PDH Transmit Clock Source

You can reference the transmitter's timing to an internal, external or recovered clock source.

Mode	Clock Source
Internal	Clock generated within the instrument.
External	2 Mb/s (ternary) or 2 MHz (binary) Master Timing Signal (MTS) applied to the 75 Ω unbalanced Clock In port (BNC). or 2 Mb/s (ternary) MTS applied to the 120 Ω balanced clock In port (Siemens).
Recovered	Clock recovered from the 2 Mb/s signal applied to the receiver.

▶ **To select the transmit clock source**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.

2 Select the **Clock Source**. The **Clock Format** is **2 Mb/s Data** or **2 Mb/s Clock** if you select an external clock source.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 188 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Adding Frequency Offset to the PDH Signal

You can apply frequency offset of up to +/-100 ppm (resolution 0.1 ppm and accuracy 0.02 ppm) to a signal, regardless of the selected clock source. Offset can be applied while measurements are taking place.

▶ **To add frequency offset to a signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Frequency Offset** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select **Line Offset**, then enter the required offset by editing the frequency offset value.
3. Select the **Enable Offset** checkbox, then press **<Select>** to switch on the offset.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 189 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitting a Framed PDH Signal

You can transmit a framed 2 Mb/s, 8Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s PDH signal via the 2 Mb/s or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out ports. Also, a framed signal can be inserted into the payload of a SONET/SDH signal. The framed PDH signal can be structured or unstructured and can carry inverted or non-inverted (normal) PRBS patterns.

For more information, see:

- “Transmitting a Framed PDH Signal (Unstructured Payload)" on page 190
- “Transmitting a Framed PDH Signal (Structured Payload, Signaling Bits and Spare Bits)" on page 191
- “PRBS Polarity" on page 194

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 190 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitting a Framed PDH Signal (Unstructured Payload)

You can transmit a framed PDH signal with an unstructured payload via the 2 Mb/s or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out ports. Also, you can insert an unstructured PDH signal into the payload of a SONET or SDH signal. The test pattern transmitted in the PDH signal fills the entire payload and can be inverted or non-inverted (normal).

This procedure assumes you have set up a PDH signal rate.

Signal	Framing
2 Mb/s	PCM30, PCM30CRC, PCM31 or PCM31CRC
8 Mb/s	Framed (ITU-T G.751)
34 Mb/s	Framed (ITU-T G.751)
140 Mb/s	Framed (ITU-T G.751)

▶ **To transmit an unstructured payload**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set **Framing** to the required setting, then select **Unstructured**.
3. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pattern** tab.
4. Select the required pattern (inverted or normal).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 191 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitting a Framed PDH Signal (Structured Payload, Signaling Bits and Spare Bits)

When you transmit a framed PDH signal with a structured (channelized) payload, you will need to select the test patterns for the foreground (test) channel and background (non-test) channels in the payload. The test patterns can be inverted or non-inverted (normal).

Signal	Framing	Payload Structure
2 Mb/s	PCM30, PCM30CRC, PCM31 or PCM31CRC	2 Mb/s (64 kb/s)
8 Mb/s	Framed (ITU-T G.751)	2 Mb/s or 64 kb/s
34 Mb/s	Framed (ITU-T G.751)	8 Mb/s, 2 Mb/s or 64 kb/s
140 Mb/s	Framed (ITU-T G.751)	34 Mb/s, 8 Mb/s, 2 Mb/s or 64 kb/s

You can also select the signaling bits of 2 Mb/s signal with PCM30 or PCM30CRC framing.

Signal	Framing	Signaling bits
2 Mb/s	PCM30 or PCM30CRC	A B C D individually set to 1 or 0. The signaling bits of all timeslots are set to the 4-bit user-defined value.

The Si and Sa spare bits can also be transmitted if a framed PDH signal is selected (see the final step of this procedure).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 192 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

PDH Signal	Spare Bits
2 Mb/s	Si bits (international bits) - Located in Timeslot 0 Bit 1of both the FAS and NFAS frames. Si bits can be modified when in non-CRC-4 frames. E bits - Are the Si bits of frames 13 and 15 of a CRC-4 frame, and can be independently modified. When transmitted as 0, they inform the far end that block errors have occurred. Sa bits (national bits) - located in bits 4 to 8 of NFAS timeslot can be independently modified. Sa bit Sequences - Defines sync status, it is an 8-bit sequence transmitted in selected NFAS Sa bits of a CRC-4 frame. The sequence appears in odd numbered CRC-4 frames (starting from frame 1). CAS Multiframe - Located in MFAS timeslot bits 5, 7 and 8 can be modified.
8 Mb/s	FAS bit 12 can be modified.
34 Mb/s	FAS bit 12 can be modified.
140 Mb/s	FAS bits 14 and 16 can be modified.

This procedure assumes you have set up a PDH signal rate.

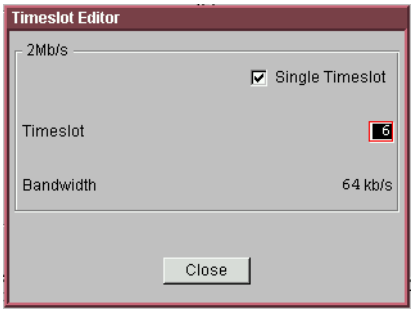
▶ To transmit a PDH signal with a structured payload

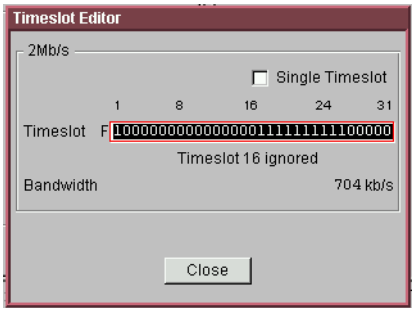
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set the **Framing** and select **Structured**.
3. Set the **Test Channel Rate**. Enter values in the **Test Channel** boxes to select the required channel (the selected test channel rate determines which boxes will be active). When you select the **64 kb/s** box, a timeslot selection window will be displayed. Select the **Single Timeslot** checkbox and a timeslot (or de-select the **Single Timeslot** checkbox for N x 64 kb/s foreground channels), then select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 193 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

When transmitting 2 Mb/s channelized payloads, you can transmit either a single 64 kb/s foreground channel or N x 64kb/s foreground channels (contiguously or non-contiguously). Use the N x 64kb/s channels when testing wideband services such as high speed data and LAN links (112 or 336 kb/s).





4 Select the **Test Channel Framing** (line rates over 8 Mb/s).

5 Select **Background Settings** and select a background pattern.

6 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pattern** tab.

7 Choose a test pattern.

8 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > Signaling Bits** then press **<Select>**. This lets you access the signaling bits.

9 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > Spare Bits** then press **<Select>**. This lets you access the spare bits.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 194 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

PRBS Polarity

The definition of PRBS polarity may differ between ITU-T Recommendation O.150 and common practice in the USA. This is illustrated by the table below.

Pattern	ITU-T	USA
PRBS9	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS11	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS15	Inverted	Non-inverted
QRSS	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS23	Inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS31	Inverted	Inverted

Note that a non-inverted (2En)-1 PRBS will produce a longest run of n-1 zeros in the PRBS sequence and inverted sequence produces a longest run of n zeros in the PRBS sequence.

You can select PRBS polarity to be inverted or non-inverted (normal). For all signal types except SONET, either ITU or non-ITU is displayed beside your selection to indicate if it conforms to ITU-T O.150.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 195 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitting an Unframed PDH Signal

You can transmit test patterns in an unframed 2 Mb/s, 8 Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s PDH signal via the 2 Mb/s or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out port. Also, an unframed PDH signal can be inserted into the payload of a SONET/SDH signal. The test patterns can be inverted or non-inverted (normal).

This procedure assumes you have set up a PDH signal rate.

▶ **To transmit an unframed PDH signal**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 Set **Framing** to **Unframed**.

3 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pattern** tab.

4 Select the required pattern (inverted or normal).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 196 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Inserting an External 2 Mb/s Payload into a PDH Signal

You can insert an external 2 Mb/s payload into a framed 8 Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s PDH signal via the 2 Mb/s In port.

This procedure assumes you have set up a PDH signal rate.

▶ **To insert an external 2 Mb/s payload into a PDH signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set **Framing** to **Framed** and **Structured**.
3. Set the **Test Channel Rate** to **2 Mb/s.**
4. Enter values in the **Test Channel 34 Mb, 8 Mb** and **2 Mb** boxes to select the required channel (the selected line rate determines which boxes will be active).
5. Select the **Insert** checkbox.
6. Connect the external 2 Mb/s signal to the In port.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 197 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Adding Errors to a PDH Signal

You can add bit errors to the PDH signal either singly or at a selectable rate.

Refer to the Specifications provided on the CD-ROM for full details of the errors.

▶ **To add bit errors to a PDH signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Errors and Alarms** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select the appropriate **Add Errors Type,** then select the required error.
3. Set the **Add Errors Rate** as required. If you select a **User** rate, then enter the required value. The errors will be added to the signal during the measurement period. Also, you can use the **<Single Error>** key to add single errors.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 198 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Adding Alarms to a PDH Signal

You can transmit alarms in a PDH signal.

Refer to the Specifications provided on the CD-ROM for full details of the alarms.

▶ **To add alarms to a PDH signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Errors and Alarms** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select the appropriate **Add Alarm Type,** then select the required alarm.
3. Select the **Enable Alarm** checkbox. The alarm will then be transmitted during the measurement period.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 199 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Switching Off All Test Function Features

You can switch off all Test Functions features. This is useful if you want to start configuring the instrument from a known state.

▶ **To switch off all Test Function features**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Switch Off** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Switch Off All Active Test Functions**.

3 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 200 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting up the PDH Receiver

Physical

- “Setting Up the PDH Receive Interface" on page 201

Framed or Unframed Signal

- “Monitoring a Framed PDH Signal (Unstructured Payload)" on page 204
- “Monitoring a Framed PDH Signal (Structured Payload, Signaling Bits and Spare Bits)" on page 205
- “Monitoring an Unframed PDH Signal" on page 209

Payload

- “Dropping a 2 Mb/s Payload from a PDH Signal" on page 211
- “Dropping a Voice Channel from a PDH Signal to the Internal Speaker" on page 210

Signaling and Spare Bits, Switching Off All Test Functions

- “Monitoring Signaling Bits in Structured 2 Mb/s Signal" on page 213
- “Monitoring Spare Bits of a 2 Mb/s signal in a DS3 Signal" on page 265
- “Switching Off All Test Function Features" on page 199

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 201 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting Up the PDH Receive Interface

You can receive a balanced 2 Mb/s signal or an unbalanced 2 Mb/s, 8 Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s signal via the 2 Mb/s In or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In ports.

Make sure the bit rate, line code, input operating level and termination settings match the network element being tested.

Signal	Bit Rate	Line Code	Input	
			Termination	Operating Level
E1	2 Mb/s	HDB3	75 Ω unbalanced (BNC)	Terminate (2.37 V_{pk}) Monitor (2.37 V_{pk} but with additional gains of 20, 26 or 30 dB)
			120 Ω balanced (3-pin Siemens)	Terminate (3.0 V_{pk}) Monitor (3.0 V_{pk} but with additional gains of 20, 26 or 30 dB)
E2	8 Mb/s	HDB3	75 Ω unbalanced (BNC)	Terminate (2.37 V_{pk}) Monitor (2.37 V_{pk} but with additional gains of 20, 26 or 30 dB)
E3	34 Mb/s	HDB3	75 Ω unbalanced (BNC)	Terminate (1.0 V_{pk} with equalization automatic or off) Monitor (1.0 V_{pk} but with additional gains of 20 or 26 dB)
E4	140 Mb/s	CMI	75 Ω unbalanced (BNC)	Terminate (1.0 V_{pk} with automatic equalization) Monitor (1.0 V_{pk} but with additional gains of 20 dB)

NOTE

The receiver and transmitter can operate independently, or they can be coupled. For more information, see “Coupling the Transmitter to the Receiver" on page 202.

The receiver derives its timing from the input signal.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 202 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

▶ **To set up the PDH Receive interface**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.

2 Set the **Signal Rate** to **2 Mb/s**, **8 Mb/s**, **34 Mb/s** or **140 Mb/s**.

3 Set **Line Termination** to **75 ohm (Unbal)** or **120 ohm (Bal)** (2 Mb/s line rate only).

4 Set the **Operating Level** to **Terminate** or **Monitor**. If you select **Monitor**, you can set the **Gain** to **20 dB** or **26 dB**.

5 Select the **Equalization On** checkbox if required.

Coupling the Transmitter to the Receiver

You can set up the instrument so that the transmitter will automatically configure to the receiver's settings.

▶ **To couple the receiver to the transmitter settings**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Coupling** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Copy Rx to Tx**.

3 Select **Close**.

▶ **To switch off coupling**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Coupling** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Switch Coupling Off**.

3 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 203 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring a Framed PDH Signal

You can monitor a framed 2 Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s PDH signal or drop the framed PDH signal from the payload of a SONET or SDH signal. The framed PDH signal can be structured or unstructured. The PRBS patterns carried in these signals can be inverted or non-inverted (normal).

You should connect the 2 Mb/s or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In port to the network element being tested.

For more information, see:

- “Monitoring a Framed PDH Signal (Unstructured Payload)" on page 204
- “Monitoring a Framed PDH Signal (Structured Payload, Signaling Bits and Spare Bits)" on page 205
- “PRBS Polarity" on page 208

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 204 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring a Framed PDH Signal (Unstructured Payload)

You can monitor a framed 2 Mb/s, 8 Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s PDH signal with an unstructured payload. The transmitted test pattern fills the entire payload and can be inverted or non-inverted (normal).

This procedure assume you have set up a PDH signal rate.

▶ **To view a PDH signal with an unstructured payload**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set **Framing** to the required setting, then select **Unstructured**.
3. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pattern** tab.
4. Select the required pattern (inverted or normal).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 205 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring a Framed PDH Signal (Structured Payload, Signaling Bits and Spare Bits)

When you monitor a framed PDH signal with a structured (or channelized) payload, you will need to select test patterns for the foreground (test) channel and the background (non-test) channels in the payload. The test patterns can be inverted or non-inverted (normal).

Signal	Framing	Payload Structure
2 Mb/s	PCM30, PCM30CRC, PCM31 or PCM31CRC	2 Mb/s (64 Kb/s)
8 Mb/s	ITU-T G.742	2 Mb/s or 64 kb/s
34 Mb/s	ITU-T G.751	8 Mb/s, 2 Mb/s or 64 kb/s
140 Mb/s	ITU-T G.751	34 Mb/s, 8 Mb/s, 2 Mb/s or 64 kb/s

You can also monitor the signaling bits of a 2 Mb/s with PCM30 or PCM30CRC framing.

Signal	Framing	Signaling bits
2 Mb/s	PCM30 or PCM30CRC	A B C D individually set to 1 or 0. The signaling bits of all timeslots are set to the 4-bit user-defined value.

The Si and Sa spare bits can also be monitored if a framed PDH signal is selected (see the final step of this procedure).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 206 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

PDH Signal	Spare Bits
2 Mb/s	Si bits (international bits) - Located in Timeslot 0 Bit 1of both the FAS and NFAS frames. E bits - Are the Si bits of frames 13 and 15 of a CRC-4 frame, and can be independently modified. When transmitted as 0, they inform the far end that block errors have occurred. Sa bits (national bits) - located in bits 4 to 8 of NFAS timeslot. Sa bit Sequences - Defines sync status, it is an 8-bit sequence in the selected NFAS Sa bits of a CRC-4 frame. The sequence appears in odd numbered CRC-4 frames (starting from frame 1). CAS Multiframe - Located in MFAS timeslot bits 5, 7 and 8.
8 Mb/s	FAS bit 12.
34 Mb/s	FAS bit 12.
140 Mb/s	FAS bits 14, 15 and 16.

This procedure assumes you have set up a PDH signal rate.

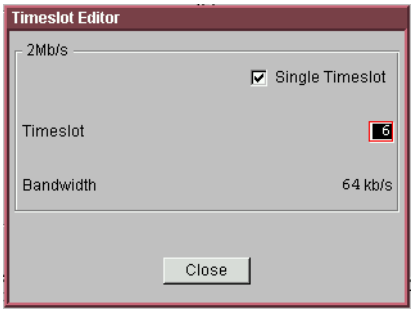
▶ To view a PDH signal with a structured payload

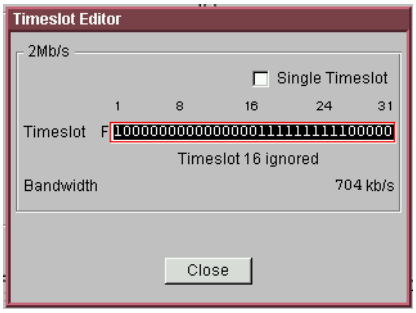
1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set the **Framing** and select **Structured**.
3. Set the **Test Channel Rate**. Enter values in the **Test Channel** boxes to select the required channel (the selected test channel rate determines which boxes will be active). When you select the **64 kb/s** box, a timeslot selection window will be displayed. Select the **Single Timeslot** checkbox and a timeslot (or de-select the **Single Timeslot** checkbox for N x 64 kb/s foreground channels), then select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 207 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

When monitoring 2 Mb/s channelized payloads, you can monitor a single 64 kb/s foreground channel or N x 64kb/s foreground channels (contiguously or non-contiguously). Use the N x 64 kb/s channels when testing wideband services such as high speed data and LAN links (112 or 336 kb/s).





4 Select **Test Channel Framing** (line rates 8 Mb/s and above).

5 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pattern** tab. Choose a test pattern.

6 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Signaling Bits** then press **<Select>**. View the signaling bits.

7 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Spare Bits** then press **<Select>**. View the Sa bits.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 208 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

PRBS Polarity

The definition of PRBS polarity may differ between ITU-T Recommendation O.150 and common practice in the USA. This is illustrated by the table below.

Pattern	ITU-T	USA
PRBS9	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS11	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS15	Inverted	Non-inverted
QRSS	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS23	Inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS31	Inverted	Inverted

Note that a non-inverted (2En)-1 PRBS will produce a longest run of n-1 zeros in the PRBS sequence and inverted sequence produces a longest run of n zeros in the PRBS sequence.

You can select PRBS polarity to be inverted or non-inverted (normal). For all signal types except SONET, either ITU or non-ITU is displayed beside your selection to indicate if it conforms to ITU-T O.150.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 209 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring an Unframed PDH Signal

You can monitor test patterns in an unframed 2 Mb/s, 8 Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s PDH signal applied to the 2 Mb/s In or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In ports, or drop the unframed signal from the payload of a SONET or SDH signal. The test patterns can be inverted or non-inverted.

This procedure assumes you have set up a PDH signal rate.

▶ **To receive an unframed PDH signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set **Framing** to **Unframed**.
3. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pattern** tab.
4. Select the required pattern (inverted or normal).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 210 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Dropping a Voice Channel from a PDH Signal to the Internal Speaker

You can drop a 64 kb/s voice channel from a 2 Mb/s, 8 Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s framed PDH signal to the instrument's internal speaker.

This procedure assumes you have set up a PDH signal rate.

▶ **To drop a voice channel to the internal speaker**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set **Framing** to **Framed** and **Structured**. Set the **Test Channel Rate** to 2 Mb/s (64 kb/s).
3. Enter values in the **Test Channel 34 Mb**, **8 Mb, 2Mb** and **64 kb** boxes to select the required channel (the selected test channel rate determines which boxes will be active).
4. When you click on the 56 kb/s or 64 kb/s box, select the **Single Timeslot** check box, then select the appropriate timeslot carrying the voice channel.
5. Select the **Listen** checkbox, select the appropriate volume level. Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 211 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Dropping a 2 Mb/s Payload from a PDH Signal

You can drop a 2 Mb/s payload from a framed 8 Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s signal via the 2 Mb/s Out port.

The PDH signal carrying the 2 Mb/s payload (to be dropped) must be connected to the 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In port.

This procedure assumes you have set up a PDH signal rate.

▶ **To drop an 2 Mb/s payload from a PDH signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set **Framing** the to **Framed** and **Structured**.
3. Set the **Test Channel Rate** to **2 Mb/s**.
4. Enter values in the **Test Channel 34 Mb, 8 Mb** and **2 Mb** boxes to select the required channel (the selected line rate determines which boxes will be active).
5. Select the **Drop 2 Mb/s** checkbox.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 212 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring Si and Sa Spare Bits of a 2 Mb/s signal in a PDH Signal

You can view the Si and Sa spare bits of a structured 2 Mb/s signal carried in a PDH signal.

PDH Signal	Spare Bits
2 Mb/s	Si bits (international bits) - Located in Timeslot 0 Bit 1of both the FAS and NFAS frames. E bits - Are the Si bits of frames 13 and 15 of a CRC-4 frame, and can be independently modified. When transmitted as 0, they inform the far end that block errors have occurred. Sa bits (national bits) - located in bits 4 to 8 of NFAS timeslot. Sa bit Sequences - Defines sync status, it is an 8-bit sequence in the selected NFAS Sa bits of a CRC-4 frame. The sequence appears in odd numbered CRC-4 frames (starting from frame 1). CAS Multiframe - Located in MFAS timeslot bits 5, 7 and 8.
8 Mb/s	FAS bit 12.
34 Mb/s	FAS bit 12.
140 Mb/s	FAS bits 14, 15 and 16.

▶ **To view Si and Sa spare bits**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Spare Bits** then press **<Select>**. View the Si bits
- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Sa Bits** then press **<Select>**. View the Sa bits.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 213 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring Signaling Bits in Structured 2 Mb/s Signal

You can monitor signaling bits in a 2 Mb/s (with PCM30 or PCM30CRC framing) signal.

Signal	Framing	Signaling bits
2 Mb/s	PCM30 or PCM30CRC	A B C D individually set to 1 or 0. The signaling bits of all timeslots are set to the 4-bit user-defined value.

▶ **To view signaling bits of a 2 Mb/s signal**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Signaling Bits** then press **<Select>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 214 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting Up Thru Mode Operation

Use transparent thru mode to non-intrusively monitor signals in networks with no protected monitor points.

The instrument is inserted into the communications path and the received data is routed unaltered to the Transmit Out port for retransmission.

The instrument operates as normal, monitoring errors and alarms in the received signal.

The instrument's timing is derived from a clock recovered from the received data.

NOTE

Settings cannot be changed once you have selected THRU mode. This stops you from selecting settings which would affect the data path.

You must select the signal rate you want before selecting THRU mode.

▶ **To set up transparent thru mode operation**

1. Press **<Menu>,** then select the **Tx/Rx > Thru Mode** window using the arrows and **<Select>** key.
2. Select the **Enable Thru Mode** checkbox (a tick appears in the box).
3. Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 215 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings

You can store four sets of instrument settings (i.e. those shown in the summary diagram at the bottom of the display). These, along with the factory default settings, can be recalled. This procedure assumes that you have already set up the instrument.

▶ To store instrument settings

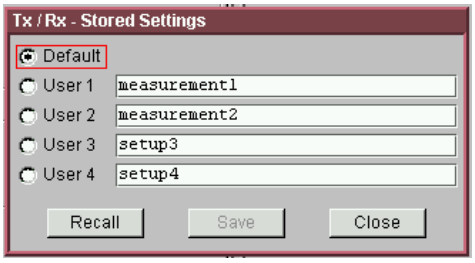
1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Stored Settings** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select one of the **User (1 to 4)** radio buttons.

3 Press the right arrow key, then enter a suitable title using front panel keypad.

4 Select **Save** to store the settings.

5 Select **Close**.



▶ To recall stored settings

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Stored Settings** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select one of the **User (1 to 4)** radio buttons.

3 Select **Recall**. A warning dialog box will appear. Select **OK** and the instrument will reconfigure using the recalled settings.

4 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 216 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measurements and Results

Physical

- “Measuring PDH Signal Level" on page 217
- “Measuring the Frequency of a PDH Signal" on page 218
- “Viewing the Pulse Mask of a PDH Signal" on page 219

Errors and Alarms

- “Viewing PDH Errors (Total and Last Second)" on page 222
- “Viewing the PDH Summary of Errors" on page 223
- “Viewing Errors/Alarms using the <Show More> Key" on page 224
- “Viewing Alarms in a PDH Signal" on page 225
- “Viewing Errors and Alarms Using Trouble Scan" on page 226

Service Disruption

- “Measuring Service Disruption Time in a PDH Network" on page 227

Analysis

- “Viewing the ITU Analysis of PDH Errors and Alarms" on page 230
- “Measurement Logging" on page 333
- “Viewing Results Graphically" on page 337

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 217 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring PDH Signal Level

You can measure the level of a balanced 2 Mb/s signal or unbalanced 2 Mb/s, 8 Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s signal at the instrument's 2 Mb/s In or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In port.

This procedure assumes you have set up the PDH receiver and connected the electrical PDH signal to the appropriate input port.

▶ **To measure the level of a PDH signal**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 Set **Signal Rate** to the appropriate PDH rate, then select the interface settings as required.

3 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Signal Quality** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Electrical** tab.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 218 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring the Frequency of a PDH Signal

You can measure the frequency of a balanced 2 Mb/s signal or an unbalanced 2 Mb/s, 8 Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s signal at the instrument's 2 Mb/s In or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In port.

You can also measure frequency offset in the incoming signal. The amount of offset gives an indication of the probability of errors in the incoming signal.

This procedure assumes that the bit rate, line code, input operating level and termination settings match the network element being tested. Also make sure that the test signal is connected to the appropriate optical or electrical input port.

▶ **To measure the frequency of a PDH signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.
2. Select **Signal Rate**, then select the required signal and interface settings.
3. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Signal Quality** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Frequency** tab.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

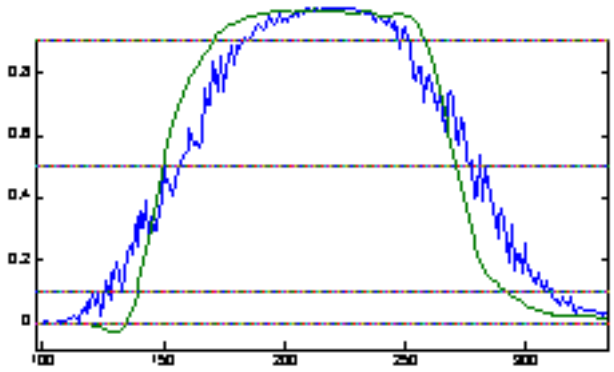
sdh_Cobra.book Page 219 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing the Pulse Mask of a PDH Signal

With the instrument connected to the appropriate cross-connect level, you can check that the pulse shape of an unbalanced 2 Mb/s, 8 Mb/s or 34 Mb/s signal meets the G.703, GR-449 and ANSI T1.102 standards. You can view the level and pulse width of both the positive and negative pulses. Level ratio and width ratio are also displayed.

This procedure assumes you have set up the PDH receiver.

NOTE Excessive jitter on the input signal may adversely affect the pulse shape.



▶ **To view the pulse mask of a PDH signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Signal Quality** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pulse Mask** tab.
2. Set the mask to **G703**, **GR-449** or **ANSI T1.102**.
3. Select **Capture**. The +ve and -ve LEDs are grey while data is being captured.

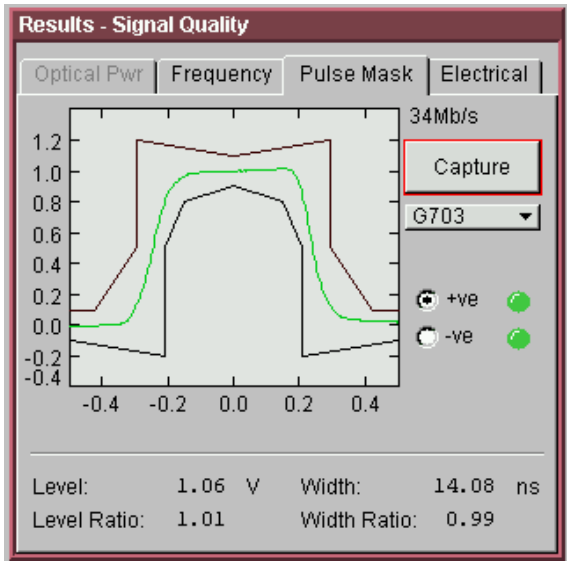
Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 220 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

4 Select the appropriate **+ve** or **-ve** radio button to view the positive or negative pulse shape and measurements.

If the +ve and -ve LEDs are green, the pulse shape will also be green and within specification. If an LED is red, the part of the pulse that violates the mask envelope will be red and out of specification.

5 After data has been captured, you can apply different masks.



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 221 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing PDH Errors

You can view errors using any of the procedures listed below:

- “Viewing PDH Errors (Total and Last Second)" on page 222
- “Viewing the PDH Summary of Errors" on page 223
- “Viewing Errors/Alarms using the <Show More> Key" on page 224

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 222 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing PDH Errors (Total and Last Second)

You can view PDH errors during a test or at the end of the test.

You can view errors on the display as **Total** or **Last Second** results.

Total Results The display shows the running total of errors as they occur throughout the measurement gating period. The total result stops when measurement gating stops.

Last Second The errors results display is updated every second. A last second result is the number of errors occurring in the last second.

Refer to the Specifications provided on the CD-ROM for full details of errors results.

▶ **To view PDH errors**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Errors** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 Select the **Error Type** results to be displayed.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 223 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing the PDH Summary of Errors

The Error Summary window provides a running total of the number of errors occurring during the current measurement period.

▶ **To view the PDH error summary**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Error Summary** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 You can then view errors in more detail. Press **<Menu>**, then select the **Results > Errors** window to view the Error Ratio or errors occurring in the last second.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 224 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing Errors/Alarms using the <Show More> Key

When the front panel LED lights, error and alarm conditions have been detected. The front panel **<Show More>** key allows you to view detailed alarm information.

- Current alarms are shown red, while previous (historical alarms) are shown yellow.
- The History LED indicates that an alarm has occurred since the History alarms were last reset. It is reset either when a test period is started or when History **<Reset>** on the front panel is pressed.

▶ **To view the error/alarm conditions**

- Press **<Show More>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 225 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing Alarms in a PDH Signal

You can monitor the time an PDH alarms is active for (Alarm Second) on the Results screen.

Refer to the Specifications provided on the CD-ROM for full details of the alarms.

▶ **To view alarms in a PDH signal**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Alarm Seconds** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 226 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing Errors and Alarms Using Trouble Scan

You use Trouble Scan to continuously monitor errors and alarms in a framed PDH signal, or the framed PDH signal in the payload of a SONET or SDH signal.

Trouble Scan is useful for testing new networks as it can simultaneously detect up to four error types in the following priority order: Code, CRC4, Frame, E-bit and Bit.

▶ **To monitor errors and alarms using Trouble Scan**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Trouble Scan** then press **<Select>**. The errors and the alarms that have been detected will be displayed.

2 If **Alarms Active** is displayed, then press the front panel **<Show More>** key to determine which alarms have occurred.

Front Panel LEDs and <Show More> key

The front panel **<Show More>** key allows you to view detailed alarm information

- Current alarms are shown red, while previous (historical alarms) are shown yellow.
- The History LED indicates that an alarm has occurred since the History alarms were last reset. It is reset either when a test period is started or when History **<Reset>** on the front panel is pressed.
- If no alarms are detected and all error counts are zero then “No Trouble” is displayed on the **Results > Trouble Scan** page.

NOTE Clock Loss and Power Loss alarms are not monitored in Trouble Scan.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 227 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring Service Disruption Time in a PDH Network

You can measure the time it takes (service disruption time) for the automatic protection switch (APS) circuit to detect and activate the standby equipment when a fault occurs. This protection switch action allows the network to continue earning revenue even when equipment goes faulty.

For more information, see “Test Configuration for Measuring Service Disruption Time" on page 449.

You can deliberately invoke a protection switch in a network carrying a PRBS by generating a burst of PRBS errors.

▶ **To view disruption time**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Network Measurements** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Service Disruption** tab.
2. Press **<Run/Stop>**.
3. Verify error-free reception of the PRBS test pattern.
4. Invoke a protection switch on a working section of the transmission system that is transporting the PRBS. The instrument will display the service disruption results.

NOTE You can deliberately invoke a protection switch in a network carrying a PRBS by generating a burst of PRBS errors. You can simulate a node failure by removing the power from the transmission element, or you can simulate fiber break by disconnecting a fiber. For more information, see “Service Disruption" on page 448.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 228 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Service Disruption Test Results

The instrument provides three separate results:

- **Longest**: The duration of the longest error burst detected during the test
- **Shortest**: The duration of the shortest error burst detected during the test
- **Last**: The duration of the most recent error burst detected during the test

When you press the **<Run/Stop>** key at the beginning of a protection-switching time test, all result fields are reset to 0 ms.

When the protection switch is triggered, the duration of the resulting error burst is measured and displayed.

For the system under test to pass, a single error burst of duration less than 50 ms should be detected. Detection of a single error burst is indicated by an identical value being displayed in the three result fields.

Three separate results are provided because some transmission systems exhibited a characteristic similar to switch-bounce during a protection-switching event. This results in multiple distinct error bursts being present on the received test pattern. By providing three separate results, the instrument's service disruption measurement clearly identifies the presence of this unwanted operating characteristic.

Other additional measurement features include:

- Relative timestamping of the beginning and end of each service disruption event.
- **History**: A record of the first ten service disruption measurements.

While an Alarm Indication Signal is not strictly speaking a pure protection-switching measurement, it is closely tied to these types of measurements by being activated as a result of any physical layer failure, such as a fiber break.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 229 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring Round Trip Delay in a PDH Network

You can measure round trip delay using a balanced 2 Mb/s signal or unbalanced 2 Mb/s, 8 Mb/s, 34 Mb/s or 140 Mb/s signal. Round trip delay is the time taken for traffic to pass through a network.

When you run a round trip delay measurement, the instrument's transmitter and receiver operate together. First, the instrument transmits a burst of bit errors, it then measures the time it takes for the errors to be detected by the receiver. The time difference between transmitting and receiving errors is the round trip delay.

This procedure assumes that you have set up a loopback connection in the network you are testing. Also, make sure that the bit rate, line code, input operating level and termination settings match the network element being tested and that the Transmit and Receive PDH signal structures match. Set up the instrument to transmit a PDH signal with a PRBS pattern and ensure there are no Signal, Frame or Pattern errors.

For more information, see:

- "Setting Up the PDH Transmit Interface" on page 185
- "Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter" on page 186
- "Transmitting a Framed PDH Signal" on page 189

▶ **To measure the round trip delay of a PDH network**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Switch Off** then press **<Select>**.
2. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Network Measurements** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Round Trip Delay** tab.
3. Select **Measure**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 230 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing the ITU Analysis of PDH Errors and Alarms

You can view the ITU analysis of a framed PDH signal, or framed PDH signal in the payload of a SONET or SDH signal. Make sure the bit rate, line code, input operating level and termination settings match the network element being tested. Also ensure that the Receive PDH signal framing structure is set correctly.

▶ **To view the ITU analysis of result**

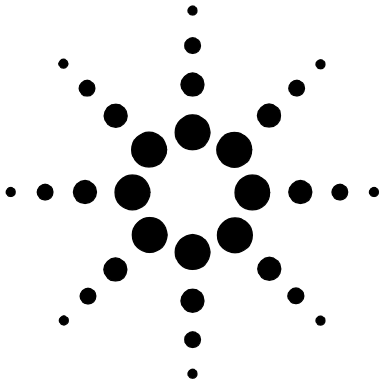
1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Performance Analysis** then press **<Select>**.

2 Set the G- or M-series **Analysis Type** as required.

NOTE All supported types of analysis are available during a measurement. For more information, see “Introducing ITU Performance Analysis" on page 433. The measurement will not be affected if you switch between the different results provided.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 231 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



4
Instrument Setup and Use - DSn

Setting up the DSn Transmitter 232
Setting up the DSn Receiver 252
Setting Up Thru Mode Operation 268
Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings 269
Measurements and Results 270

This chapter tells you how to set the instrument interfaces to match the network being tested and how to make measurements.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 232 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting up the DSn Transmitter

Physical

- “Setting Up the DSn Transmit Interface" on page 233
- “Selecting the DSn Transmit Clock Source" on page 235
- “Adding Frequency Offset to the DSn Signal" on page 236

Framed or Unframed Signal

- “Transmitting a Framed DSn Signal (Unstructured Payload)" on page 238
- “Transmitting a Framed DSn Signal (Structured Payload, Signaling Bits and Spare Bits)" on page 239
- “Transmitting an Unframed DSn Signal" on page 243

Payload

- “Inserting an External 2 Mb/s or DS1 Payload into a DS3 Signal" on page 244

Errors, Alarms, FEAC Messages and Loop Codes

- “Adding Errors to a DSn Signal" on page 245
- “Adding Alarms to a DSn Signal" on page 246
- “Transmitting FEAC Messages in a DS3 Signal" on page 247
- “Transmitting DS1 Loop Codes" on page 248
- “Switching Off All Test Function Features" on page 251

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 233 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting Up the DSn Transmit Interface

You can transmit a balanced DS1 signal or an unbalanced DS3 signal via the DS1 Out and 2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out ports.

Make sure the instrument's bit rate, line code, output level and termination settings match the network element being tested.

Signal	Bit Rate	Line Code	Output Level	Termination
DS1	1.5 Mb/s	AMI B8ZS	DSX-1 DS1-LO	100 Ω balanced (Bantam)
DS3	45 Mb/s	B3ZS	DS3-HI DSX-3 DS3-900	75 Ω unbalanced (BNC)

NOTE The transmitter and receiver can operate independently, or they can be coupled. For more information, see "Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter" on page 234.

▶ **To set up a DS1 or DS3 transmit interface**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.
2. Set the **Signal Rate** to **DS1** or **DS3**.
3. Select the **Line Code** (DS1 line signal only).
4. Select the **Line Output Level**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 234 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter

You can set up the instrument so that the receiver will automatically configure to the transmitter's settings.

▶ **To couple the receiver to the transmitter settings**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Coupling** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Copy Tx to Rx**.

3 Select **Close**.

▶ **To switch off coupling**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Coupling** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Switch Coupling Off**.

3 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 235 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Selecting the DSn Transmit Clock Source

You can reference the timing to an internal, external or recovered clock source.

Mode	Clock Source
Internal	Clock generated within the instrument.
External	DS1 Data clock applied to the DS1 Clock In port.
Recovered	Clock recovered from the Dsn signal applied to the receiver.

▶ **To select the transmit clock source**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.

2 Select the **Clock Source**. The **Clock Format** is automatically set to **DS1 Data** if you select an external clock source.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 236 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Adding Frequency Offset to the DSn Signal

You can apply frequency offset of up to +/-100 ppm (resolution 0.1 ppm and accuracy 0.02 ppm) to a signal regardless of the selected clock source. Offset can be applied while measurements are taking place.

▶ **To add frequency offset to a signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Frequency Offset** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select **Line Offset**, then enter the required offset by editing the frequency offset value.
3. Select the **Enable Offset** checkbox, then press **<Select>** to switch on the offset.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 237 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitting a Framed DSn Signal

You can transmit a framed DS1 or DS3 signal via the DS1 or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out ports. Also, a framed signal can be inserted into the payload of a SONET/SDH signal. The framed DS1 or DS3 signal can be structured or unstructured and can carry inverted or non-inverted (normal) PRBS patterns.

For more information, see:

- “Transmitting a Framed DSn Signal (Unstructured Payload)" on page 238
- “Transmitting a Framed DSn Signal (Structured Payload, Signaling Bits and Spare Bits)" on page 239
- “PRBS Polarity" on page 242

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 238 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitting a Framed DSn Signal (Unstructured Payload)

You can transmit a framed DSn signal with an unstructured payload via the DS1 or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out ports. Also, you can insert an unstructured DSn signal into the payload of a SONET or SDH signal. The test pattern transmitted in the DSn signal fills the entire payload.

Signal	Framing
DS1	ESF, D4, SLC-96 or Unframed
DS3	C-bit, M13, Unframed

The test patterns can be inverted or non-inverted (normal).

This procedure assume you have set up a DSn signal rate.

▶ **To transmit an unstructured DSn signal**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 Set **Framing** to the required setting, then select **Unstructured**.

3 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pattern** tab. Then select the required pattern (inverted or normal).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 239 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitting a Framed DSn Signal (Structured Payload, Signaling Bits and Spare Bits)

When you transmit a DSn signal with a structured (or channelized) payload, you will need to select the test patterns for the foreground (test) channel and background (non-test) channels in the payload.The test patterns can be inverted or non-inverted.

Signal	Framing	Payload Structure
DS1	ESF, D4, SLC-96 or Unframed	DS1(56 kb/s), DS1 (64 kb/s)
DS3	C-bit, M13, Unframed	DS1, DS1(56 kb/s), DS1 (64 kb/s), 2 Mb/s, 2 Mb/s (64 kb/s)

You can also select the signaling bits of a DS1 (56 kb/s) or 2 Mb/s with PCM30 or PCM30CRC framing.

Signal	Framing	Signaling bits
DS1	ESF D4 SLC-96 No framing bit	A B C D individually set to 1 or 0. A B individually set to 1 or 0. A B individually set to 1, 0 or alternating. A B C D individually set to 1 or 0. The same signaling bit pattern is carried in all foreground timeslots.
2 Mb/s	PCM30, PCM31, PCM30CRC, PCM31CRC	A B C D individually set to 1 or 0. The signaling bits of all timeslots are set to the 4-bit user-defined value.

The Si and Sa spare bits can also be transmitted if a 2 Mb/s signal is selected (see the final step of this procedure).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 240 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

PDH Signal	Spare Bits
2 Mb/s	Si bits (international bits) - Located in Timeslot 0 Bit 1of both the FAS and NFAS frames. Si bits can be modified when in non-CRC-4 frames. E bits - Are the Si bits of frames 13 and 15 of a CRC-4 frame, and can be independently modified. When transmitted as 0, they inform the far end that block errors have occurred. Sa bits (national bits) - located in bits 4 to 8 of NFAS timeslot can be independently modified. Sa bit Sequences - Defines sync status, it is an 8-bit sequence transmitted in selected NFAS Sa bits of a CRC-4 frame. The sequence appears in odd numbered CRC-4 frames (starting from frame 1). CAS Multiframe - Located in MFAS timeslot bits 5, 7 and 8 can be modified.

This procedure assumes you have set up a DSn signal rate.

▶ To transmit a DSn signal with a structured payload

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 Set the **Framing** and select **Structured**.

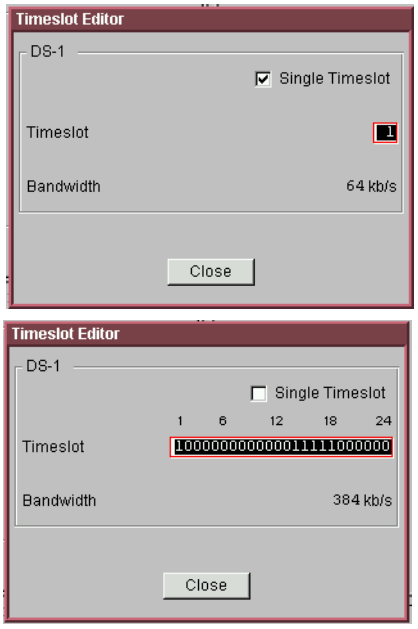
3 Set the **Test Channel Rate**. Enter values in the **Test Channel** boxes to select the required channel (the selected test channel rate determines which boxes will be active). When you select the **56 kb/s** or **64 kb/s** box, a timeslot selection window will be displayed. Select the **Single Timeslot** checkbox and a timeslot (or de-select the **Single Timeslot** checkbox for N x 56/64 kb/s foreground channels), then select **Close.**

When transmitting DS1 channelized payloads, you can transmit either a single 56/64 kb/s foreground channel or N x 56/54 kb/s foreground channels. Use the N x 56/64 kb/s

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 241 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

channels when testing wideband services such as high speed data and LAN links (112 or 336 kb/s). The N x 64 kb/s foreground channels can be contiguous or non-contiguous.



4 Select the **Test Channel Timing** reference.

5 Select the **Test Channel Framing** (DS3 line rate only).

6 Select **Background Settings**, then select a background pattern.

7 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pattern** tab.

8 Choose a test pattern.

9 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > Signaling Bits** then press **<Select>**. This lets you access the signaling bits feature.

10 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > Spare Bits** then press **<Select>**. This lets you access the spare bits feature.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 242 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

PRBS Polarity

The definition of PRBS polarity may differ between ITU-T Recommendation O.150 and common practice in the USA. This is illustrated by the following table.

Pattern	ITU-T	USA
PRBS9	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS11	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS15	Inverted	Non-inverted
QRSS	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS23	Inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS31	Inverted	Inverted

Note that a non-inverted (2En)-1 PRBS will produce a longest run of n-1 zeros in the PRBS sequence and inverted sequence produces a longest run of n zeros in the PRBS sequence.

You can select PRBS polarity to be inverted or non-inverted (normal). For all signal types except SONET, either ITU or non-ITU is displayed beside your selection to indicate if it conforms to ITU-T O.150.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 243 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitting an Unframed DSn Signal

You can transmit test patterns in an unframed DS1 or DS3 signal via the instrument's DS1 or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out ports. Also, an unframed signal can be inserted into the payload of a SONET/SDH signal. The test patterns can be inverted or non-inverted (normal).

This procedure assumes you have set up a DSn signal rate.

▶ **To transmit an unframed DSn signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set **Framing** to **Unframed**.
3. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pattern** tab.
4. Select the required pattern (inverted or normal).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 244 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Inserting an External 2 Mb/s or DS1 Payload into a DS3 Signal

You can insert an external 2 Mb/s or DS1 signal into a DS3 signal via the 2 Mb/s In ports (balanced).

This procedure assumes you have set up the DS3 signal rate.

▶ **To insert an external 2 Mb/s or DS1 signal into a DS3**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set **Framing** to **M13** or **C-Bit** and **Structured**.
3. Set the **Test Channel Rate** to **2 Mb/s** or **DS1.**
4. Select the **Test Channel** to be used by the external signal by selecting the appropriate **DS2**, **DS1** or **2 Mb** channel settings.
5. Select the **Insert** checkbox.
6. Select **Background Settings**, then select the required background pattern.
7. Connect the external 2 Mb/s or DS1 signal to the appropriate In port.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 245 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Adding Errors to a DSn Signal

You can add errors to the DSn signal either singly or at a selectable rate.

Refer to the Specifications provided on the CD-ROM for a full list of errors.

Mode	Errors Transmitted
Single	One error transmitted when you press the **<Single Error>** key.
Rate	M.PE-0N errors are transmitted, where N = 4 to 9, and M.P = 1.0 to 9.9 in 0.1 steps.

▶ To add errors to a DSn signal

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Errors and Alarms** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select the appropriate **Add Errors Type,** then select the required error.
3. Set the **Add Errors Rate** as required. If you select a **User** rate, then enter the required value. The errors will be added to the signal during the measurement period. Also, you can use the **<Single Error>** key to add single errors.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 246 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Adding Alarms to a DSn Signal

You can transmit alarms in a DSn signal.

Refer to the Specifications provided on the CD-ROM for a full list of the alarms.

▶ **To add alarms to a DSn signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Errors and Alarms** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select the appropriate **Add Alarm Type,** then select the required alarm.
3. Select the **Enable Alarm** checkbox. The alarm will then be transmitted during the measurement period.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 247 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitting FEAC Messages in a DS3 Signal

You use the FEAC channel (the 3rd C-bit of a framed DS3 signal) to transmit loopback, alarm or status information from far-end to near-end network elements.

This procedure assumes you have set up the DS3 signal rate.

	FEAC Message
Loopback Codes	You can transmit N loopcodes and M messages in a single burst, where N and M are selectable in the range 1 to 15.
Alarm/Status Messages	You can transmit ANSI T1.107-1995 messages or any user specified code (11111111 0XXXXXX0) continuously, or in a single burst.

▶ **To transmit a FEAC message in a DS3 signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set **Framing** to **C-Bit**.
3. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > DS3 FEAC** then press **<Select>**.
4. Set **FEAC Code Type** to **Loopback** or **Alarm/Status**.
5. Select the **Message** for transmitting in **All Channels** or in a **Single Channel**. If you select **Single Channel**, you will need to select a channel value between 1 and 28.
6. Select the **Repeat (Times)** for **Loopback** and **Message**.
7. Select **Transmit Code**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 248 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitting DS1 Loop Codes

You use in-band or out-of-band loop codes to locate faults. They are used to remotely control loop circuits in network equipment.

Typically, the far-end equipment activates the loop circuit when it detects the loop code. The DS1 signal is then routed back to the near-end equipment where you can verify signal integrity.

For more information on loop codes, see:

- “Transmitting In-band DS1 Loop Codes" on page 248
- “Transmitting Out-of Band DS1 Loop Codes" on page 249

Transmitting In-band DS1 Loop Codes

When you select an in-band loop code, the entire payload of the DS1 signal is overwritten with the loop code, and transmitted for 8 seconds.

If you are transmitting a framed DS1 signal, the framing bit overwrites the DS1 loop code (as per T1.403-1999.CORE). This overwriting action can be prevented by setting the instrument for 156 MTS compatibility (the loop code is gapped).

This procedure assumes you have set up theDS1 signal rate.

Loop	Activate	Deactivate
Line	00001	001
Payload	1100	1110
Network	11000	11100
User	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX

▶ **To transmit an in-band DS1 loop code**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 Set **Framing** as required.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 249 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

3 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > DS1 Loopcodes** then press **<Select>**.

4 Set **Inband Loop Code** to **F-bit gaps** or **F-bit overwriten**, then select the appropriate code.

5 Select **Transmit Code**.

Transmitting Out-of Band DS1 Loop Codes

When you select an out-of-band loop code, it can be transmitted continuously or in a burst of N-messages, where N is the number of frames in the range 1 to 15.

These loop codes are located in the data link of an ESF framed DS1 signal.

When the data link is not transmitting loop code, it transmits idle code (01111110). The switching of idle to loop code occurs at the end of the idle message, and not part way through it.

This procedure assumes you have set up the DS1 signal rate.

Loop	Activate	Deactivate
Line	11111111 01110000	11111111 00011100
Payload	11111111 00101111	11111111 01001100
Network	11111111 01001000	n/a
Universal	n/a	11111111 00100100
User	11111111 0XXXXXX0	

▶ **To transmit an out-of-band DS1 loop code**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transmitter Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 Set **Framing** to **ESF**.

3 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Setup > DS1 Loopcodes** then press **<Select>**.

4 Select the **Outband Loop Code** as required.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 250 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

5 Set **Burst Length** to **Burst** or **Continuous**. If you select **Burst** you will also need to select the burst length.

6 Select **Transmit Code**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 251 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Switching Off All Test Function Features

You can switch off all Test Functions features. This is useful if you want to start configuring the instrument from a known state.

▶ **To switch off all Test Function features**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Switch Off** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Switch Off All Active Test Functions**.

3 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 252 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting up the DSn Receiver

Physical

- “Setting Up the DSn Receive Interface" on page 253

Framed or Unframed Signal

- “Monitoring a Framed DSn Signal (Unstructured Payload)" on page 256
- “Monitoring a Framed DSn Signal (Structured Payload, Signaling Bits and Spare Bits)" on page 257
- “Monitoring an Unframed DSn Signal" on page 261

Payload

- “Dropping a DS1 Payload from a DS3 Signal" on page 262
- “Dropping a Voice Channel from a DSn Signal to the Internal Speaker" on page 263

FEAC Messages, Signaling and Spare bits, DS1 loop codes and Switching Off All Test Functions

- “Monitoring FEAC Messages in a DS3 Signal" on page 264
- “Monitoring Signaling Bits in Structured DS1 or 2 Mb/s Signal" on page 266
- “Monitoring Spare Bits of a 2 Mb/s signal in a DS3 Signal" on page 265
- “Monitoring DS1 Loop Codes" on page 267
- “Switching Off All Test Function Features" on page 251

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 253 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting Up the DSn Receive Interface

You can receive a balanced DS1 signal or an unbalanced DS3 signal via the DS1 In port or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In ports.

Make sure the instrument's bit rate, line code, input operating level and termination settings match the network element being tested.

Signal	Bit Rate	Line Code	Input	
			Termination	Operating Level
DS1	1.5 Mb/s	AMI B8ZS	100 ohm balanced (Bantam connection)	Terminate (3.0 V_{pk}) Monitor (3.0 V_{pk} but with additional gains of 20, 26 or 30 dB)
DS3	45 Mb/s	B3ZS	75 ohm unbalanced (BNC connection)	Terminate (0.9 V_{pk} with equalization automatic or off) Monitor (0.9 V_{pk} but with additional gains of 20 or 26 dB)

NOTE

The receiver and transmitter can operate independently, or they can be coupled. For more information, see "Coupling the Transmitter to the Receiver" on page 254.

The receiver derives its timing from the input signal.

▶ **To set up the DS1 or DS3 Receive interface**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.
2. Set the **Signal Rate** to **DS1** or **DS3**.
3. Select the **Line Code** (DS1 signals only).
4. Set the **Operating Level** to **Terminate** or **Monitor**. If you select **Monitor**, you can set the **Gain** to **20 dB** or **26 dB**.
5. Select the **Equalization On** checkbox if required.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 254 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Coupling the Transmitter to the Receiver

You can set up the instrument so that the transmitter will automatically configure to the receiver's settings.

▶ **To couple the transmitter to the receiver settings**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Coupling** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Copy Rx to Tx**.

3 Select **Close**.

▶ **To switch off coupling**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Coupling** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Switch Coupling Off**.

3 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 255 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring a Framed DSn Signal

You can monitor a framed DS1 or DS3 signal or drop the framed DSn signal from the payload of a SONET or SDH signal. The framed DS1 or DS3 signal can be structured or unstructured. The PRBS patterns carried in these signals can be inverted or non-inverted (normal).

You should connect the DS1 or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In port to the network being tested.

For more information, see:

- “Monitoring a Framed DSn Signal (Unstructured Payload)" on page 256
- “Monitoring a Framed DSn Signal (Structured Payload, Signaling Bits and Spare Bits)" on page 257
- “PRBS Polarity" on page 259

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 256 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring a Framed DSn Signal (Unstructured Payload)

You can monitor a framed DS1 or DS3 signal with an unstructured payload. The transmitted test pattern fills the entire payload and can be inverted or non-inverted (normal).

This procedure assumes you have set up a DSn signal rate.

▶ **To view a DSn signal with an unstructured payload**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 Set **Framing** to the required setting, then select **Unstructured**.

3 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pattern** tab. Then select the required pattern (inverted or normal).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 257 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring a Framed DSn Signal (Structured Payload, Signaling Bits and Spare Bits)

When you monitor a DSn signal with a structured (channelized) payload, you will need to select the test patterns for the foreground (test) channel and background (non-test) channels in the payload. The test pattern can be inverted or non-inverted (normal).

Signal	Framing	Payload Structure
DS1	ESF, D4, SLC-96 or Unframed	DS1(56 kb/s), DS1 (64 kb/s)
DS3	C-bit, M13, Unframed	DS1, DS1(56 kb/s), DS1 (64 kb/s), 2 Mb/s, 2 Mb/s (64 kb/s)

You can also monitor the signaling bits of a DS1 (56 kb/s) or 2 Mb/s with PCM30 or PCM30CRC framing.

Signal	Framing	Signaling bits
DS1	ESF SF (D4) SLC-96 No framing bit	A B C D individually set to 1 or 0. A B individually set to 1 or 0. A B individually set to 1, 0 or alternating. A B C D individually set to 1 or 0. The same signaling bit pattern is carried in all foreground timeslots.
2 Mb/s	PCM30 or PCM30CRC	A B C D individually set to 1 or 0. The signaling bits of all timeslots are set to the 4-bit user-defined value.

Si and Sa spare bits can also be viewed if a 2 Mb/s signal is selected (see the final step of this procedure).

This procedure assumes you have set up a DSn signal rate.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 258 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

PDH Signal	Spare Bits
2 Mb/s	Si bits (international bits) - Located in Timeslot 0 Bit 1of both the FAS and NFAS frames. E bits - Are the Si bits of frames 13 and 15 of a CRC-4 frame, and can be independently modified. When transmitted as 0, they inform the far end that block errors have occurred. Sa bits (national bits) - located in bits 4 to 8 of NFAS timeslot. Sa bit Sequences - Defines sync status, it is an 8-bit sequence in the selected NFAS Sa bits of a CRC-4 frame. The sequence appears in odd numbered CRC-4 frames (starting from frame 1). CAS Multiframe - Located in MFAS timeslot bits 5, 7 and 8.

▶ To view a DSn signal with a structured payload

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

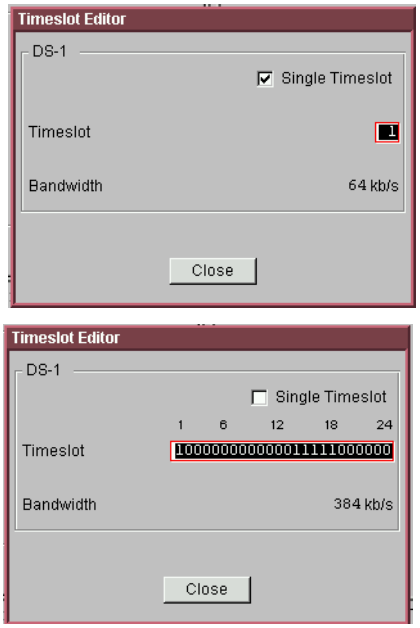
2 Set the **Framing** and select **Structured**.

3 Set the **Test Channel Rate**. Enter values in the **Test Channel DS2**, **DS1/2Mb/s** and **56/64 kb/s** boxes to select the required channel (the selected test channel rate determines which boxes will be active). When you click on the **56 kb/s** or **64 kb/s** box, a timeslot selection window will be displayed. Select the **Single Timeslot** checkbox and a timeslot (or de-select the **Single Timeslot** checkbox for N x 56/64 kb/s foreground channels, then select **Close**.

When monitoring DS1 channelized payloads, you can monitor a single 56/64 kb/s foreground channel or N x 56/64 kb/s foreground channels. Use the N x 56/64 kb/s channels when testing wideband services such as high speed data and LAN links (112 or 336 kb/s). The N x 64 kb/s foreground channels can be contiguous or non-contiguous

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 259 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



4 Select **Test Channel Framing** (DS3 line rate only).

5 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pattern** tab.

6 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Signaling Bits** then press **<Select>**. View the signaling bits.

7 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Spare Bits** then press **<Select>**. View the spare bits.

Or: Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Sa Bits** then press **<Select>**. View the Sa bits.

PRBS Polarity

The definition of PRBS polarity may differ between ITU-T Recommendation O.150 and common practice in the USA. This is illustrated by the following table.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 260 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Pattern	ITU-T	USA
PRBS9	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS11	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS15	Inverted	Non-inverted
QRSS	Non-inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS23	Inverted	Non-inverted
PRBS31	Inverted	Inverted

Note that a non-inverted (2En)-1 PRBS will produce a longest run of n-1 zeros in the PRBS sequence and inverted sequence produces a longest run of n zeros in the PRBS sequence.

You can select PRBS polarity to be inverted or non-inverted (normal). For all signal types except SONET, either ITU or non-ITU is displayed beside your selection to indicate if it conforms to ITU-T O.150.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 261 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring an Unframed DSn Signal

You can monitor test patterns in an unframed DS1 or DS3 signal applied to the DS1 In or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In ports, or dropped from the payload of a SONET or SDH signal. The test patterns can be inverted or non-inverted.

This procedure assumes you have set up a DSn signal rate.

▶ **To view an unframed DSn signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set **Framing** to **Unframed**.
3. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pattern** tab.
4. Then select the required pattern (inverted or normal).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 262 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Dropping a DS1 Payload from a DS3 Signal

You can drop a DS1 payload from a framed DS3 signal via the DS1 Out port.

The DS3 signal (carrying the DS1 payload to be dropped) must be connected to the 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In port.

This procedure assumes you have set up a DS3 signal rate.

▶ **To drop a DS1 payload from a DS3 signal**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 Set **Framing,** then select the required DS3 frame setting, then select **Structured**.

3 Set the **Test Channel Rate** to **DS1**.

4 Enter values in the **Test Channel DS2** and **DS1** boxes to select the required channel.

5 Select the **Drop DS-1** checkbox.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 263 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Dropping a Voice Channel from a DSn Signal to the Internal Speaker

You can drop a 56 kb/s or 64 kb/s voice channel from a framed DSn signal to the instrument's internal speaker.

This procedure assumes you have set up a DSn signal rate.

▶ **To drop a voice channel to the internal speaker**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.
2. Set **Framing** to **M13** or **C-Bit** and **Structured**. Set the **Test Channel Rate** to 2 Mb/s (64 kb/s), DS1 (64kb/s) or DS-1 (56kb/s) as required.
3. Enter values in the **Test Channel DS2**, **DS1** and **64 kb** boxes to select the required channel (the selected test channel rate determines which boxes will be active).
4. When you click on the 56 kb/s or 64 kb/s box, select the Single Timeslot checkbox, then select the appropriate timeslot carrying the voice channel.
5. Select the **Listen** checkbox (a tick appears in the box), select the appropriate volume level. Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 264 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring FEAC Messages in a DS3 Signal

You can monitor the current and previous loopback, alarm or status information contained in the FEAC channel (the 3rd C-bit of a framed DS3 signal).

This procedure assumes you have set up a DS3 signal rate.

	FEAC Message
Loopback Codes	You can transmit N loopcodes and M messages in a single burst, where N and M are selectable in the range 1 to 15.
Alarm/Status Messages	You can transmit ANSI T1.107-1995 messages or any user specified code (0XXXXXX0 11111111) continuously, or in a single burst.

▶ **To view a FEAC message in a DS3 signal**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 Set **Framing** to **C-Bit**.

3 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > DS3 FEAC** then press **<Select>**. View the current and last non-idle FEAC messages.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 265 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring Spare Bits of a 2 Mb/s signal in a DS3 Signal

You can view the Si and Sa spare bits of a structured 2 Mb/s signal carried in a DS3 signal.

PDH Signal	Spare Bits
2 Mb/s	Si bits (international bits) - Located in Timeslot 0 Bit 1of both the FAS and NFAS frames. E bits - Are the Si bits of frames 13 and 15 of a CRC-4 frame, and can be independently modified. When transmitted as 0, they inform the far end that block errors have occurred. Sa bits (national bits) - located in bits 4 to 8 of NFAS timeslot. Sa bit Sequences - Defines sync status, it is an 8-bit sequence in the selected NFAS Sa bits of a CRC-4 frame. The sequence appears in odd numbered CRC-4 frames (starting from frame 1). CAS Multiframe - Located in MFAS timeslot bits 5, 7 and 8.

▶ **To view Si spare bits**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Spare Bits** then press **<Select>**.

▶ **To view Sa spare bits**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Sa Bits** then press **<Select>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 266 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring Signaling Bits in Structured DS1 or 2 Mb/s Signal

You can monitor signaling bits in a DS1 (56 kb/s) or 2 Mb/s (with PCM30 or PCM30CRC framing) signal.

Signal	Framing	Signaling bits
DS1	ESF SF (D4) SLC-96 No framing bit	A B C D individually set to 1 or 0. A B individually set to 1 or 0. A B individually set to 1, 0 or alternating. A B C D individually set to 1 or 0. The same signaling bit pattern is carried in all foreground timeslots.
2 Mb/s	PCM30 or PCM30CRC	A B C D individually set to 1 or 0. The signaling bits of all timeslots are set to the 4-bit user-defined value.

▶ **To view signaling bits of a DS1 or 2 Mb/s in a DS3 signal**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > Signaling Bits** then press **<Select>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 267 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Monitoring DS1 Loop Codes

You use in-band or out-of-band loop codes to locate faults. They are used to remotely control loop circuits in network equipment.

Typically, the far-end equipment activates the loop circuit when it detects the loop code. The DS1 signal is then routed back to the near-end equipment where you can verify signal integrity.

The in-band loopcodes are shown below.

Loop	Activate	Deactivate
Line	00001	001
Payload	1100	1110
Network	11000	11100
User	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX

The out-of-band loopcodes are shown below.

Loop	Activate	Deactivate
Line	11111111 01110000	11111111 00011100
Payload	11111111 00101111	11111111 01001100
Network	11111111 01001000	n/a
Universal	n/a	11111111 00100100
User	11111111 0XXXXXX0	

▶ **To view in-band and out-of-band DS1 loop codes**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Overhead Monitor > DS1 Loopcodes** then press **<Select>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 268 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting Up Thru Mode Operation

Use transparent thru mode to non-intrusively monitor signals in networks with no protected monitor points.

The instrument is inserted into the communications path and the received data is routed unaltered to the Transmit Out port for retransmission.

The instrument operates as normal, monitoring errors and alarms in the received signal.

The instrument's timing is derived from a clock recovered from the received data.

NOTE

Settings cannot be changed once you have selected THRU mode. This stops you from selecting settings which would affect the data path.

You must select the signal rate you want before selecting THRU mode.

▶ **To set up transparent thru mode operation**

1 Press **<Menu>,** then select the **Tx/Rx > Thru Mode** window using the arrows and **<Select>** key.

2 Select the **Enable Thru Mode** checkbox (a tick appears in the box).

3 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

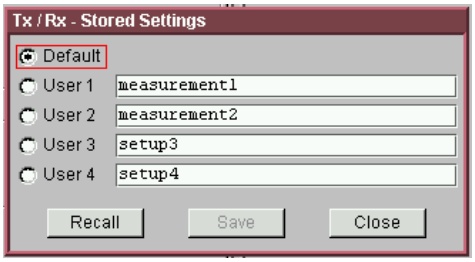
sdh_Cobra.book Page 269 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings

You can store four sets of instrument settings (i.e. those shown in the summary diagram at the bottom of the display). These, along with the factory default settings, can be recalled. This procedure assumes that you have already set up the instrument.

▶ To store instrument settings

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Stored Settings** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select one of the **User (1 to 4)** radio buttons.
3. Press the right arrow key, then enter a suitable title using front panel keypad.
4. Select **Save** to store the settings.
5. Select **Close**.



▶ To recall stored settings

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Stored Settings** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select one of the **User (1 to 4)** radio buttons.
3. Select **Recall**. A warning dialog box will appear. Select **OK** and the instrument will reconfigure using the recalled settings.
4. Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 270 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measurements and Results

Physical

- “Measuring DSn Signal Level" on page 271
- “Measuring the Frequency of a DSn Signal" on page 272
- “Viewing the Pulse Mask of a DSn Signal" on page 273

Errors and Alarms

- “Viewing DSn Errors (Total or Last Second)" on page 276
- “Viewing the DSn Summary of Errors" on page 277
- “Viewing Errors/Alarms using the <Show More> Key" on page 278
- “Viewing Alarms in a DSn Signal" on page 279
- “Viewing Errors and Alarms Using Trouble Scan" on page 280

Service Disruption

- “Measuring Service Disruption Time in a DSn Network" on page 281

Analysis

- “Viewing the ITU Analysis of DSn Errors and Alarms" on page 285
- “Measurement Logging" on page 333
- “Viewing Results Graphically" on page 337

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 271 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring DSn Signal Level

You can measure the +ve peak, -ve peak, and peak-to-peak voltage of the balanced DS1 signal or unbalanced DS3 signal at the instrument's DS1 In or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In port.

Results are also displayed in dBdsx as defined in ANSI T1.102 (the +ve peak, -ve peak, and peak-to-peak signal level relative to the nominal level).

This procedure assumes you have set up the DSn receiver and connected the electrical DSn signal to the appropriate input port.

▶ **To measure the level of a DSn signal**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 Set **Signal Rate** to the appropriate DSn signal rate, then select the interface settings as required.

3 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Signal Quality** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Electrical** tab.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 272 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring the Frequency of a DSn Signal

You can measure the frequency of a balanced DS1 signal or an unbalanced DS3 signal at the instrument's DS1 In or 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In port.

You can also measure frequency offset in the incoming signal. The amount of offset gives an indication of the probability of errors in the incoming DSn signal.

This procedure assumes that the bit rate, line code, input operating level and termination settings match the network element being tested. Also make sure that the test signal is connected to the appropriate optical or electrical input port.

▶ **To measure the frequency of a DSn signal**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Receiver Settings** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Physical** tab.

2 Select **Signal Rate**, then select the required signal and interface settings.

3 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Signal Quality** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Frequency** tab.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

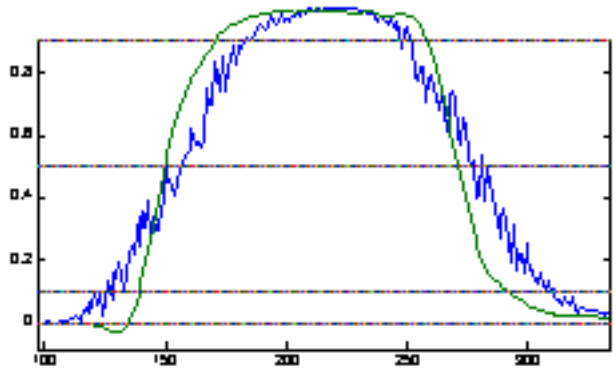
sdh_Cobra.book Page 273 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing the Pulse Mask of a DSn Signal

With the instrument connected to the appropriate cross-connect level (DSX-1 or DSX-3), you can check that the pulse shape of a balanced DS1 signal or an unbalanced DS3 signal meets the G.703, GR-449 and ANSI T1.102 standards. You also view the level and pulse width of both the positive and negative pulses. Level ratio and width ratio are also displayed.

This procedure assumes you have set up the DSn receiver.

NOTE Excessive jitter on the input signal may adversely affect the pulse shape.



▶ **To view the pulse mask of a DSn signal**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Signal Quality** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Pulse Mask** tab.
2. Set the mask to **G703**, **GR-449** or **ANSI T1.102**.
3. Select **Capture**. The +ve and -ve LEDs are grey while data is being captured.

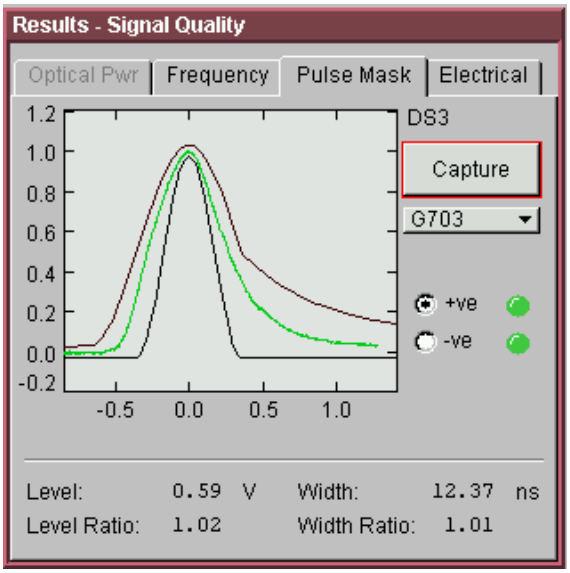
Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 274 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

4 Select the appropriate **+ve** or **-ve** radio button to view the positive or negative pulse shape and measurements.

If the +ve and -ve LEDs are green, the pulse shape will also be green and within specification. If an LED is red, the part of the pulse that violates the mask envelope will be red and out of specification.

5 After data has been captured, you can apply different masks.



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 275 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing DSn Errors

You can view errors using any of the procedures listed below:

- “Viewing DSn Errors (Total or Last Second)" on page 276
- “Viewing the DSn Summary of Errors" on page 277
- “Viewing Errors/Alarms using the <Show More> Key" on page 278

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 276 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing DSn Errors (Total or Last Second)

You can monitor errors in a DSn signal during testing.

You can view errors on the display as **Total** or **Last Second** results.

Total Results The display shows the running total of errors as they occur throughout the measurement gating period. The total result stops when measurement gating stops.

Last Second The errors results display is updated every second. A last second result is the number of errors occurring in the last second.

Refer to the Specifications provided on the CD-ROM for full details of errors results.

▶ **To view errors in a DSn signal**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Errors** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 Select the **Error Type** results to be displayed.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 277 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing the DSn Summary of Errors

The Error Summary window provides a running total of the number of errors occurring during the current measurement period.

▶ **To view the DSn error summary**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Error Summary** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

2 You can then view errors in more detail. Press **<Menu>**, then select the **Results > Errors** window to view the Error Ratio or errors occurring in the last second.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 278 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing Errors/Alarms using the <Show More> Key

When the front panel LED lights, error and alarm conditions have been detected. The front panel **<Show More>** key allows you to view detailed alarm information.

- Current alarms are shown red, while previous (historical alarms) are shown yellow.
- The History LED indicates that an alarm has occurred since the History alarms were last reset. It is reset either when a test period is started or when History **<Reset>** on the front panel is pressed.

▶ **To view the error/alarm conditions**

- Press **<Show More>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 279 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing Alarms in a DSn Signal

You can monitor the time a DSn alarms is active for (Alarm Second) on the Results screen (except for Clock Loss and FEAC Codes). Refer to the Specifications provided on the CD-ROM for full details of the alarms.

▶ **To view alarms in a DSn signal**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Alarm Seconds** then press **<Select>**. Select the **PDH/DSn** tab.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 280 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing Errors and Alarms Using Trouble Scan

You use Trouble Scan to continuously monitor errors and alarms in a framed DSn signal, or the framed DSn signal in the payload of a SONET or SDH signal.

Trouble Scan is useful for testing new networks as it can simultaneously detect up to four error types in the following priority order; Code, CRC6, Frame, CP-Parity, P-Parity, FEBE, and Bit (useful for testing new networks).

▶ **To monitor errors and alarms using Trouble Scan**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Trouble Scan** then press **<Select>**. The errors and the alarms that have been detected will be displayed.

2 If **Alarms Active** is displayed, then press the front panel **<Show More>** key to determine which alarms have occurred.

Front Panel LEDs and <Show More> key

The front panel **<Show More>** key allows you to view detailed alarm information

- Current alarms are shown red, while previous (historical alarms) are shown yellow.
- The History LED indicates that an alarm has occurred since the History alarms were last reset. It is reset either when a test period is started or when History **<Reset>** on the front panel is pressed.
- If no alarms are detected and all error counts are zero then "No Trouble" is displayed on the **Results > Trouble Scan** page.

NOTE Clock Loss and Power Loss alarms are not monitored in Trouble Scan.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 281 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring Service Disruption Time in a DSn Network

You can measure the time it takes (service disruption time) for the automatic protection switch (APS) circuit to detect and activate the standby equipment when a fault occurs. This protection switch action allows the network to continue earning revenue even when equipment goes faulty.

For more information, see “Test Configuration for Measuring Service Disruption Time" on page 449.

You can deliberately invoke a protection switch in a network carrying a PRBS by generating a burst of PRBS errors.

▶ **To view disruption time**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Network Measurements** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Service Disruption** tab.
2. Press **<Run/Stop>**.
3. Verify error-free reception of the PRBS test pattern.
4. Invoke a protection switch on a working section of the transmission system that is transporting the PRBS. The instrument will display the service disruption results.

NOTE You can deliberately invoke a protection switch in a network carrying a PRBS by generating a burst of PRBS errors. You can simulate a node failure by removing the power from the transmission element, or you can simulate fiber break by disconnecting a fiber. For more information, see “Service Disruption" on page 448.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 282 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Service Disruption Test Results

The instrument provides three separate results:

- **Longest**: The duration of the longest error burst detected during the test
- **Shortest**: The duration of the shortest error burst detected during the test
- **Last**: The duration of the most recent error burst detected during the test

When you press the **<Run/Stop>** key at the beginning of a protection-switching time test, all result fields are reset to 0 ms.

When the protection switch is triggered, the duration of the resulting error burst is measured and displayed.

For the system under test to pass, a single error burst of duration less than 50 milliseconds should be detected. Detection of a single error burst is indicated by an identical value being displayed in the three result fields.

Three separate results are provided because some transmission systems exhibited a characteristic similar to switch-bounce during a protection-switching event. This results in multiple distinct error bursts being present on the received test pattern. By providing three separate results, the instrument's service disruption measurement clearly identifies the presence of this unwanted operating characteristic.

Other additional measurement features include:

- Relative timestamping of the beginning and end of each service disruption event.
- **History**: A record of the first ten service disruption measurements.

While an Alarm Indication Signal is not strictly speaking a pure protection-switching measurement, it is closely tied to these types of measurements by being activated as a result of any physical layer failure, such as a fibre break.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 283 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Alarm Indication Signal (AIS)

The instrument can provide details of AIS duration measurements, AIS timestamping and an AIS history. When used in conjunction with the instrument's service disruption measurements, it becomes possible to show a relationship between alarms within a device and automatic protection switches in a network. This provides the ability to quickly and accurately debug network elements. For example, using the timestamping and AIS duration measurements, it is easy to see if a device fails due to AIS not being raised quickly enough, or if it fails due to AIS not being removed quickly enough once the switch has taken place.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 284 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measuring Round Trip Delay in a DSn Network

You can measure round trip delay using a balanced DS1 signal or an unbalanced DS3 signal. Round trip delay is the time taken for traffic to pass through a network.

When you run a round trip delay measurement, the instrument's transmitter and receiver operate together. First, the instrument transmits a burst of bit errors, it then measures the time it takes for the errors to be detected by the receiver. The time difference between transmitting and receiving errors is the round trip delay.

This procedure assumes that you have set up a loopback connection in the network you are testing. Also, make sure that the bit rate, line code, input operating level and termination settings match the network element being tested and that the Transmit and Receive DSn signal structures match. Set up the instrument to transmit a DSn signal with a PRBS pattern and ensure there are no Signal, Frame or Pattern errors

For more information, see:

- "Setting Up the DSn Transmit Interface" on page 233
- "Coupling the Receiver to the Transmitter" on page 234
- "Transmitting a Framed DSn Signal" on page 237

▶ **To measure the round trip delay of a DSn network**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions > Switch Off** then press **<Select>**.
2. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Network Measurements** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Round Trip Delay** tab.
3. Select **Measure**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 285 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing the ITU Analysis of DSn Errors and Alarms

You can view the ITU analysis of a framed DSn signal, or framed DSn signal in the payload of a SONET or SDH signal.

Make sure the bit rate, line code, input operating level and termination settings match the network element being tested. Also ensure that the Receive DSn signal framing structure is set correctly.

▶ **To view the ITU analysis of result**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Performance Analysis** then press **<Select>**.

2 Set the G- or M-series **Analysis Type** as required.

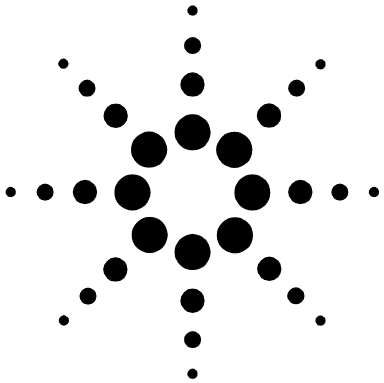
NOTE All supported types of analysis are available during a measurement. For more information, see “Introducing ITU Performance Analysis" on page 433. The measurement will not be affected if you switch between the different results provided.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 286 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 287 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



5
Instrument Setup and Use - Ethernet

Setting up the Transceiver 288
RFC 2544 Conformance Tests 306
Manual Tests - Functions and Results 313
Frame Capture 324
Viewing Ethernet Errors Using Results Summary 327

This chapter tells you how to access and use the Ethernet capabilities of the instrument and view the results.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 288 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting up the Transceiver

Test Mode Selection

Three test modes are available for rapidly configuring the instrument for specific test scenarios:

- End-to-End Test
- Loopback Test
- Loopthru

For End-to-End and Loopback, there are two setup modes:

- **Pre-set** mode pre-configures the stream information including source and destination addresses automatically for either loopback or end-to-end testing.
- **Expert** mode allows you to override the pre-configured settings, if required.
- See “Setup Mode Selection" on page 293 for details.
- In Loopthru, the setup mode is automatically set to **Expert**.

For each of the test modes, the Ethernet frame type can be selected.

- See “Ethernet Frame Type Selection" on page 298 for details.

Finally, you can re-negotiate the status of each link individually.

- See “Negotiation Status" on page 298 for details.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 289 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

End-to-End Test

End-to-end testing requires two instruments, one at the near or local end, the other at the far or remote end.

Note that RFC 2544 Conformance Testing is not available when testing in end-to-end mode.

▶ **To select end-to-end mode**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

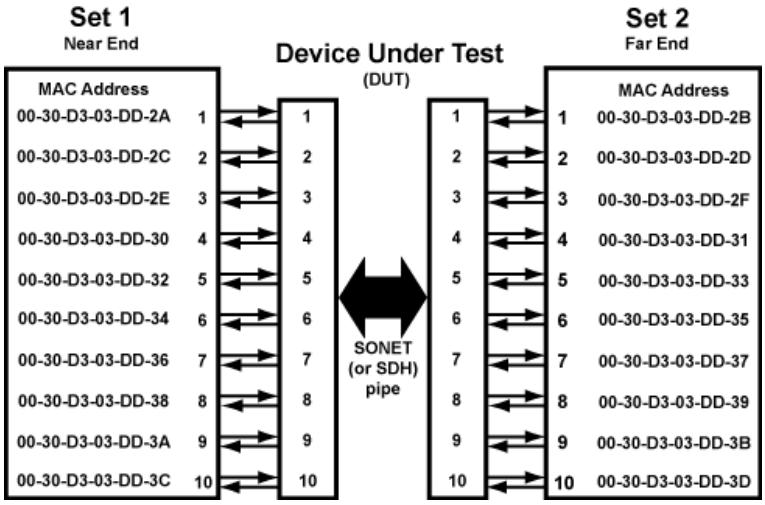
2 Select the **Test Mode** field and choose **End To End Test** from the drop-down list.

3 Choose which **Setup Mode** you require.

If you choose **Pre-set**, then all settings are chosen for you automatically.

If you choose **Expert**, see “Settings Available" on page 294.

4 In the **Designate This Instrument As** field, set the near end instrument to **Set 1** and the far end instrument to **Set 2**, or the other way round as appropriate.



End-to-End Testing

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 290 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Loopback Test

There are two ways of performing loopback testing with this instrument:

- **1 port loopback** at the far end. This involves looping back the data sent on one port back to the same port at the near end.

  Depending on the type of device under test, this may require the use of a second instrument at the far end to perform the loopback using the loopthru mode.
- **2 ports loopback** at the far end. This involves looping back the data sent on one port to another port at the near end.

Note that RFC 2544 Conformance Testing is available only in loopback mode.

▶ **To select loopback mode**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select the **Test Mode** field and choose **Loopback Test** from the drop-down list.

3 Choose which **Setup Mode** you require.

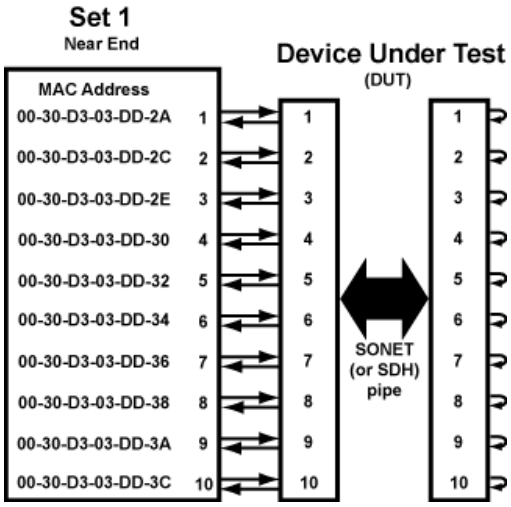
If you choose **Pre-set**, then in the **Loopback Mode** field, select **1 Port Loopback** or **2 Ports Loopback** as appropriate.

For **2 Ports Loopback**, in the **Designate This Instrument As** field, choose MAC Address **Set 1** or **Set 2**, as appropriate.

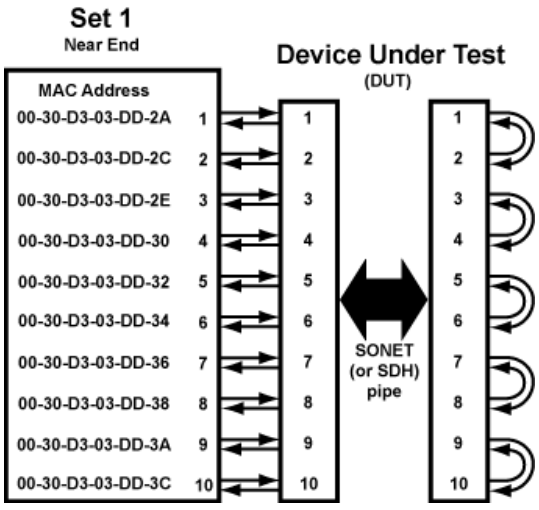
If you choose **Expert**, see “Settings Available" on page 294.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 291 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



1 Port Loopback Testing



2 Port Loopback Testing

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 292 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Loopthru

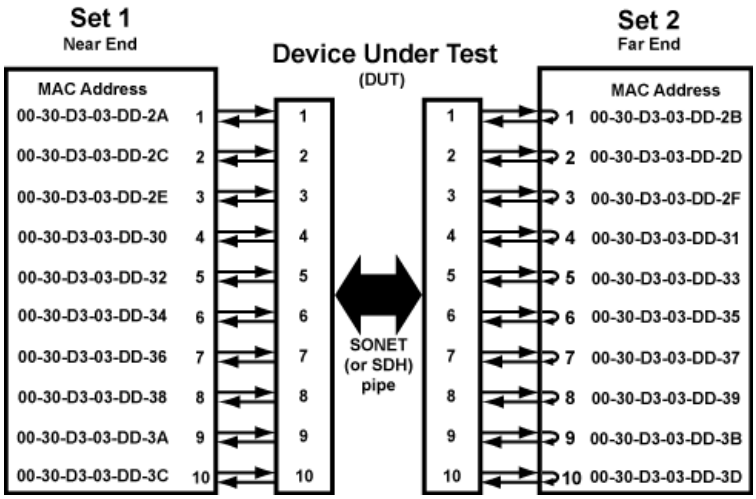
This mode uses two testers, one at each end of the Ethernet circuit. However, the far end tester does not actively test the circuit. It simply acts as a “loopthru”. It receives the test frames and strips the source and destination MAC addresses. It then re-inserts the original source address as the new destination address and the original destination address as the new source address before re-transmitting the frames.

Using this method it is possible for all tests to be carried out, including latency, on a single circuit, without provisioning an extra path through the network.

▶ **To select loopthru mode**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select the **Test Mode** field and choose **Loopthru** from the drop-down list.



1 Port Loopback Testing, with Loopthru

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 293 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setup Mode Selection

For the End To End and Loopback Tests there are two setup modes available:

- Pre-set Mode pre-configures the stream information including source and destination addresses automatically.
- Expert Mode allows you to override the pre-configured settings, if required.

Pre-set Mode

All stream information including source and destination addresses is set automatically, except for negotiation status and laser control. The exact settings chosen by the instrument depend on whether loopback or end-to-end testing is chosen.

Negotiation Status lets you re-negotiate each link individually.

Laser On/Off applies only to 1 Gb/s Ethernet.

▶ **To select pre-set mode**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select the **Setup Mode** field and choose **Pre-set** from the drop-down list.

To see what the settings are in pre-set mode, refer to “Settings Available" on page 294.

Expert Mode

All the default settings selected automatically in Pre-set Mode can be overridden in Expert Mode.

▶ **To select expert mode**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select the **Setup Mode** field and choose **Expert** from the drop-down list.

For information on what settings are available to choose from, see “Settings Available" on page 294.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 294 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Settings Available

1 Gb/s Settings - Pre-set Mode

Auto Neg	Data Rate / Duplex Mode	Flow Control *
On	1 Gb/s / Full	Auto

* See “Flow Control" on page 295

1 Gb/s Settings - Expert Mode

Auto Neg	Data Rate / Duplex Mode	Flow Control *
On	1 Gb/s / Full	Auto Off TX + RX
Off	1 Gb/s / Full	Off TX + RX

* See “Flow Control" on page 295

10/100 Mb/s Settings - Pre-set Mode

Auto Neg	Data Rate / Duplex Mode / Flow Control *
On	Auto

* See “Flow Control" on page 295

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 295 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

10/100 Mb/s Settings - Expert Mode

Auto Neg	Data Rate	Duplex Mode	Flow Control *
On	Auto 100 Mb/s 10 Mb/s	Auto Full	Auto Off TX + RX
		Half	Auto
Off	100 Mb/s 10 Mb/s	Full	Off TX + RX
		Half	Off

* See “Flow Control" on page 295

Laser

The laser can be turned on or off. This applies only to 1 Gb/s Ethernet.

WARNING **Always deactivate the laser before connecting or disconnecting optical cables.**

Flow Control

If two stations are capable of flow control, the way Ethernet initiates it is through PAUSE frames. PAUSE frames are special control frames that are sent to a reserved multicast address and contain a request to stop transmitting frames for a certain period of time (usually configured in the send device). The receiving station should obey this request and start transmitting when that time has elapsed.

Flow Control choices:

- **Off**
- **Auto** - flow control auto-negotiated
- **TX + RX** - can transmit and receive PAUSE frames

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 296 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Source and Destination Addresses

The instrument is not a standard Ethernet device. It can transmit and receive frames with any source and destination address.

However, there are nominal MAC (Media Access Control) addresses for each port that are used by default as the source address of all frames transmitted from that port. The default addresses are used when the instrument is in **Pre-set** mode.

These addresses may be overridden in **Expert** mode.

Setting MAC Address Sets

There are two sets of Default MAC Addresses, see page 297, which can be selected as **Set 1** or **Set 2**.

▶ **To change a source or destination address**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select the **Setup Mode** field and choose **Expert** from the drop-down list.
3. Select the Source or Destination Address that you wish to change. Press **<Select>** again to edit the field.
4. Use the keypad to enter the new address in hexadecimal. Press **<Select>** to save the new address or **<Cancel>** to revert to the original address.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 297 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Default MAC Addresses

	Set 1	Set 2
Port	**MAC Address**	**MAC Address**
1 (10/100 Mb/s)	00-30-D3-03-DD-2A	00-30-D3-03-DD-2B
2 (10/100 Mb/s)	00-30-D3-03-DD-2C	00-30-D3-03-DD-2D
3 (10/100 Mb/s)	00-30-D3-03-DD-2E	00-30-D3-03-DD-2F
4 (10/100 Mb/s)	00-30-D3-03-DD-30	00-30-D3-03-DD-31
5 (10/100 Mb/s)	00-30-D3-03-DD-32	00-30-D3-03-DD-33
6 (10/100 Mb/s)	00-30-D3-03-DD-34	00-30-D3-03-DD-35
7 (10/100 Mb/s)	00-30-D3-03-DD-36	00-30-D3-03-DD-37
8 (10/100 Mb/s)	00-30-D3-03-DD-38	00-30-D3-03-DD-39
9 (1 Gb/s)	00-30-D3-03-DD-3A	00-30-D3-03-DD-3B
10 (1 Gb/s)	00-30-D3-03-DD-3C	00-30-D3-03-DD-3D

These addresses may be overridden in **Expert** mode.

Frame Size

This field can be changed only in **Expert** mode.

The Frame Size can be set in 1 byte steps from:

- 58 bytes up to 16384 bytes for 10/100 Mb/s Ethernet
- 58 bytes up to 65536 bytes for 1 Gb/s Ethernet.

VLAN

This field can be changed only in **Expert** mode.

When enabled, you can set the Priority Level between 0 (highest) and 7 (lowest) and the VID (VLAN ID) between 0 and 4095, in decimal.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 298 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Ethernet Frame Type Selection

The Ethernet frame type can be selected from hexadecimal values between **0000** (the default value) and **FFFF**.

See “Frame Type Selection" on page 298 for more details.

▶ **To select Ethernet frame type**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select the **Setup Mode** field and choose **Expert** from the drop-down list.

3 Select the **Ethernet Frame Type** field and enter the hexadecimal value required, then press **<Select>**.

Frame Type Selection

The type/length field in an Ethernet frame can describe either the **type of protocol** unit that is held in the frame data field or it can be **how many bytes** of Logical Link Control (LLC) information are in the frame data field. The difference is in the value of the field:

- If the value is more than 1536 decimal (or 0600 in hexadecimal), then it describes the protocol type.
- If the value is 1518 decimal (or 05EE in hexadecimal) or less, then it is the number of LLC bytes in the data field.

Negotiation Status

This lets you re-negotiate each link individually. It applies only to those links whose **Auto Neg** status is set to **On**.

For more details, see “Auto-negotiation" on page 299.

▶ **To display negotiation status**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 299 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

2 Select the **Negotiation Status More** button (indicated by three dots).

3 Select **Re-Negotiate** to re-negotiate the links, as appropriate.

4 Select the **Registers More** buttons to view the auto-negotiation registers, as appropriate.

Auto-negotiation

Auto-negotiation is a means of automatically connecting two Ethernet stations for the best possible performance without intervention from a user. This can include link speed and flow control for 10/100 Mb/s. For 1 Gb/s it applies to flow control only since the speed is preset to 1 Gb/s.

Auto-negotiation is done by sending out signals called Fast Link Pulses that contain a mixture of clock information and data to identify the Ethernet technology and flow control support. The stations work out between themselves the best way they can connect.

In 1000BASE-X the stations exchange special code groups of control data to perform the auto-negotiation but they look identical from a signal level, timing point of view to normal data.

If the stations cannot connect, then manual configuration is required.

In the auto-negotiation registers:

- **Advertisement Register** shows the value of the auto-negotiation register the port has advertised during auto-negotiation.
- **LP Ability Register** shows the value the port received from it's Link Partner (LP) during auto-negotiation.
- **MDIX Status Bit** is set if a crossed connection is used, clear if not. A crossed connection is one where the Tx lines from one end are connected to the Rx line at the other end and vice versa. These cables are primarily used to connect two pieces of DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) together, for example two laptop Ethernet ports together to allow file transfer.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 300 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Physical Interfaces

Gigabit Ethernet Ports

Connector Type	Two slots for GBIC Modules
Data Rate	1000 Mb/s This is 8B/10B encoded as per ANSI X3.230-1994 (FC-PH), clause 11 (referenced in IEEE802.3(2000) 36.2.4) to give a Line Transmission rate of 1250 Mb/s
Port Settings (with Auto Negotiate ON)	Full duplex
	Flow Control ON, Flow Control OFF or Auto Negotiate Flow Control
Port Settings (with Auto Negotiate OFF)	Full duplex
	On/Off
Tx Power	GBIC dependent
Rx Sensitivity	GBIC dependent

The gigabit interfaces use GBIC (GigaBit Interface Converter) plug-in modules and parameters such as connector type or optical signal specifications are therefore dependent on the GBIC that is fitted.

“Standard” GBICs are 1000BASE-SX (850 nm, multi mode) and 1000BASE-LX (1300 nm, multi mode or single mode). Agilent recommend the following GBICs:

Interface Type		GBIC Agilent Part Number
1000 BASE-SX	850 nm, multi-mode	J5491A (1 pair)
1000 BASE-LX	1300 nm, multi-mode or single-mode	J5492A (1 pair)

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 301 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

There are many other GBICs available, including "non-standard" formats such as 1000BASE-ZX (1550 nm, single mode) or GBICs with non-standard connector types. Any of these GBICs can be used provided they operate at the 1.25 Gb/s line rate and meet the GBIC specification (SFF Standard, Document Number SFF-8053 Rev 5.5).

The Ethernet module GBIC interfaces comply with the GBIC standard and full details of the electrical connections can be found in that standard.

Information about any GBIC that is inserted into ports 9 or 10 is displayed automatically on the **Ethernet Transceiver - Port Setup** page.

▶ **To view GBIC information**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select the **1 Gb/s** folder.

3 Information about any GBIC inserted into ports 9 or 10 is displayed at the bottom of the page. The information displayed is:

Ethernet Type

MOD_DEF

Data Rate

Vendor

Part Number

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 302 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

10/100 Mb/s Ethernet Ports

Connector Type	Eight RJ45 connectors	
Port Settings (With Auto Negotiate ON)	Data Rate	10 Mb/100 Mb (Restricted Negotiation) / Auto Negotiate
	Duplex Mode	Full/Half (Restricted Negotiation) / Auto Negotiate
	Flow Control	On/Off/(Restricted Negotiation) / Auto Negotiate
Port Settings (With Auto Negotiate OFF)	Data Rate	10 Mb/s or 100 Mb/s, Fixed Setting
	Duplex Mode	Full or Half, Fixed Setting
	Flow Control	On/Off
10 Mb/s Operation	Complies with IEEE802.3 (2000) 10BASE-T for operation over two pairs of CAT5 UTP cabling. Note: To guarantee RFI performance shielded twisted pair must be used.	
	Maximum Cable Length	100 metres
	Modes of Operation	Full Duplex, Half Duplex
	Data Rate	10 Mb/s, Manchester encoded to give a binary signal at 10 Mbaud in accordance with IEEE802.3 (2000)
100 Mb/s Operation	Complies with ANSI X3.1995(TP-PMD) referenced in IEEE802.3 (2000) 100BASE-TX for operation over two pairs of CAT5 UTP cabling. Note: To guarantee RFI performance shielded twisted pair must be used	
	Maximum Cable Length	100 metres
	Modes of Operation	Full Duplex, Half Duplex
	Data Rate	100 Mb/s, 4B/5B encoded to give tertiary signal at a symbol rate of 125 Mbaud in accordance with IEEE802.3 (2000)

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 303 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Ethernet Port Status

The instrument will display the following status information for the test ports.

All Ports	Auto Negotiation Status	This will display the outcome of the auto-negotiation process
	Paused	Displayed if Flow control is enabled and PAUSE frames are being received
10/100Mb Ports	No Signal	This is defined as loss of fast link pulse
Gigabit Ethernet Ports	No Signal	This is defined as a Loss of Signal indication from the GBIC module
	Tx Fault	Displayed if the GBIC module detects a fault
	Data Invalid	Indicates a fault with the received data
	GBIC information	Displays the type of GBIC installed, for example 1000BASE-SX

▶ **To display port status**

1 Press **<Show More>**. This displays the status of all 10 ports.

2 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Settings** then press **<Select>**.

Select **1 Gb/s** to view the GBIC information.

Select **Negotiation Status** to view the auto negotiation status.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 304 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Ethernet Tx Eye Clock

The transmit eye clock is operational only for 100 Mb/s and 1000 Mb/s.

Connector Type	SMA
Frequency	100 Mb/s - 25 MHz
	1000 Mb/s - 125 MHz
Impedance	Drives 50 ohm inputs
Signal Level	Nominal ECL level, AC coupled

▶ **To select the Ethernet Tx Eye Clock**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Tx Eye Clock** then press **<Select>**.

2 In the **Eye Clock** field, select Off, 100 Mb/s or 1 Gb/s, as appropriate.

3 Then select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 305 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measurements and Results

RFC 2544 Conformance Tests 306

Manual Tests - Functions and Results 313

Frame Capture 324

Viewing Ethernet Errors Using Results Summary 327

Transmitter and Receiver Start/Stop 328

Measurement Logging 333

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 306 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

RFC 2544 Conformance Tests

This test suite produces results that allow comparisons between network equipment. The tests give specific results for throughput, latency and frame loss rate.

The test options allow for full RFC compliance to be selected, or a reduced time 'quick test' option to be chosen. This dramatically reduces the test execution time and has little impact on the acquired results.

The tests are run in loopback mode only. For details on the setup, see “Loopback Test" on page 290.

Path Select lets you choose 1-port or 2-port loopback testing and the individual ports over which the tests will be performed.

The **Test Point Options** page lets you choose the number of test points, which tests you wish to perform, and the test point parameters.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 307 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Test Point Options

This page lets you choose the number of test points, which tests you wish to perform, and the test point parameters.

The tests are designed to be run automatically as a sequence, but you can select a sub-set to run as a preliminary check. However, the latency test cannot be run without first running the throughput test. The tests can also be selected to run in one or both directions. This allows for testing traffic load under both conditions.

▶ **To select test point options**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > RFC2544 Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select **Test Point Options ...** to reveal the pop-up page.
3. Set the **Test Point Options** as appropriate.
4. Select **Close** to close the pop-up page.

Test Point Choices

Run All Tests selects all tests.

- **Throughput**, **Latency** and **Frame Loss** are the individual tests.

In **Test Point Parameters**, choose the **Duration Setting** from **Default**, **Quick** or **User**. When **User** is chosen, enter individual values using the keypad as follows:

- **Preliminary Throughput**: from 5 to 9 seconds
- **Final Throughput**: from 10 to 60 seconds
- **Latency**: from 10 to 180 seconds
- **Frame Loss**: from 10 to 60 seconds
- **Number of Latency Trials**: from 1 to 30

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 308 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Path Select

This lets you choose 1-port or 2-port loopback testing and the individual ports over which the tests will be performed.

Select the **Use Pre-set Settings** checkbox to override the user settings made on the **Transceiver Setting** page.

▶ **To select the test paths**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > RFC2544 Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.

2 Choose **Path Select ...** then, from the **Loopback Type** field, select:

One Port for 1-port loopback testing. For details, see “1 Port Loopback Testing" on page 291 and “1 Port Loopback Testing, with Loopthru" on page 292.

Two Port for 2-port loopback testing. For details, see “2 Port Loopback Testing" on page 291.

3 Select the ports you wish to connect.

4 Select **Close** to return to the **Ethernet RFC 2544** page.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 309 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

RFC 2544 Throughput Test

The throughput test runs to determine at what rate the device under test can sustain transmission without erroring frames, or dropping frames.

A search is implemented through a selection of frames sizes, namely 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 1280 and 1518. At each frame size the maximum throughput at which error free transfer takes place is found. This is done by running a series of tests where a count of transmitted frames is compared to a count of received frames looking for any dropped frames. When a rate where no dropped frames is found, the maximum throughput is also found.

The results are presented in a table and graphically.

▶ **To set up an RFC 2544 throughput test**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > RFC2544 Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.
2. Set up the paths to be tested as detailed in “Path Select" on page 308.
3. Set the “Test Point Options" on page 307 as appropriate.
4. To run only the Throughput Test, deselect **Run All Tests** and select **Throughput**.
5. Select **Close** to close the pop-up page.
6. Select **Start** in the **Test Control** field and then press **<Select>** to start the test.
7. The progress of the test is displayed in the **RFC Test Status** field.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 310 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

RFC 2544 Latency Test

The latency test is run at the maximum throughput rate found in the throughput test, to determine the latency through the device under test.

For this instrument, this has been extended to include the network transmission delays and far end device under test latency too. This gives a more accurate picture of round trip delay. A series of tests are run at the specified frame sizes. The latency figure is averaged over a number of runs; this number is configurable.

The results are presented in a table and graphically.

▶ **To set up an RFC 2544 latency test**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > RFC2544 Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.
2. Set up the paths to be tested as detailed in “Path Select" on page 308.
3. Set the “Test Point Options" on page 307 as appropriate.
4. To run only the Latency Test, deselect the **Run All Tests** field and select **Latency**.
5. Select **Close** to close the pop-up page.
6. Select **Start** in the **Test Control** field and then press **<Select>** to start the test.
7. The progress of the test is displayed in the **RFC Test Status** field.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 311 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

RFC 2544 Frame Loss Rate Test

Finally run the frame loss rate test.

This starts at 100% loading for each of the specified frame sizes and drops by 10% until 10% load is reached. That is, it runs a series of tests at 100%, 90%, 80%, 70%, 60%, 50%, 40%, 30%, 20% and 10% load. These tests are run at each of the specified frame sizes.

The results are presented in a table and graphically.

▶ **To set up an RFC 2544 frame loss rate test**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > RFC2544 Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.
2. Set up the paths to be tested as detailed in “Path Select" on page 308.
3. Set the “Test Point Options" on page 307 as appropriate.
4. To run only the Frame Loss Rate Test, deselect the **Run All Tests** field and select **Frame Loss**.
5. Select **Close** to close the pop-up page.
6. Select **Start** in the **Test Control** field and then press **<Select>** to start the test.
7. The progress of the test is displayed in the **RFC Test Status** field.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 312 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing and Printing Results

You can log the RFC 2544 results to a file or printer (connect the printer to the instrument's USB port).

▶ **To view the results of an RFC 2544 frame loss test**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > RFC2544 Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select the **Port x to Port y** field in the **View Results For Path** area and press **<Select>**. Choose which results you wish to view and press **<Select>**.

▶ **To print the results of an RFC 2544 frame loss test**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > RFC2544 Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Print Results...**. Select a **Destination** (**File** or **Printer**). If you choose **File**, enter a filename and press **<Select>**.

3 Select **Generate Report**.

4 Select **Close** to return to the **RFC 2544** page.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 313 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Manual Tests - Functions and Results

Before carrying out any of the procedures in this section, it is assumed you have followed the steps detailed in “Setting up the Transceiver" on page 288.

With this set of pages, you can set the transmit duration, the type of errors to add and the requested port data rates for the transmitter and receiver. In addition, you can view the results for the measurements you have set up.

Transmit Duration

The transmission period for test frames can be either **Continuous** or **Burst**.

For **Continuous**, the period is started and stopped by selecting **Start** then **Stop**.

For **Burst**, the duration can be programmed in:

- **Frames**: from 1 to 1,000,000,000
- **Time**: from 1 second to 99 days, 23 hr, 59 min, 59 sec
- For both Frames and Time, the period is started by selecting **Start**

When frames are selected, an equivalent time is displayed for the currently selected frames size and bandwidth. For example, for 64 byte frames at 10 Mb/s, a 1,000,000,000 frames burst will take 18.7 hours.

▶ **To set transmit duration**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > Manual Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Transmit Duration** and then, from the **Duration Type** field in the pop-up page, **Continuous** or **Burst**.

3 If **Burst** is chosen, then select **Frames** or **Time** and enter the values you require.

4 Select **Close** to save the values you have entered and return to the **Ethernet Manual Tests** page.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 314 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Error Add

This feature controls the generation of errors. It allows you to select the type of error to be added and the port(s) onto which the error condition is injected.

The types of errors that can be added are:

- Non-testset Frame
- Drop Frame
- Error Frame
- Out of Sequence Event

How to add errors

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > Error Add** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select from the **Add Frame Errors** field in the pop-up page the type of error to add.
3. Select the port(s) onto which you wish to inject the error condition.
4. Select **Close** to save the values you have entered.
5. Errors are added by pressing the **<Single Error>** button.

Non-testset Frame

This inserts a frame that does not have a valid test set data area. The frame is counted in the port transmit frame count. The action does not affect the port data rate which is constant but does affect the stream data rate (although the effect should be small). This should produce a non-testset frame count on the receiver. The second transmission of the frame will be without corruption.

Drop Frame

This mimics the dropping of a frame by a network. Note that the transmitter frame count will increment.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 315 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Error Frame

This errors the Frame Check Sequence (FCS) in the next transmitted frame.

An errored frame is measured at the receiver as either a dropped frame (Ethernet devices such as switches will drop errored frames) or as an errored frame (where no Ethernet switch is in the path).

Out of Sequence Event

This adds an out-of-sequence event to the specified stream and should be registered in the Out of Sequence Event Count by the receiver.

Data Throughput (Port Data Rate)

You can change the data transmission rate for each port individually. You can also change the receive rate, assuming that flow control is supported by the device under test (DUT).

This allows you to set the transmission rate higher than the rate the receiver can handle. When this happens the receiver will issue PAUSE commands to the DUT and potentially frames will be lost. If the DUT is not capable of full-bandwidth transmission then frames will also be lost. Alternatively the DUT will issue PAUSE commands to the test set transmitter to reduce the transmission rate. PAUSE indication on the test set lets you see this happening in real time.

The port date rate ties in to the negotiated line rate and sets an upper limit for itself. The test set will also be aware of the frame size and if changed will re-calculate the frames required per second to achieve the set bandwidth.

For more information, see “Theoretical Frame Rate" on page 431.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 316 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

▶ **To change the data throughput**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > Manual Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.
2. From the **Result Type** field, select **Port Data Rate** or **Port Data Rate (Frame Size)**.
3. Highlight the **Requested** Port Data Rate of the port you wish to change the data throughput on and press **<Select>**.
4. Using **Edit Field** or **Live Edit**, set the data rate to the value you require and press **<Select>**.
5. Repeat until all the Port Data Rates are set.

Viewing Results

A variety of measurement results are provided for both the transmitter and receiver. In addition, LEDs are provided to indicate error conditions.

Transmitter and Receiver Results

Results are displayed port by port. All the 10/100 Mb/s port results are displayed on one folder and all the 1 GbE port results on another.

NOTE When you select a folder (10/100 Mb/s or 1 GbE) on the transmitter, the same folder is automatically displayed on the receiver.

▶ **How to view transmitter and receiver results**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > Manual Tests & Results** then press **<Select>**.
2. In the **Result Type** field, select the Results Format you wish to view.
3. Select the **10/100 Mb/s** or **1 GbE** folder.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 317 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Results Format

Error Count Format: Displayed as an integer for counts up to 999,999,999; then changes to X.XXX E+nn, where nn is between 9 and 15.

Transmitter Results

Result Type	Results Displayed
Port Data Rate	Port Data Rate (Mb/s): • Requested • Actual • Minimum • Maximum
Port Data Rate (Frame Size)	Frame Size (Bytes) Port Data Rate (Mb/s): • Requested • Actual
Port Frame Rate/Count	Port Frame Rate: the port frame count transmitted in the last second Port Frame Count: the total number of frames transmitted, including learning frames but excluding PAUSE frames
Stream Data Rate	Stream Data Rate (Mb/s): • Actual • Minimum • Maximum
Stream Frame Rate/Count	Stream Frame Rate: the number of frames in a stream transmitted in the last second Stream Frame Count: the total number of frames in a stream transmitted, excluding learning frames

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 318 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Receiver Results

Result Type	Results Displayed
Port Data Rate	Port Data Rate (Mb/s): • Requested • Actual • Minimum • Maximum
Port Frame Rate/Count	Port Frame Rate: the port frame count received in the last second Port Frame Count: the total number of frames received, including any learning frames and errored frames but excluding PAUSE frames
Port Errored Frame Count	The total number of frames for which the received Frame Check Sequence (FCS) does not match the FCS calculated by the test set. The count relates to all frames on the port
Port Non-testset Frame Count	The total number of frames that have not been transmitted from an Agilent test set.
Port Jumbo/Runt Frame Count	Port Jumbo Frame Count: the total number of frames that exceed 1518 bytes in length (1522 bytes with VLAN) Port Runt Frame Count: the total number of frames that are less than 64 bytes in length
Port Broad/Multi-Cast Frame Count	Port Broadcast Frame Count: the total number of frames that have been broadcast, that is, the destination MAC address is all ones Port Multicast Frame Count: the total number of frames that have the multicast bit set in the destination MAC address field
Stream Data Rate	Stream Data Rate (Mb/s): • Actual • Minimum • Maximum
Stream Frame Rate/Count	Stream Frame Rate: the number of frames in a stream transmitted in the last second Stream Frame Count: the total number of frames in a stream transmitted, excluding learning frames

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 319 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Receiver Results (Continued)

Result Type	Results Displayed
Stream Errored Frame Count	The total number of frames for which the received Frame Check Sequence (FCS) does not match the FCS calculated by the test set. The count relates to frames in an identifiable test set stream where the test set data area must be intact
Dropped Frame Count	This measurement is available only in loopback mode Frames in Transit Count: transmitter frame count minus receiver frame count. This is updated every second and finally on stop gating Dropped Frame Count: transmitter frame count minus receiver frame count. This is only updated at the end of the receiver measurement period
Out of Sequence Event Count	This counter increments if the received current sequence number is less than or equal to the last sequence number Gaps in a positively incrementing sequence are not counted
Latency	This is a measure of the frame transmission time from port to port and is available only in loopback mode The latency measurement excludes any delays due to half duplex and flow control (PAUSE) effects Latency results are: • Maximum • Minimum • Average These are measured since the start of gating in milliseconds up to 1,999.99 with an accuracy of 10 us

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 320 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Stream Summary

The stream summary shows which instrument port the stream was received on. It allows rapid matching of source port and destination port through stream ID interpretation.

Also displayed are:

- Stream contents
- Source address
- Destination address
- Frame size
- Frame type
- Priority
- VLAN tag information
- Stream status, updated every second:
  - **Active** = One or more frames received in last 10 seconds for this stream
  - **Quiet** = No frames received in last 10 seconds for this stream

▶ **To view the stream summary**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > Stream Summary** then press **<Select>**.

LED Port Status Indicators

LEDs are used in a variety of ways to indicate activity on a port, that errors have been received or even that everything is satisfactory with a connection. The LEDs are situated on the front panel, on the top panel beside the Ethernet ports and on the GUI on a page displayed by pressing the **<Show More>** button. **Front Panel LEDs**

On the front panel only two LEDs relate to Ethernet capability:

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 321 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Errors LED

This indicates Ethernet errors only when Ethernet is selected as the **Foreground** instrument.

LED Color	Error(s) Detected
Red	Any of the following counters have incremented in the last deci-second: • Port Errored Frames • Stream Errored Frames • Out of Sequence Order Frames • Non Test Set Frames • Runt Frames
Off	None of the above counters has incremented in the last deci-second

Multiple Instruments LED

This indicates Ethernet errors only when Ethernet is selected as the **Background** instrument.

LED Color	Error(s) Detected
Red	Any of the following counters have incremented in the last deci-second: • Port Errored Frames • Stream Errored Frames • Out of Sequence Order Frames • Non Test Set Frames • Runt Frames
Off	None of the above counters has incremented in the last deci-second. This LED will only be Off if all background instruments have no active errors or alarms in the last deci-second.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 322 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Top Panel LEDs

There are two LEDs beside each of the Ethernet ports on the top panel of the instrument.

LED Color	Condition Indicated	
	10/100 Mb/s Ports	1 GbE Ports
Green (flashing)	Activity	Activity
Amber (solid)	Link up	Laser on

<Show More> LEDs

The port status for all 10 Ethernet ports is displayed on the **Show More** page.

▶ **To display the Show More page**

1 Press **<Show More>**.

2 For details of the meaning of these LEDs see <Show More> LEDs.

3 Close the Show More page by pressing **<Cancel>** or **<Show More>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 323 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

The <Show More> LEDs

LED	Fault Detected	
	10/100 Mb/s Ports	**1 GbE Ports**
LOS	This alarm is set if the link is down in the last deci-second.	This alarm is set if the Loss of Signal line is set from the GBIC transceiver.
PAUSED	On if port is PAUSED any time in last deci-second. Off if never PAUSED in last deci-second.	
GBIC Tx Fault	-	Set if the GBIC tx fault line is set.
Data Invalid	-	This alarm is set if the instrument cannot synchronize to the incoming stream. For example, if an incompatible signal has been inserted into the GBIC
Red LED: indicates current fault. **Yellow LED: indicates historical fault.**		
None of these status indicators will light a physical LED on the front panel.		

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 324 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Frame Capture

It is possible to capture up to 8 frames of the following data. Each captured frame is timestamped on capture. The following fields are captured:

- Source Address
- Destination Address
- Frame Length/Type
- VLAN Frame
- VLAN Priority Level and ID
- Up to 20 Bytes Client Data
- FCS Status
- Instrument Frame indicator

See “Frame Capture Criteria" on page 324 for details on when frames are captured.

▶ **To set up frame capture and show results**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Frame Capture** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select the **Frames to Capture** and the ports you wish to capture on.

For guidance on the settings, see “Frame Capture Settings Choices" on page 325

3 Select **Start Capture** and press **<Select>**.

Frame Capture Criteria

The following table summarizes when frames are captured. The mechanism is to store only those frames which match the trigger condition.

The trigger is applied to all ports. Captured data is then filtered by port.

The captured data will report the port on which the frame was captured.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 325 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Frame Capture Criterion

Triggers	Trigger format
Source Address	xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx
Destination Address	xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx
Length/Type	xx-xx
VLAN frames	Boolean select
VID	XXXX
Priority	Value = 0 to 7
FCS	Errored
Non-testset frames	Boolean
Immediate	Action Field

Frame Capture Settings Choices

First choose whether you want to capture on **All Frames** or on **Filtered Frames**.

If you choose **Filtered Frames**, then choose which type of frame you wish to capture from and which ports you wish to inspect:

- Non-Instrument Frames
- Errored Frames
- Specific Frames

Non-Instrument Frames

Select this to capture any frames that have not been sent by your Transmission Test Set. The expected result is 0 as the instrument operates in either Loopback or End To End modes. That is, it is either talking to itself or to another instrument of its own kind.

Errored Frames

Select this to capture only errored frames.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 326 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Specific Frames

This selection gives most control.

When **Destination MAC** is selected, you can choose from:

- **Specific** - you then choose the specific MAC address of the device the frame is being sent to.
- **Broadcast** - this is used send to all devices in the Ethernet domain. The broadcast address is all 1s (or FF-FF-FF-FF-FF-FF in hexadecimal notation).
- **Any Multicast** - a multicast address is used to send to multiple addresses that have already been defined as being within a group.

When **Source MAC** is checked, you then choose your MAC Address.

When **VLAN** is checked, you then choose your **Priority Level** and **VID**:

- Select **Priority Level** to choose the priority from 0 up to 7.
- Select **VID** to choose a VLAN ID of between 0 and 4095.

Select **Frame Length/Type** and enter a value between 0000 and FFFF.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 327 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing Ethernet Errors Using Results Summary

You can use Results Summary to continuously monitor errors in Ethernet networks. Initial errors and/or alarms may indicate problems with connections to the instrument or problems with the network.

Results Summary operates on only the foreground instrument. Errors or alarms detected by the background instrument are indicated by the Multiple Instruments LED being turned on.

For more information about the detected alarms, press the **<Show More>** key.

▶ **To start Results Summary**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Test Functions & Results > Results Summary** then press **<Select>**. A results window will be displayed.

2 More information on any errors detected is available. Press **<Show More>**. Refer to "The <Show More> LEDs" on page 323 for details of the meaning of these LEDs.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 328 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmitter and Receiver Start/Stop

The transmitter and receiver within the Ethernet instrument can be started and stopped in several ways:

- The transmitter and receiver can be started and stopped simultaneously by pressing the **<Run/Stop>** key. This is the default setting. For this mode, couple the transceiver to the **<Run/Stop>** key. In this mode, the SONET/SDH instrument is started and stopped simultaneously with the ethernet instrument.
- The transmitter can be started and stopped using the **Start/Stop** field on the **Ethernet: Manual Tests** page, while the receiver is started and stopped independently of the transmitter by pressing the **<Run/Stop>** key. For this mode, deselect coupling the transceiver to the **<Run/Stop>** key. Use this mode to count dropped frames.
- The start and stop time can be programmed. See “Setting the Measurement Timing" on page 334 for details.

▶ **To set the Tx/Rx coupling**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Tx/Rx > Transceiver Coupling** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select **Couple Transceiver to Run/Stop gating key** to start and stop the transmitter and receiver using the **<Run/Stop>** key.

Deselect **Couple Transceiver to Run/Stop gating key** to start and stop the transmitter and receiver independently.

Transmitter Start/Stop

This is controlled using the **<Run/Stop>** key and the **Start/Stop** controls in the measurement timing capability. The transmitter will start only once the receiver measurements have started. The transmitter will stop at the same time as the receiver measurements stop.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 329 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

The measurement timing allows for the transmitter to start immediately the **<Run/Stop>** key is pressed, or using a programmed start/stop time.

The transmitter has two states:

- **Stopped** (or **Idle**): In this state, a “Learning Stream" on page 329 is transmitted at a nominal low line rate.

  The transmitter stream frame count does **not** increment in this state.

- **Started**: In this state, defined frames at a defined rate are transmitted for a defined duration. No learning frames are transmitted.

  The transmitter stream frame count increments.

The **Start/Stop** action applies to all Ethernet ports simultaneously. The transmission can be prematurely stopped by selecting **Stop**.

Receiver Measurement Run/Stop

When **Run** is selected, the receiver zeros all counters, clears the list of identified streams and starts accumulating results. The receiver continues to measure and accumulate results until **Stop** is selected.

The **Run/Stop** action applies to all Ethernet ports simultaneously. Measurements can be prematurely stopped by selecting **Stop**.

Learning Stream

A learning stream is transmitted in advance of tests to teach the device under test the MAC address of the test instrument connected to it. The stream is identical to the port stream in content but is transmitted with a stream ID = 0. It contains the instrument test fields.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 330 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 331 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

6
Instrument Details

Logging, Instrument Control and File Management Tools 332
Technical Support 366

This chapter gives information on additional features provided by the instrument, plus information on technical support.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 332 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Logging, Instrument Control and File Management Tools

Measurement Control and Results Management

- “Measurement Logging" on page 333
- “Setting the Measurement Timing" on page 334
- “Setting Time and Date" on page 336
- “Viewing Results Graphically" on page 337

Instrument Control and Settings

- “System Options" on page 343
- “System Preferences" on page 344
- “Manufacturing Data" on page 346
- “Keyboard Lock" on page 346
- “Self Test" on page 347
- “Remote Control" on page 351

User’s Own Help Files, File Management and Printing

- “Creating Your Own Help Files" on page 355
- “Accessing Your Own Help Files" on page 358
- “File Management" on page 359
- “Print Control Key (Printer Setup and Capturing Screendumps)" on page 364

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 333 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Measurement Logging

You can generate a report at the end of the measurement period or create an interval report at any time during the measurement. Before logging results, set the measurement period, see “Setting the Measurement Timing" on page 334.

You can log the measurement results to a file or printer (connect the printer to the instrument’s USB port).

The measurement results you can log include:

- **Interval Repor**t - generated every “Logging Interval”. This report can contain **Cumulative Totals** (the running total for the measurement period) and **Interval Totals** (the totals for the Interval).
- **End of Measurement Report** - generated at the end of the measurement period. This includes report **Totals** (the total for the measurement period).

▶ **To set up measurement logging**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Measurement Logging** then press **<Select>**.
2. Select **Enable logging**. Select a **Destination** (**File** or **Printer**). If you choose **File**, enter a filename and press **<Select>**.
3. Select the checkboxes for **Interval Report** (the minimum Logging interval is 10 minutes), **End of Measurement Report**, **Logged Events** and **Logged Reports** as required.
4. Press **<Run/Stop>** to start a new measurement. The instrument will now log the results requested.
5. Select **Snapshot Interval Report** for an interval report.

NOTE Use an underscore “_”, not spaces, in filenames. Files are given the suffix ‘_A1.LOG’. If you log to an existing filename the suffix letter will increment. Up to ten logging files can be stored on the instrument.

Logged results are stored in ASCII text format. You can copy these files to a floppy disk and import them to a PC. See:

- “Copying an Internal File to a Floppy Disk" **on page 360**

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 334 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting the Measurement Timing

You can control the start/stop time of a test period, as follows:

- **Manual Start and Stop** - Press the **<Run/Stop>** key to start. The test runs until you press the **<Run/Stop>** key again.
- **Manual Start and Timed Stop** - Press the **<Run/Stop>** key to start. The test runs for a fixed period (1 min, 5 min, 15 min, 1 hr, 24 hrs or 72 hrs) or for a user-defined period.
- **Timed Start and Stop** - Use the **Start On date/time** feature to set the exact date/time when a test is to start. The test runs for a fixed period (1 min, 5 min, 15 min, 1 hr, 24 hrs or 72 hrs) or for a user-defined period.

Manual Start and Stop

▶ **To set manual control of the measurement period**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Measurement Timing** then press **<Select>**.

2 In the **Run/Stop** field, choose **Manually**. This allows you to use the **<Run/Stop>** button to manually start and stop a measurement gating period.

Manual Start and Timed Stop

You can use this setting to capture results for a single measurement period.

▶ **To set up a manual start/timed stop measurement period**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Measurement Timing** then press **<Select>**.

2 To start manually - In the **Run/Stop** field choose **User Program**. Select the **Start** field and choose **Manually**.

3 To stop after a fixed or user defined period - Select the **Stop After duration** field and choose either one of the fixed periods (1min, 5 min, 15 min, 1 hr, 24 hrs or 72 hrs) or **User**,

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 335 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

for a user-defined duration. If **User** is chosen, use the keyboard to set an end of measurement time.

Start On Date/Time and Timed Stop

You can define an exact date/time when you wish to start a measurement and whether the measurement stops after a fixed or user-defined period.

▶ **To set up a timed measurement period**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **Results > Measurement Timing** then press **<Select>**.
2. To choose a start time - In the **Run/Stop** field and select **User Program**. Now select the **Start** field and choose **On date/time**. Use the Keyboard to enter the start time then press **<Select>**.
3. To stop after a fixed or user defined period - Select the **Stop After duration** field and choose either one of the fixed periods (1min, 5 min, 15 min, 1 hr, 24 hrs or 72 hrs) or **User**, for a user-defined duration. If **User** is chosen, use the keyboard to set an end of measurement time.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 336 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Setting Time and Date

You should set the time and date correctly to enable timestamping of logged results.

▶ **To set time and date**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Time and Date** then press **<Select>**.
2. Set up the required date and time using the keypad.
3. Select **Close** and press **<Select>** to exit.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 337 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Viewing Results Graphically

The Measurement Record System (MRS) time stamps all captured errors, alarms and pointer movements. You can view graphs that track pointer movements and graphs of error distributions or alarm seconds durations, with respect to time. The graphical data can also be stored and used for future reference. Viewing and management of measurement record data is controlled using the Measurement Record Graph Manager.

Viewing Graphs

Use the graph manager window to view graphs of all error, alarm and pointer information during a measurement period. This window is split into three sections:

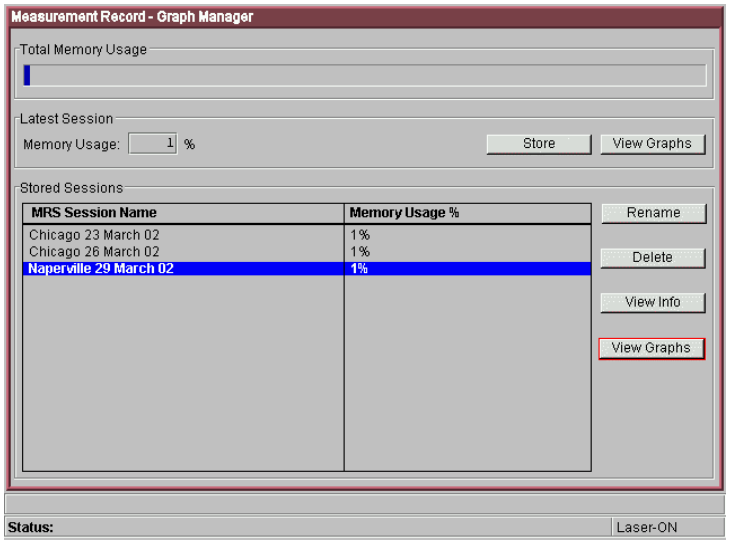
- **Total Memory Usage** - displays how much of the internal storage has been used. If this becomes full, delete some of the previously stored graphs using the Stored Sessions section.
- **Latest Session** - details the active graph and percentage of available memory currently being used.
- **Stored Sessions** - allows the recall of previously stored graphs. The session name and memory usage are displayed.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 338 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

▶ To view graphs

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Measurement Record > Graph Manager** then press **<Select>**.



2 Select **View Graphs** from either the **Latest Session** or **Stored Sessions** section as appropriate. The Graph Viewer window will be displayed. This window is split into two sections.

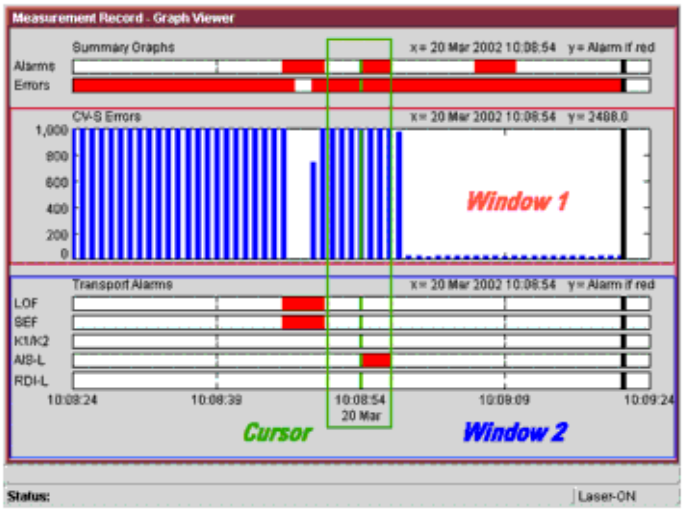
- Summary Graphs (top section)
- Detail Graphs (bottom section)

The summary section shows a summary of alarm and error seconds. A solid red bar depicts the time of occurrence of detected alarms and errors.

The detail graphs section can be configured to show either one or two graphs.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 339 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



3 Use the **<Menu>** key to access the selection and navigation features.

4 From **Select**, select the item you want to view, then press **<Select>**. A menu appears showing Physical, Section, Path, TCM, PDH, DSn and Pattern (errors and alarms are grouped into each of these layers). Any item in the menu with active error/alarm information within the visible time range is shown in red. Graphs of pointer positions are found at **Path > SPE/VT** or **AU/TU Pointer Value**. A green cursor allows you to interrogate results for a particular time period. Use the arrow navigation keys to pan through the results. Error counts or pointer values are shown on the graph against the selected time period.

5 Select **View Range** to rescale the time axis. The time taken to view will depend on the amount of data stored. The message “Retrieving data...” is displayed on the status line during data processing.

6 Select **Show** to pan Page Left or Page Right or to select a Single/Double Graph.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 340 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

The **<Menu>** key also allows you access to the session manager to store/recall graphs or to close the graph window and return to the user interface. For more information, see “Storing Graphs" on page 340.

NOTE If power fails during a measurement period, this is recorded in the graph viewer window, under **Power** loss seconds in the **Physical Alarms** section. When power is restored to the instrument, re-select the graph viewer to see results being captured again.

Storing Graphs

Use the Graph Manager window to store results of all error, alarm and pointer information during a measurement period. This window is split into three sections:

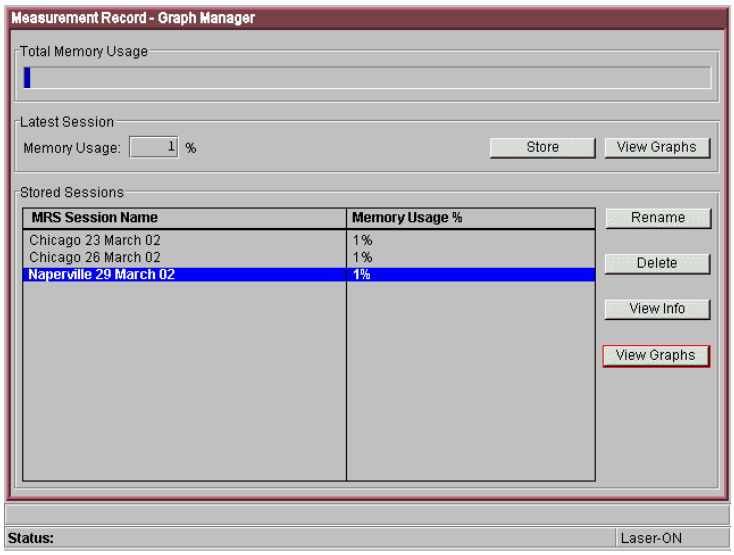
- **Total Memory Usage -** displays how much of the internal storage has been used. If this becomes full, delete some of the previously stored graphs using the Stored Sessions section.
- **Latest Session** - details the active graph and percentage of available memory currently being used.
- **Stored Sessions** - allows the recall of previously stored graphs. The session name and memory usage are displayed.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 341 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

To store graphs

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Measurement Record > Graph Manager** then press **<Select>**.



2 Select **Store** to save a current graph. If **Store** is unavailable, the test is still running. Wait until the end of the test period before storing results. When storing a graph, include the date in the filename.

NOTE

Store results from the last graph session before starting a new test.

If the graph storage space is full, use the session manager to delete previously stored sessions. Text results will still be stored.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 342 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

▶ To recall graphs

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **Measurement Record > Graph Manager** then press **<Select>**.

2 Use the arrow keys to move to the **Stored Sessions** section, then press **<Select>**.

3 Move to the session you wish to view, then press **<Select>** (it will be highlighted in blue).

4 Move to **View Graphs** to see the captured information.

5 If you wish to rename a graph, select the appropriate result and press **Modify**.

6 Select **View Info** to view details about the configuration of the instrument during a graph capture.

7 If required (for example if the 10 available store locations are used), use **Delete** to free up space.

8 To exit the session manager, press **<Menu>** then select the appropriate screen to view.

Dynamic Axis Scaling and Scrolling

The graph is continually updated during a measurement and the X-axis (time) automatically scrolls. When the plotted points reach the X-axis limit the graph will scroll and continue plotting from the X-axis mid point.

The X-axis range must be manually selected to suit the data being viewed. The ranges are 1 minute (default), 1 hour, 12 hours, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days and so on in 1 day increments up to a maximum of 7 days.

The Y-axis is dynamically scaled for pointer movements. The Y-axis for error and alarm measurement histograms is a fixed logarithmic scale. Histograms are capped at 10000 errors/alarms (actual values can be viewed by using the cursor to select the event of interest). A single error/alarm can also be viewed on the same graph.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 343 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

System Options

The System Options window lets you view the following:

- Instrument Options: Options installed.
- Software Version: Firmware revision and build date/time.
- Option Control: Use this page to enable/disable options and enter serial numbers and code words when upgrading your instrument.

▶ **To view system options**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Options** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Instrument** tab.
  Or,
- Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Options** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Software** tab.
  Or,
- Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Options** then press **<Select>**. Select the **Option Control** tab.

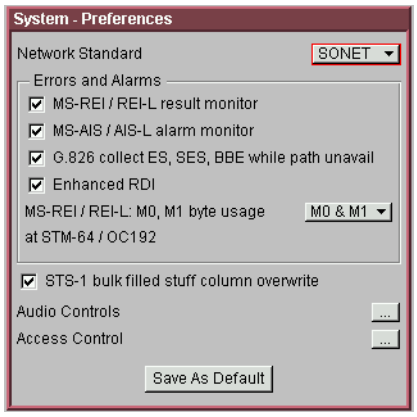
Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 344 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

System Preferences

▶ **To access the System Preferences**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Preferences** then press **<Select>**.



2 Select the preferences you require.

3 Select the **Save as Default** button. A dialog box is displayed. This prompts you to confirm any changes you have made to the settings.

Use the system preferences window to select the following settings:

- Network Standard - Select from SDH or SONET operation.
- MS-REI/REI-L byte usage - Select from M1 only or M0 & M1. The G.707 (October 2000) ITU specification introduced the use of two bytes (M0, M1) for MS-REI/REI-L error monitoring in STM-64/OC-192 line signals. To support interfaces of equipment designed prior to this new recommendation the instrument supports both single (M1) and two (M0, M1) byte MS-REI. If the measurement results are not as expected, check that the MS-REI field selection is correct for the network-under-test. Try repeating the test with a different MS-REI selection.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 345 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

- MS-REI/REI-L Results Monitor - Enable (default)/disable collection of MS-REI/REI-L results.
- MS-AIS/AIS-L Alarm Monitor - Enable (default)/disable collection of MS-AIS/AIS-L alarms.
- G.826 Collect ES, SES, BBE While Path Unavailable. Use this to enable/disable the collection of results for Errored Seconds (ES), Severely Errored Seconds (SES) and Background Block Error (BBE) while the path is unavailable. These counts are not included in the calculation of ESR, SESR and BBER. For more information, see: “Introducing ITU Performance Analysis" on page 433.
- Enhanced RDI - Enable/disable (default) the Enhanced Remote Defect (RDI) alarm function (as specified in Telecordia GR-253 CORE Issue 3 and ITU-T G.707).
- Signal Wizard: SONET B1/B2/B3/BIP Labelling - Allows the CVS, CVL and CVP bits to be labelled as B1, B2 and B3 on the Signal Wizard screen.
- STS-1 bulk-filled stuff column overwrite - You can overwrite all bytes including or excluding the fixed stuffing bytes.
- Laser Off on power up - Ensures the laser is always disabled on power up. If this checkbox is not selected, the instrument on power up will re-establish the laser setting (enabled or disabled) that existed prior to the last power down.
- STS-1 numbering: 1-to-N Scheme - Allows the default numbering system to be replaced with the G.707 STS-1 numbering, 1-to-N scheme.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 346 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Manufacturing Data

The manufacturing data window lists the modules/assemblies fitted to your instrument. The information may be useful to an engineer if your instrument requires repair or calibration.

▶ **To open the manufacturing data window**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Manufacturing Data** then press **<Select>**.

The information given in the window indicates the following, reading from left to right.

- **J1413-60502** 0200 SL119 000107 - Module or PCA drawing number
- J1413-60502 **0200** SL119 000107 - Material List Revision Code
- J1413-60502 0200 **SL**119 000107 - Vendor Code
- J1413-60502 0200 SL**119** 000107 - Year/Week of assembly (YWW)
- J1413-60502 0200 SL119 **000107** - Board serial number
- **J1413-60502 0200 SL119 000107** - Total board unique identification number

Keyboard Lock

This feature calls up the Keyboard Lock window to deter others from using the instrument.

NOTE The keyboard is not actually locked. The message displayed advises other users not to change the current settings. All keys are still operable.

▶ **To lock the keyboard**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Keyboard Lock** then press **<Select>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 347 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Self Test

The self test consists of a confidence test to verify that the instrument is operating correctly. This includes a range of tests for the main measurement interfaces. You can run an 'all interface' confidence test (which takes approximately 5 minutes) or individual interface tests. If a failure occurs then a descriptive text message and error code is returned. For further information on the self test and error codes, refer to the Installation and Verification manual (on the CD-ROM).

▶ **To run the confidence test**

1. Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Self Test** then press **<Select>**.
2. Ensure all loopbacks are in place. Select the appropriate 1310/1550 nm 2.5 G - 52 M optical loopback cabling configuration.
3. Select **Run Selected test** radio button, then select **Confidence Test**.
4. Select **Start**. The elapsed test time and remaining test time is displayed. If any sub-test fails a error message and error code will be returned. Up to six errors are recorded.

NOTE Perform the Confidence Test twice if single wavelength optics are fitted to the 2.5 Gb/s-52 Mb/s Optical Out port, to verify all Optical In ports. For the first test connect the 2.5 Gb/s-52 Mb/s Optical Out port to the 2.5 Gb/s Optical In port. For the second test connect the 2.5 Gb/s-52 Mb/s Optical Out port to the 662-52 Mb/s Optical In port. Select the cable configuration from the test menu as appropriate.

CAUTION Observe safety precautions, care and connection cleanliness to avoid damage or degradation of the optical connections. Ensure the recommended optical attenuation is present in all optical loopback connections to avoid self test failure or damage to the optical receivers.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 348 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Confidence Test Failure

If the confidence test fails:

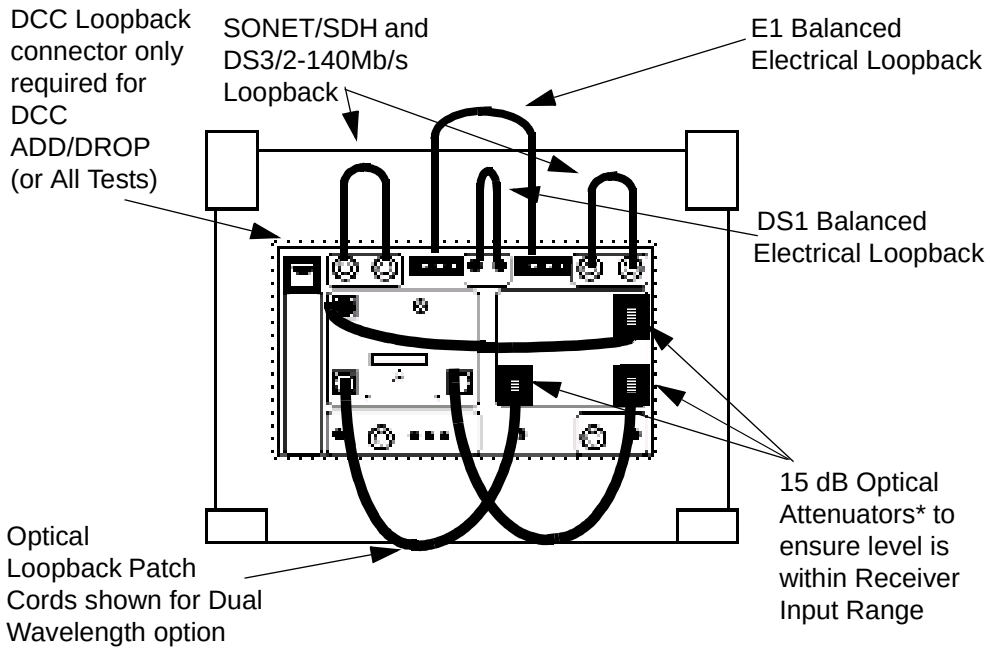
- Make sure all the correct loopback connections are in place.
- With optical interface failures, clean all optical connections with a recognized cleaning kit before repeating the confidence test. For more information on cleaning optical connectors, see the Installation and Verification Manual (on the CD-ROM).
- If the problem persists then contact your local Agilent Service Office or representative.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 349 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Self Test Loopback Connections

The confidence test verifies all the optical and electrical test ports on the unit therefore loopback connections are required on the instrument.



* Optical attenuators not required when connecting the Tx and Rx ports of short reach (SR) optical modules

Optical Loopback Connections (All Instruments)

Use optical cables (Part Number 1005-0337) and 15 dB attenuators* (Part Number 1005-0433):

- 10 Gb/s 1550 nm Optical Out via 15dB Attenuator to 10 Gb/s Optical In.
- 52 Mb/s-2.5 Gb/s Optical Out via 15 dB Attenuator to 2.5 Gb/s Optical In.
- 52 Mb/s-2.5 Gb/s Optical Out via 15 dB Attenuator to 52 Mb/s-622 Mb/s Optical In.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 350 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Electrical Connections 155 Mb/s to 8 Mb/s)

Use BNC cables (Part Number 15525A):

- 52/155 Mb/s Out (BNC) to 52/155 Mb/s In (BNC)
- 2-140 Mb/s DS3 Out (BNC) to 2-140 Mb/s DS3 In (BNC)

Balanced Electrical Connections 2M/DS1 (Enhanced Testing Product Required)

Use 3-pin Siemens cable (Part Number 15512A) and Bantam Cable (Part Number 15670A):

- 2M Out (3-pin Siemens) to 2M In
- DS1 Out to DS1 In

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 351 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Remote Control

▶ **To access the remote control window**

- Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Remote Control** then press **<Select>**.

The following options are available for remote control of the instrument through your PC/terminal:

- RS232 connection
- LAN connection
- GPIB connection

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 352 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

RS232 Operation

▶ **To remotely control the instrument via an RS232 connection.**

1 Connect your PC/terminal via a suitable RS232 cable to the instrument RS232 port.

2 Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Remote Control** then press **<Select>**.

3 Set **Connection mode** to **RS232**.

4 Select the **Command prompt** checkbox if you are going to remotely control the instrument. Do not select **Command prompt** if a computer program is going to control the instrument.

5 Select the **Baud rate**, **Data bits**, **Stop bits**, **Parity** and **Handshaking**.

6 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 353 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

LAN Operation

You can remotely control an instrument via a LAN connection.

▶ **To remotely control the instrument via a LAN connection.**

1 Connect your PC/terminal and instrument to your LAN.

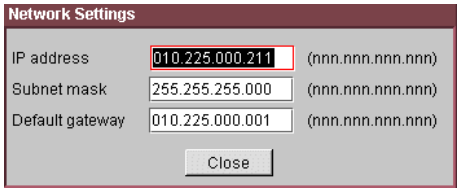
2 Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Remote Control** then press **<Select>**.

3 Set **Connection mode** to **LAN**.

4 Select the **Command prompt** checkbox if you are going to remotely control the instrument. Do not select **Command prompt** if a computer program is going to control the instrument.

5 Select **Network Settings**.

6 Enter the **IP address**, **Subnet mask** and **Default gateway** values. These values are typically assigned by your Information Technology (IT) department. Then select **Close**.



7 Ensure the **Port number** is to **5001**.

8 Run Telnet on your PC. Enter the IP address assigned to the instrument and the Port number (5001).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 354 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

GPIB Operation

▶ **To remotely control the instrument via a GPIB connection.**

1 Connect your PC/terminal via a suitable GPIB card and cable to the instrument GPIB port.

2 Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Remote Control** then press **<Select>**.

3 Set **Connection mode** to **GPIB**.

4 Enter the required **GPIB address.**

5 Select **Close**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 355 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

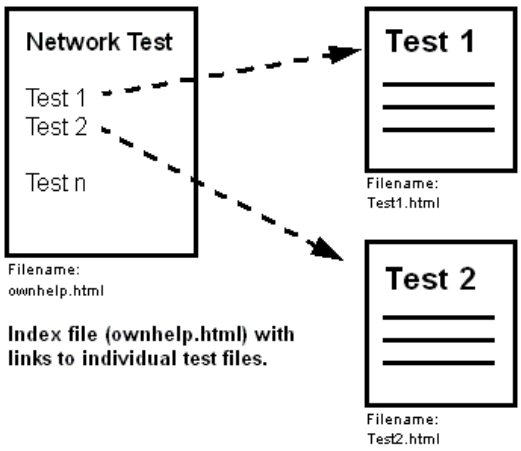
User's Own Help Files

You can add your own help files to the instrument and refer to them when carrying out your routine procedures, solving problems or following detailed test procedures. To produce your own help system, create HTML files using a standard word-processor. To access these files on the instrument, you need to create an index file containing hypertext links to each of the files. You must call the index file '**ownhelp.html**'.

For more information on creating and accessing your own help files, see:

- "Your Own Help Files - Hierarchy" on page 355
- "Creating Your Own Help Files" on page 355
- "Accessing Your Own Help Files" on page 358

Your Own Help Files - Hierarchy



Creating Your Own Help Files

▶ **To create your own help files**

1 Use a standard word processor or HTML editor to create the file. If you keep your document short, it will load quickly and

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 356 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

be easy to navigate through. Save the document(s) with the extension '**.html**'. For more information on how to structure your HTML pages, see "Guidelines for Creating HTML Files" on page 357.

2 Create an index file with hypertext links to each of your files. Save this file as '**ownhelp.html**'.

3 Before loading your own help files onto the instrument, check them in a Web browser.

4 Copy all of your files, including your '**ownhelp.html**' index file and any image files, onto a floppy disk.

5 Copy the files from the floppy disk to the instrument (see: "Importing Files from a Floppy Disk" on page 361).

6 To access your files via the instrument's Online Help system, see: "Accessing Your Own Help Files" on page 358.

NOTE

Use a meaningful name for your files, and save them with the extension'.**html**'.
Images should be in JPG or GIF format. When you add files to the instrument, any files with the same name will be overwritten by your new files.

CAUTION

You **must** load your index file ('ownhelp.html') onto the instrument to be able to access your files.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 357 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Guidelines for Creating HTML Files

- Use only a sans serif font (such as Arial) of size 12, 14 or 16 point, Normal or Bold - DO NOT use italic as this font is not supported on the instrument and can cause problems with the presentation of your document.
- Any images you include should be either GIF or JPEG format.
- Design a page size and layout that is appropriate for the size of the instrument display. For example, write several short documents, rather than one long one, and make sure any inserted tables will fit the screen width (maximum **560 pixels** or **15cm wide**).
- Have all the documents and images in one folder/directory. The instrument does not currently support file tree structures.
- The total size of the files should not be more than 1.44Mb. You cannot download files that are larger than the capacity of a floppy disk.

CAUTION

Format your document to fit the instrument's screen-width. **If you insert tables that are larger than the screen, they will not display properly.**

The instrument supports HTML Standard 3.2. Documents produced using later HTML standards are not guaranteed to operate or display on the instrument.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 358 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Accessing Your Own Help Files

▶ **To access your own help files**

1. Press **<Help>** to access the Online Help system.
2. Press **<Menu>**, select **Your Own Help** and press **<Select>.**
3. Select the link to the file you require, using the arrow navigation and **<Select>** keys.
4. If a file is longer than one screen-size, use the **<Next Page>** and **<Prev Page>** keys (on the instrument keypad) to scroll up or down.
5. Press the **<Back>** key to return to the 'ownhelp.html' index, or the **<Home>** key to return to the Online Help Home page.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 359 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

File Management

While using the instrument, you will generate a number of different types of files:

Stored Settings Files - There is one Factory Default Stored Setting and four User Defined Stored Settings. You can recall these settings, saving you time when setting up measurements.

Measurement Logging Files - During a measurement you can log the measurement results to an internal file or to an external printer. For more information, see:

- “Measurement Logging" on page 333

User Help Files - You can create your own help files to add to the instrument and then access them through the Online Help system. For more information on accessing your own files, see:

- “Accessing Your Own Help Files" on page 358

Screendump Files - You can capture screen images using the Print Control key on the Front Panel. These can be stored as files or printed directly. For more information, see:

- “Saving and Printing Screendumps" on page 365.

For information on how to manage your stored files, see:

- “Copying an Internal File to a Floppy Disk" on page 360
- “Importing Files from a Floppy Disk" on page 361
- “Deleting Files from a Floppy Disk" on page 362
- “Deleting Files from the Instrument" on page 363

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 360 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Copying an Internal File to a Floppy Disk

You can copy different file types (settings, logging, user's own help or screen dumps) from the instrument to a floppy disk, ready for transfer to another instrument or to a PC.

First you should view the latest list of files stored on the instrument, by completing the **Refresh List** function. Then you can choose which file to copy to the floppy disk. If a file approaches the capacity of a floppy disk, it will be split automatically.

▶ **To refresh the list of files**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > File Manager** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select the required file type.

3 Set **Drive** to **Internal**.

4 Set **Operation** to **Refresh file list**.

5 Select **Action**, then press **<Select>** to refresh the list of files.

▶ **To copy a file to a floppy disk**

1 Select the **Files** field, then choose a file from the list.

2 Set **Operation** to **Copy file to floppy**.

3 Select **Action**, then press **<Select>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 361 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Importing Files from a Floppy Disk

You can copy different file types (your own help files or settings) to the instrument from a floppy disk.

First you should view the latest list of files stored on the floppy disk, by completing the **Refresh List** function. Then you can choose which file to copy to the instrument.

▶ **To refresh the list of files**

1. Insert the Floppy disk, containing the files to be imported, to the instrument's Floppy disk drive.
2. Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > File Manager** then press **<Select>**.
3. Select the required file type.
4. Set **Drive** to **Floppy.**
5. Set **Operation** to **Refresh file list**.
6. Select **Action**, then press **<Select>** to refresh the list of files.

▶ **To import files from a floppy disk**

1. Select the **Files** field, then choose the file to be imported.
2. Select the **Operation** field, then choose the destination to import the file to.
3. Select **Action**, then press **<Select>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 362 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Deleting Files from a Floppy Disk

You can use the instrument to delete different file types (settings, logging, user's own help or screen dumps) from a floppy disk.

First you should view the latest list of files stored on the floppy disk, by completing the **Refresh List** function. Then you can choose which file to delete.

▶ **To refresh the list of files**

1. Insert the Floppy disk in the instrument Floppy disk drive.
2. Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > File Manager** then press **<Select>**.
3. Select the required file type, depending on which file type you wish to delete.
4. Set **Drive** to **Floppy.**
5. Set **Operation** to **Refresh file list.**
6. Select **Action**, then press **<Select>** to refresh the list of files.

▶ **To delete files from a floppy disk**

1. Select the **Files** field and choose the file to be deleted.
2. Set **Operation** to **Delete file**.
3. Select **Action**, then press **<Select>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 363 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Deleting Files from the Instrument

You can delete different file types (logging, user's own help or screen dumps) from the instrument.

First you should view the latest list of files stored on the instrument, by completing the **Refresh List** function. Then you can choose which file to delete.

▶ **To refresh the list of files**

1 Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > File Manager** then press **<Select>**.

2 Select the required file type, depending on which file type you wish to delete.

3 Set **Drive** to **Internal.**

4 Set **Operation** to **Refresh file list**.

5 Select **Action**, then press **<Select>** to refresh the list of files.

▶ **To delete files**

1 Select the **Files** field and choose the file to be deleted.

2 Set **Operation** to **Delete file**.

3 Select **Action**, then press **<Select>**.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 364 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Print Control Key (Printer Setup and Capturing Screendumps)

You can connect a printer to the instrument via the USB port.

Use the print control to check your printer connection, or use it to print or save the current screen graphics (screendump).

▶ **To open the print control window**

- Press **<Print Control>** on the instrument's front panel. The print control window is split into two areas:
  The **Screendump** area allows you to control the printing or saving of the current screen graphics. Saved graphics are stored internally on the instrument. You can then transfer these files to a floppy disk.
  The **Printer Setup** area shows details of the connected printer and the printer driver being used.

For more information, see:

- "Saving and Printing Screendumps" on page 365
- "Recommended Printers" on page 365

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 365 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Saving and Printing Screendumps

You can capture screen graphics and save or print them.

To print the screendumps, connect a printer to the instrument via the USB port.

Up to ten screendump (.bmp) files can be saved on the instrument. You can then transfer these saved files to a floppy disk.

NOTE If you already have ten screendumps stored, you will need to delete some files before you can store new files. If you need to retain a copy of the existing files, then copy them to a floppy disk before you delete them from the instrument. See: "Deleting Files from the Instrument" on page 363.

▶ **To capture a screendump**

1 Press **<Print Control>** on the instrument's front panel.

2 Select the **Screendump - Destination** field and choose **Printer** or **File**. If you choose **File,** use the keypad to enter a filename and press **<Select>**.

3 Select the **Close Dialog and Dump Screen Image** box and press **<Select>**. The screen image is either stored or printed, depending on whether you selected **Printer** or **File**.

To copy saved files from the instrument to a floppy disk, see:

- "Copying an Internal File to a Floppy Disk" on page 360

Recommended Printers

- HP DeskJet 970Cxi
- HP DeskJet 930C/cm
- HP DeskJet 959C
- HP DeskJet 950C
- HP DeskJet 895Cxi
- HP DeskJet 840C

NOTE If you are not using a recommended printer, the printer output will be text only.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 366 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Technical Support

For technical support information, see:

- “Operators Maintenance" on page 367
- “Instrument Reboot (Cold Start)" on page 369
- “CD-ROM Resources" on page 370
- “Frequently Asked Questions" on page 370

For further technical support, contact your nearest Agilent Sales Office.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 367 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Operators Maintenance

WARNING **No operator serviceable parts inside. Refer servicing to qualified personnel. To prevent electrical shock, do not remove covers.**

Maintenance appropriate for the operator is:

- Cabinet cleaning - clean the cabinet using a dry cloth only.
- Cleaning Optical Connectors
- Ensure ventilating fan cover is clean.

Cleaning Optical Connectors

You should clean the optical connectors at regular intervals using the following materials:

Description	Agilent Part Number
Compressed Air Can or Blow Brush	
Isopropyl Alcohol	8500-5344
Lens Cleaning Paper	9300-0761
Swabs	5080-5400

CAUTION Do not insert any tool or object into the optical IN or OUT ports of the instrument as damage to or contamination of the optical fiber may result.

▶ **To clean the optical connectors**

1 Disconnect the instrument from the Power Line or switch off the laser transmitter before commencing this cleaning procedure.

2 Remove the adapters from the optical IN and OUT ports by flipping back the lever on the optical adapter.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 368 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

3 Using the blow brush with the brush removed blow through the ferrule of the standard flexible connector and the adapter.

4 If the optical fiber of the fixed connector requires further cleaning this entails disassembly of the module. This should be carried out only by suitably trained service personnel.

5 Apply some isopropyl alcohol to a piece of the cleaning paper and clean the barrel of the adapter. Using a new piece of cleaning paper, clean the face of the adapter. Repeat this operation, using a new piece of cleaning paper each time.

6 Use a blow brush or compressed air to remove any particles of cleaning paper which may be present.

7 Replace the adapters in the optical connector. Secure in place by clicking the retaining lever back into position.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 369 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Instrument Reboot (Cold Start)

An instrument “cold start” routine is provided to reset the instrument in the event of an unplanned hardware or firmware event. A cold start reboots the instrument and restarts the instrument using a default configuration file. Performing a cold start erases existing configuration information.

▶ **To perform a cold start**

1 Switch the instrument off and wait a few seconds.

2 Switch the instrument on and as the instrument boots up, look carefully at the display.

3 Wait for the “Initialising instrument” . . . . . text to be displayed. After a few seconds start to repeatedly press the **<Menu>** key until the Agilent splash screen appears with an options menu in the top left corner of the display.

The following options are available:

1 Reload configuration.

3 Cold start.

5 Normal start.

6 Upgrade software.

4 Press 3 on the numeric keypad to select cold start. The unit will then continue with the boot up process.

5 When the boot-up procedure is complete, the instrument displays a dialog box with the message: “Instrument reset to default settings.”

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 370 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

CD-ROM Resources

The instrument CD ROM is a useful resource for all users. It contains training materials and support information, including:

- User documentation
- Full technical specifications
- Remote control manual
- Product/application notes
- Multimedia presentations including an instrument tour
- Links to the product website
- Telecommunications glossary
- Frequently asked questions

Frequently Asked Questions

1. Is there a reference list to quickly remind me how to set up the instrument?

Use the Quick Reference Guide to remind you of the main key presses required to set up and control the instrument. This booklet was provided with the product CD-ROM.

2. Can I change the optical connectors to a different type?

Yes, your instrument will have been fitted with FC/PC, SC or ST connectors. If you wish to change the connector type, you need to order the appropriate accessory. See the product Option Guide, in the **Getting Started > Product Description** section of the Online Help, for details.

For details on changing the connectors, please consult the Installation and Verification manual (available on the product CD-ROM). While performing the operation, care must be taken to avoid damaging the connectors or instrument optics and to ensure cleanliness of parts at all times.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 371 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

3. How often should I check the calibration of the instrument?

The calibration interval is every two years. However, adjustment is expected to be less frequent as it is only required if any of the performance tests (as detailed in the Installation and Verification manual, available on the product CD-ROM) fail. Please contact your local Agilent Service Center for details of calibration services.

4. How do I control the instrument remotely?

The instrument can be remotely controlled via a LAN connection, RS-232 modem or GPIB connection. The instrument is controlled by sending SCPI commands or by using the Virtual Instrument software (from Agilent's website) and Sun Java Virtual Machine (from Sun's website). There is no cost associated with this software. The software will run on any platform with the appropriate Java VM installed; however Agilent only warrants use under Windows 95, 98, NT and XP and 2000 based PC systems.

5. How do I upgrade instrument firmware?

You can download firmware upgrades to a PC/laptop and transfer them to the instrument via a LAN or RS-232 connection. For more information, contact your nearest Agilent Office or contact Customer Support through the product web site (see the product CD-ROM for more details).

6. Can I use a mouse and keyboard with the instrument?

Yes, the mouse and keyboard PS/2 connectors are enabled. PS/2 connections must always be made before the instrument is powered-on.

7. How do I print my results?

Connect a suitable printer to the USB port. This enables you to print results and screendumps.

For information on how to log to a printer, see the Online Help:

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 372 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

1 Press the **<Help>** key on the instrument to open the Online Help.

2 Press the **<Home>** key to open the Online Help Home Page.

3 Use the arrow navigation and **<Select>** keys to select the options: **Instrument Details > System Features > Measurement Logging**.

8. What printers are compatible with the instrument?

The instrument supports printing via the USB interface with PCL 3.0 compatible printers. PCL 3.0 covers Hewlett-Packard DeskJets & LaserJets. Because of the wide variety of printers on the market and due to the differences in implementing the PCL 3.0 standard, Agilent cannot guarantee that all PCL compatible printers will operate issue-free. The following (non-exhaustive) list of printers have been tested and verified to work error-free: HP DeskJets 840c, 895cxi, 930c/cm, 950c, 959c, 970Cxi.

9. Where can I find information on instrument installation, verification and self testing?

Refer to the Installation and Verification Manual (available on the product CD-ROM).

Also, details of the instrument Self Test (Confidence Test are contained in the Online Help. To access this information:

1 Press the **<Help>** key on the instrument to open the Online Help.

2 Press the **<Home>** key to open the Home Page.

3 Use the arrow navigation and **<Select>** keys to select the options **Instrument Details > System Features > Self Test**.

10. How do I transfer my own help files to the instrument

Save your help file in HTML format. Transfer your files to a floppy disk, then load them onto the instrument.

The Online Help contains full instructions for installing and managing your own help files. To access this information:

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 373 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

1 Press the **<Help>** key on the instrument to open the online help.

2 Press the **<Home>** key to open the **Home** page.

3 Select the option **Users Own Help Files** from the Online Help Home Page.

NOTE Remember, if a help page is longer than one screen, use the **<Next Page>** and **<Prev Page>** navigation keys on the instrument keypad to view the whole page.

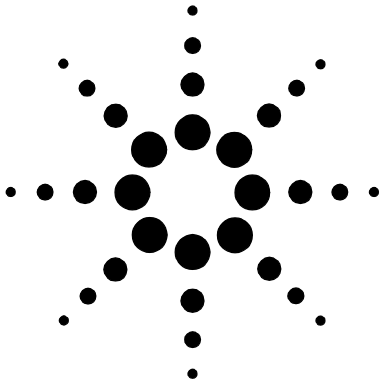
Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 374 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

6 Instrument Details

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 375 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



7
Telecoms Concepts

SDH Concepts 376
Ethernet Concepts 397
Introducing ITU Performance Analysis 433
Signal Rates 444
Summary of Errors and Alarms 445
Service Disruption 448
Glossary 462

This chapter provides useful reference material, including a summary of the ITU standards, explanations of telecoms terms and lists of overhead bytes, signal rates and errors/alarm.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 376 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

SDH Concepts

For SDH reference information, see:

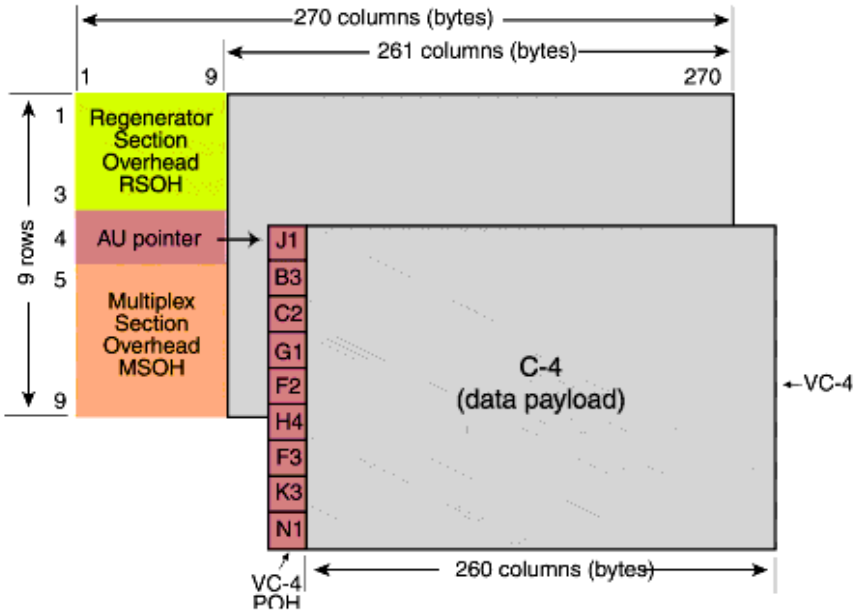
- “SDH Frame Structure" on page 377
- “SDH Payload Structure" on page 378
- “SDH Overhead Bytes" on page 379
- “What is a Tandem Connection?" on page 447

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 377 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

SDH Frame Structure

The relationship between the various elements that make up an SDH signal is shown in the following diagram.



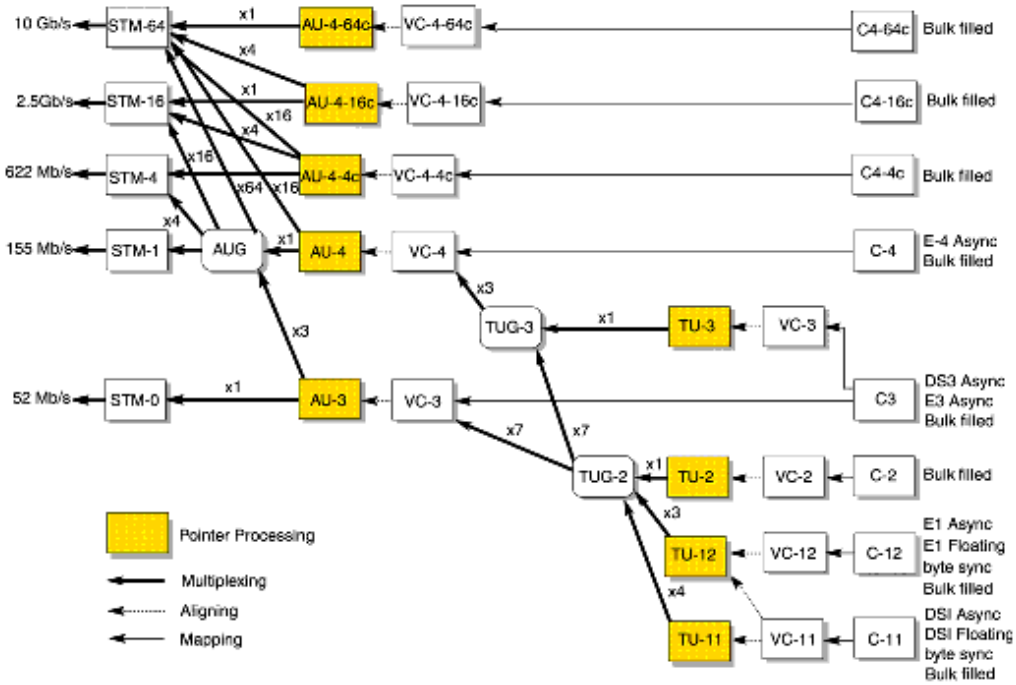
Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 378 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

SDH Payload Structure

The payloads that can be carried in a SDH signal are outlined below.

- You can asynchronously map a framed/unframed DS3 (44 Mb/s) or E3 (34 Mb/s) signal into a full VC-3/4, or you can bulk fill the VC-3/4.
- You can transmit 28 TU-11s, 21 VT12s or 7 TU-2s in a VC-3, or 84 TU-11s, 63 TU-12s or 3 TU-3s in a VC-4. The TUs are structured into tributary unit groups (TUG) within the VC-3/4. A VC-3 contains 7 TUG-2s, each TUG-2 can contain 4 TU-11s, 3 TU-12s or 1 TU-2. A VC-4 contains 3 TUG-3s, each TUG-3 contains 7 TUG-2s or 1 TU-3.
- You can transmit concatenated payloads in SDH signals. These types of payload reduce test times by testing the entire bandwidth in one go.

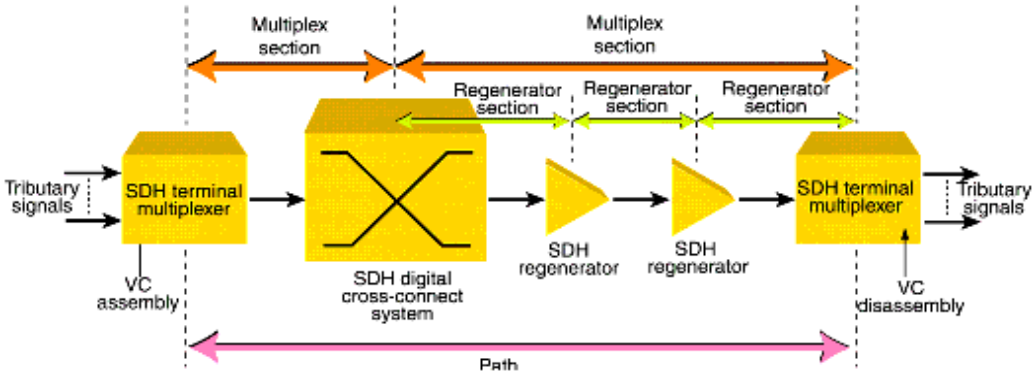


Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 379 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

SDH Overhead Bytes

Four overheads are used to transport SDH signals across the spans of a network.



For more information, see:

- “Regenerator Section Overhead (RSOH)" on page 380
- “Multiplex Section Overhead (MSOH)" on page 381
- “Higher Order Path Overhead (HO POH)" on page 387
- “Lower Order VC-n Path Overhead (LO POH for VC-11, VC-12 or VC-2)" on page 392

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 380 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Regenerator Section Overhead (RSOH)

The regenerator section overhead (RSOH) bytes support the transmission of an SDH signal across the regenerator section span of a network.

Byte	Label	Description
A1, A2	Framing	Provides a frame alignment pattern (A1=F6 Hex, A2=28 Hex), The frame alignment word of an STM-n frame is 3 x n A1 bytes followed by 3 x n A2 bytes.
J0	Regenerator Section Trace	Regenerator section trace (16-byte frame including CRC) supports continuity testing between the transmitting and receiving device on each regenerator section span.
Z0		Spare. Reserved for future international standardization.
B1	RS-BIP	Provides regenerator section error monitoring. The regenerator section BIP-8 provides end-to-end error performance monitoring across an individual regenerator section. The BIP-8 is calculated over all bits of the previous STM-n frame after scrambling. The computed value is placed in the B1 byte of the current STM-n frame before scrambling.
E1	Orderwire	Provides local orderwire channel for voice communication between regenerators, hubs and remote terminal locations.
F1	User Channel	Provides a 64 kb/s proprietary data communications channel for the user. It is terminated at each regenerator section terminating equipment.
D1 to D3	Data Comm. Channel	Provides a 192 kb/s message-based data communications channel (DCC) for administration, monitor, alarm and maintenance functions between regenerator section terminating equipment.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 381 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Multiplex Section Overhead (MSOH)

The multiplex section overhead (MSOH) bytes support the transmission of an SDH signal across the multiplexer section span of a network.

Byte	Label	Description
B2	MS-BIP	Provides multiplex section error monitoring. The BIP-n x 24, of an STM-n frame, provides end-to end performance monitoring across an individual multiplexer section and is calculated over all bits of the previous STM-n frame except for the first three rows of the current STM-n frame before scrambling.
K1, K2	MS-APS	Multiplexer section automatic protection switching (APS) is controlled by the K1K2 bytes. Two APS message types are used: Linear APS messages Ring APS messages Bits 6 to 8 of the K2 byte contain MS-RDI and MS-AIS. This byte is defined only for STM-1#1a of a SDH frame. For more information, see “Linear APS Messages" on page 383 and “Ring APS Messages" on page 384.
D4 to D12	Data Comm. Channel	Provides a 576 kb/s data communications channel (DCC) between multiplex section terminating equipment. Used to carry network administration and maintenance information.
S1	Sync Status	S1 bits 5 to 8 indicate which of the four levels of synchronization is being used at the transmit end of a multiplexer section span.
M1	MS-REI	Multiplexer section remote error indication conveys the B2 errors detected by downstream equipment.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 382 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Byte	Label	Description
E2	Orderwire	Provides express orderwire channel for voice communication between Multiplex Section terminating equipment.
H1 to H3	AU Pointer	The payload pointer contained in the H1 and H2 bytes of the multiplex section overhead designates the location of the byte where the VC-n begins. The last ten bits (bits 7 to 16) of H1H2 carry the pointer value (0 to 782). The H3 bytes is allocated for VC frequency justification purposes and can carry “live” information from a VC-4 when a negative pointer adjustment occurs.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 383 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Linear APS Messages

ITU-T G.783 Protection Switching Protocol	
K1	**Condition**
Bits 1 to 4	
1111	Locked out of protection
1110	Forced switch
1101	Signal fail high priority
1100	Signal fail low priority
1011	Signal degrade high priority
1010	Signal degrade low priority
1001	Unused
1000	Manual switch
0111	Unused
0110	Wait-to-restore
0101	Unused
0100	Exercise
0011	Unused
0010	Reverse request
0001	Do not revert
0000	No request
Bits 5 to 8	Selects channel used by APS messages
K2	**Condition**
Bits 1 to 4	Selects bridged channel used
Bit 5	Determines APS architecture
Bits 6 to 8 110 111	 MS-RDI MS-AIS All other combinations of bits 6 to 8 not used.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 384 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Ring APS Messages

ITU-T G.741 Protection Switching Protocol	
K1	**Condition**
Bits 1 to 4	
1111	Locked out of protection (span) or signal fail (protection)
1110	Forced switch (span)
1101	Forced switch (ring)
1100	Signal fail (span)
1011	Signal fail (ring)
1010	Signal degrade (protection)
1001	Signal degrade (span)
1000	Signal degrade (ring)
0111	Manual switch (span)
0110	Manual switch (ring)
0101	Wait-to-restore
0100	Exercise (span)
0011	Exercise (ring)
0010	Reverse request (span)
0001	Reverse request (ring)
0000	No request
Bits 5 to 8	Destination node ID

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 385 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

ITU-T G.741 Protection Switching Protocol	
K2	**Condition**
Bits 1to 4	Source node ID
Bit 5	Path code: 0 = short path, 1 = long path
Bits 6 to 8	
000	Idle
001	Bridged
010	Bridged and switched
011	Not used
100	Note used
101	Not used
110	MS-RDI
111	MS-AIS

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 386 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Synchronization Status Messages (S1 bits 5 to 8)

S1 (Bits 5 to 8)	SDH synchronization quality level description
0000	Quality unknown
0001	Reserved
0010	G.811
0011	Reserved
0100	G.812 transit
0101	Reserved
0110	Reserved
0111	Reserved
1000	G.812 local
1001	Reserved
1010	Reserved
1011	Synchronous equipment timing source (SETS)
1100	Reserved
1101	Reserved
1110	Reserved
1111	Do not use for synchronization

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 387 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Higher Order Path Overhead (HO POH)

The higher order path overhead (HO POH) bytes support the transmission of an SDH signal across the high order path of a network.

Byte	Label	Description
J1	Path Trace	The first byte in the virtual container (VC). Its location is indicated by the AU pointer (H1H2). Provides a higher order trail trace identifier (64-byte free format string or 16 frame including CRC7). Supports end-to-end monitoring of a higher order path.
B3	HP-BIP	Provides higher order path error monitoring. The BIP-8 is calculated over all bits of the previous VC-n. The computed value is placed in the B3 byte before scrambling.
C2	Signal Label	Higher order signal label indicates the content of the VC, including the status of the mapped payloads. For more information, see “C2 Byte Mapping" on page 389.
G1	Path Status	Higher order path status contains status and performance monitoring information from the receiving path terminating equipment to the originating equipment. For more information, see “G1 (Bits 5 to 7) Coding and Interpretation" on page 390. Allows status and performance of the duplex path to be monitored at either end. Bits 1 to 4 of this byte contain the Path REI count. Bits 5 to 7 contain Path RDI.
F2	User Channel	Higher order path user channel. Allocated for network operator communication between path terminating equipment.
H4	Position Indicator	This byte provides multiframe phase indication for TU structured payloads.
F3	User Channel	Higher order path user channel. Allocated for network operator communication between path terminating equipment.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 388 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Byte	Label	Description
K3	HO-APS	Higher order automatic protection switching (bits 1 to 4). Bits 5 to 8 are currently not used.
N1		Higher order tandem connection monitoring. There are two possible implementations described in Annex C and Annex D of ITU-T G.707. In Annex C, the N1 byte provides a tandem connection incoming error count (TC- IEC) and the remaining four bits provide an end-to-end data link. For more information, see “N1 (Bits 7 and 8) Multiframe Structure" on page 391. The Annex D option contains an incoming error count (IOC), tandem connection REI (TC-REI), outgoing error indication (OEI) and a 76-byte multiframe containing a tandem connection access point identifier (TC-APId)

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 389 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

C2 Byte Mapping

Bits 1 to 4	Bits 5 to 8	Hex Code	Description
0000	0000	00	Unequipped or supervisory-unequipped
0000	0001	01	Equipped - non-specific
0000	0010	02	TUG-structure
0000	0011	03	Locked TU
0000	0100	04	Asynchronous mapping of 34 Mb/s or 45 Mb/s into the container C-3
0001	0010	12	Asynchronous mapping of 140 Mb/s into the container C-4
0001	0011	13	ATM mapping
0001	0100	14	MAN (DQDB) mapping
0001	0101	15	FDDI mapping
1111	1110	FE	O.181 test signal (TSS1 to TSS3) mapping
1111	1111	FF	VC-AIS

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 390 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

G1 (Bits 5 to 7) Coding and Interpretation

Bits 5 to 7	Description	Triggers
000	No remote defect	No remote defect
001	No remote defect	No remote defect
010	Remote payload defect	LCD
011	No remote defect	No remote defect
100	Remote defect (RDI-P, ERDI-P)	AIS, LOP, TIM, UNEQ (or PLM, LCD)
101	Remote server defect (ERDI-P-S)	AIS, LOP
110	Remote connectivity defect (ERDI-P-C)	TIM, UNEQ
111	Remote defect (ERDI-P-P)	AIS, LOP, TIM, UNEQ (or PLM, LCD)

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 391 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

N1 (Bits 7 and 8) Multiframe Structure

Frame Number	N1 Bits 7 and 8 Description	
1 to 8	Frame alignment signal: 1111 1111 1111 1110	
9 to 12	TC-APId byte # 1 [1 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7]	
13 to 16	TC-APId byte # 2 [0XXXXXXX]	
17 to 20	TC-APId byte # 3 [0XXXXXXX]	
. .	. .	
65 to 68	TC-APId byte # 15 [0XXXXXXX]	
69 to 72	TC-APId byte # 16 [0XXXXXXX]	
73 to 76	TC-RDI, ODI and reserved (see below)	
	N1 bit 7 Description	**N1 Bit 8 Description**
73	Reserved (default = 0)	TC-RDI
74	ODI	Reserved (default = 0)
74	Reserved (default = 0)	Reserved (default = 0)
76	Reserved (default = 0)	Reserved (default = 0)

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 392 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Lower Order VC-n Path Overhead (LO POH for VC-11, VC-12 or VC-2)

The lower order path overhead (LO POH) bytes support the transmission of an SDH signal across the low order path of a network.

Byte	Label	Description
V5	LP BIP, Signal Label and Path Status	This byte contains error analysis, signal label and path status information. Bits 1 and 2 contain lower order path error analysis (BIP-2). Bits 5, 6 and 7 contain signal label. For more information, see “V5 (bits 5 to 7) Signal Label" on page 394. Bit 3 contains the Remote Error Indication (LP-REI). Bit 4 contains the Remote Failure Indication (LP-RFI). Bit 8 contains the Remote Defect Indication (LP-RDI).
Number of data bytes separating fields: VC-11 = 25, VC-12 = 34 and VC-2 = 106		
J2	Trail Trace Identifier	The lower order trail trace identifier (16-byte frame including CRC7) supports the end-to-end monitoring of a lower order path.
Number of data bytes separating fields: VC-11 = 25, VC-12 = 34 and VC-2 = 106		
N2	LO TCM	The lower order tandem connection monitoring byte contains the following information: Bits 1 and 2 contains BIP-2 error analysis. Bit 3 is set to “1”. Bit 4 contains incoming AIS. Bit 5 contains Tandem Connection Remote Error Indication (TC-REI). Bit 6 contains Outgoing Error Indication (OEI). Bits 7 and 8 contain a 76-byte multiframe containing a tandem connection access point identifier (TC-APId), TC-RDI, ODI or reserved. For more information, see “N2 (bits 7 and 8) Multiframe Structure" on page 395.
Number of data bytes separating fields: VC-11 = 25, VC-12 = 34 and VC-2 = 106		

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 393 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Byte	Label	Description
K4	LO APS	The lower order automatic protection switching (APS) and enhanced RDI. Bits 1 to 4 contain the APS. Bits 5 to 7 contain the enhance RDI. For more information, see “K4 (bits 5 to 7) Coding and Interpretation" on page 396.
Number of data bytes separating fields: VC-11 = 25, VC-12 = 34 and VC-2 = 106		

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 394 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

V5 (bits 5 to 7) Signal Label

Bits 5 to 7	Description
000	Unequipped or supervisory unequipped
001	Equipped - non-specific
010	Asynchronous
011	Bit synchronous
100	Byte synchronous
101	Reserved for future use
110	O.181 test signal (TSS4)
111	VC-AIS

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 395 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

N2 (bits 7 and 8) Multiframe Structure

Frame Number	N2 Bits 7 and 8 Description	
1 to 8	Frame alignment signal: 1111 1111 1111 1110	
9 to 12	TC-APId byte # 1 [1 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7]	
13 to 16	TC-APId byte # 2 [0XXXXXXX]	
17 to 20	TC-APId byte # 3 [0XXXXXXX]	
. .	. .	
65 to 68	TC-APId byte # 15 [0XXXXXXX]	
69 to 72	TC-APId byte # 16 [0XXXXXXX]	
73 to 76	TC-RDI, ODI and reserved (see below)	
	N2 bit 7 Description	**N2 Bit 8 Description**
73	Reserved (default = 0)	TC-RDI
74	ODI	Reserved (default = 0)
74	Reserved (default = 0)	Reserved (default = 0)
76	Reserved (default = 0)	Reserved (default = 0)

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 396 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

K4 (bits 5 to 7) Coding and Interpretation

Bits 5 to 7	Description	Triggers
000		
001	No remote defect	No remote defect
010	Remote payload defect	LCD, PLM
011		
100		
101	Remote server defect	AIS, LOP
110	Remote connectivity defect	TIM, UNEQ
111		

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 397 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Ethernet Concepts

For Ethernet reference information, see:

- Ethernet in Telecommunications Transmission Networks
- Theoretical Frame Rate

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 398 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Ethernet in Telecommunications Transmission Networks

This paper provides useful background information that will help you when using your instrument.

Introduction 399

Testing Ethernet Services 413

An Example 428

Summary 430

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 399 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Introduction

The object of this paper is to discuss the use and testing of Ethernet services in telecommunications transmission networks, with the emphasis on the installation through to maintenance phases of network deployment and use. These phases are generally taken to be:

- Installation
- Commissioning
- Acceptance testing
- Service turn-up/hand-over
- Network maintenance/troubleshooting

This paper introduces Ethernet in its various forms and discusses its increasing use as a transport protocol in telecommunications networks. It then discusses what testing should be done, and how that testing can be carried out, in order to ensure quality of service for the end user of an Ethernet service.

This paper is intended for telecommunications engineers and technicians involved in the deployment and use of Ethernet services. It will be of particular interest to those who are familiar with SONET/SDH services and who now find themselves deploying the “new” Ethernet services.

It is assumed the reader has a good working knowledge of SONET/SDH transmission systems.

For more details, see:

- The Need to Use Ethernet in Transmission 400
- Introduction to Ethernet 401
- Introduction to the OSI Seven Layer Model 406
- Transmission Methods 408

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 400 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

The Need to Use Ethernet in Transmission

The need to transmit data on telecommunications networks is not new. In fact the very first telecommunications systems could only transmit “data”, in the form of Morse code. The networks that have since been built around the world however were designed to carry only one type of traffic - voice. The telephony network is the biggest machine in the world, with many millions of interconnections. Until recently this network served its purpose well and it is only with the huge increase in the need for data transport, driven mostly by the Internet, that there has been any real need for change.

Until recently data traffic was carried on the telecommunication network by making it “look” like voice traffic, either by using a modem or, for higher bandwidth connections, packaging the data in such a way that it would fit into the standard 56/64 kb/s channel structure of the telecoms network. However as the amount of data traffic in the network continues to grow, other means have to be found of carrying the new traffic that are more bandwidth efficient, less complex and less costly.

There are several options for dealing with this increase in data traffic and the various approaches all have advantages and disadvantages. For example, one option is to build an entirely new data-only network. The biggest disadvantage of this approach, and most of the other options, is the large amount of capital investment required. For this reason most network operators are integrating data services into their existing networks and they are doing this by utilizing the “next generation” of SONET/SDH network elements.

These new network elements carry all of the traditional T-carrier/PDH and SONET/SDH services but also allow the transport of data services in their native format, Ethernet. This reduces the complexity of the network for both the customer and the operator leading to a lower overall cost and more efficient use of bandwidth.

It is the use of these “next generation” elements that this paper addresses.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 401 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Introduction to Ethernet

Ethernet is an asynchronous, frame-based protocol originally intended to provide a means of communication between more than two data devices, using shared media. Ethernet, fully defined by the IEEE 802.3(2000) standard, has changed and evolved over time, increasing in speed and allowing the use of full-duplex transmission, rather than shared media.

The current version of the standard allows for many variations of speed and media type and these are described by the following notation:

<data rate in Mb/s> <medium type> <Maximum segment length(x100 m)>

For example, the standard contains a specification for a 10 Mb/s, baseband system with a maximum segment length of 500m. The notation for this would be 10BASE5. A media type identifier often replaces the segment length, for example the 'T' identifier is used for systems running on unshielded twisted pair cabling.

All of the variations of Ethernet share the same basic frame structure, access/control method (MAC - Media Access Control) and, for systems using shared media, the same collision detection scheme (CSMA/CD - Carrier Sense Multiple Access / Collision Detect). The most common Ethernet physical interfaces in current use are:

- 10BASE-T - 10 Mb/s, baseband system, using category 3,4 or 5 twisted pair cabling
- 100BASE-TX - 100 Mb/s, baseband system, using category 5 twisted pair cabling
- 1000BASE-SX - 1000 Mb/s, baseband system, using 850 nm, multi-mode optical fibre
- 1000BASE-LX - 1000 Mb/s, baseband system, using 1300 nm, single-mode or multi-mode fibre

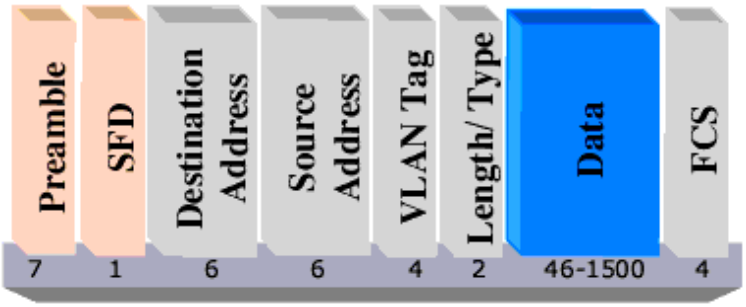
Discussions in this paper refer to these physical interfaces, unless otherwise stated.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 402 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Ethernet Frame Structure

The structure of an Ethernet frame is:



The function of the various parts is as follows:

Preamble/Start of Frame Delimiter, 8 Bytes

Alternate ones and zeros for the preamble, 10101011 for the SFD. This allows for receiver synchronization and marks the start of frame.

Destination Address, 6 Bytes

The MAC destination address of the frame, usually written in hex, is used to route frames between devices. Some MAC addresses are reserved, or have special functions. For example FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF is a broadcast address which would go to all stations.

Sources Address, 6 Bytes

The MAC address of the sending station, usually written in hex. The source address is usually built into a piece of equipment at manufacture. The first three bytes would identify the manufacturer and the second three bytes would be unique to the equipment. However there are some devices, test equipment for example, in which the address is changeable.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 403 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

VLAN Tag, 4 Bytes (optional)

The VLAN tag is optional. If present it provides a means of separating data into “virtual” LANs, irrespective of MAC address. It also provides a “priority tag” which can be used to implement quality of service functions.

Length/Type, 2 Bytes

This field is used to give either the length of the frame or the type of data being carried in the data field. If the length/type value is less than 0600 hex then the value represents the length of the frame. If the value is greater that 1536 then it represents the type of protocol in the data field, for example 0800 hex would mean the frame was carrying IP. XXXX hex would mean the frame was carrying AppleTalk.

Data, 46 to 1500 Bytes

The client data to be transported. This would normally include some higher layer protocol, such as IP or AppleTalk.

Frame Check Sequence, 4 Bytes

The check sequence is calculated over the whole frame by the transmitting device. The receiving device will re-calculate the checksum and ensure it matches the one inserted by the transmitter. Most types of Ethernet equipment will drop a frame with an incorrect or missing FCS.

The minimum legal frame size, including the FCS but excluding the preamble, is 64 bytes. Frames below the minimum size are known as “runts” and would be discarded by most Ethernet equipment.

The maximum standard frame size is 1522 bytes if VLAN tagging is being used and 1518 bytes if VLAN is not being used. It is possible to use frames larger than the maximum size. Such frames are called “Jumbo Frames” and are supported by some manufacturer's equipment in various sizes up to 64 Kbytes. Jumbo frames are identical in form to standard frames but with a bigger data field. This produces a better ratio of “overhead” bytes to data bytes and hence more efficient transmission. Jumbos are non-standard and manufacturer specific and therefore inter operability cannot be guaranteed.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 404 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

The frames are transmitted from left to right, least significant bit first. The frames are separated by an “inter-packet gap”. The minimum length of the inter-packet gap is 12 bytes. The inter-packet gap exists because in a half duplex system time is needed for the medium to go quiet before the next frame starts transmission. The inter-packet gap is not really needed for full duplex operation but is still used for consistency.

Auto Negotiation and Flow Control

Most Ethernet devices support auto-negotiation. When two devices are first connected together they will send information to each other to “advertise” their capabilities. The devices will then configure themselves to the highest common setting. The capabilities negotiated are speed, full or half duplex operation and the use of flow control. For gigabit Ethernet nearly all systems are 1000 Mb/s and full duplex, leaving only flow control to be negotiated. If one end of a link does not support auto-negotiation the link will have to be manually configured.

Flow control is only used in full-duplex mode and is achieved by sending PAUSE requests to the station at the other end of an Ethernet link when a receiver is being overloaded with data. Flow control can be either non-symmetrical, when only one station can issue pause requests or symmetrical, where both stations can issue PAUSE requests. The PAUSE request contains a field that tells the far end station how long to stop transmitting for in order to give the receiver an opportunity to catch up. If flow control is not being used data will be lost under overload conditions.

Transmission Schemes

Various line-coding schemes are used to transmit Ethernet frames at the physical layer.

For 100 BASE-X (TX or FX) a 4b/5b encoding scheme is used, giving a physical line rate of 125 Mb/s. Other coding schemes are used to suit various media types.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 405 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

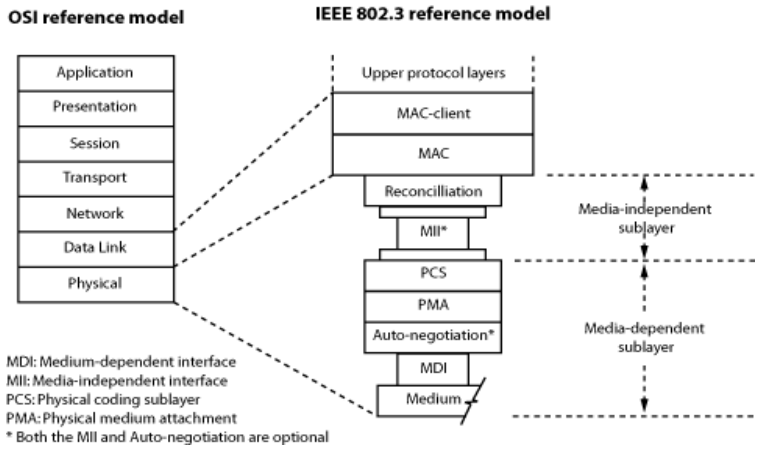
For gigabit Ethernet the most common transmission scheme is the 8b/10b encoding scheme used for 1000BASE-X (CX, SX, LX), giving a line rate of 1250 Mb/s. As well as coding data for transmission the 8B/10B scheme has special code groups, including a “line idle” and a “start of frame”. This means that at the physical layer a gigabit Ethernet transmitter is always “on” and the receiver is always synchronized, even during the inter-packet gap. This, combined with full duplex operation, makes both the inter-packet gap and the preamble redundant for gigabit Ethernet. However both are still used to provide consistency of operation to the upper layers.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 406 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Introduction to the OSI Seven Layer Model

The OSI seven layer model presents a means of describing the functions of the various sections, or layers, of a data communication system. Ethernet covers the bottom two layers of this model, Layer 1, the physical medium (UTP, Co-ax, Fibre) over which the data is transferred and Layer 2 (Data Link Layer), the control mechanism for transmitting data onto the medium and receiving data from the medium.



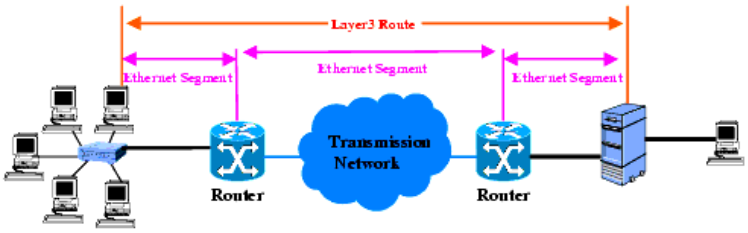
Relationship between the OSI Seven Layer Model and Ethernet

Layer 3 is the network layer and this function is most commonly carried out by IP, but could also be AppleTalk, IPX or other such protocols.

The purpose of Ethernet is to ensure data is transferred over a link in a communications network, while the Layer 3 protocol has the job of ensuring the data is transferred over the whole network, from the original source to the ultimate destination. This may use any number of separate Ethernet links. The simplified network diagram below illustrates this.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 407 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM



The higher layer protocols, Layers 4 and above, have the task of ensuring the integrity of transmitted data and presenting the data to the user or application. The function of these higher layer protocols is of little interest in a transmission environment. A detailed description of the function of all seven layers of the model, and the advantages and disadvantages of the various protocols used in each layer, can be found in any good text on data networking.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 408 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Transmission Methods

Current telecommunications networks are, of course, built using SONET/SDH and DWDM technologies. Transmitting an asynchronous, “self-routing”, frame-based protocol such as Ethernet on a synchronous, fixed-routing, fixed-bandwidth SONET/SDH network creates numerous potential problems. In order to address these problems Network Equipment Manufacturers have created numerous different methods of getting the Ethernet frames onto the transmission network and each of the methods has advantages and disadvantages. It is essential to know how the Ethernet frames are being transported when using or testing an Ethernet service as it affects the way the service is used or tested. The different methods of transmission can be loosely categorized as follows:

Layer 1 - Ethernet-on-Light Solutions

In these systems the Ethernet signal is simply transported, in native format, on a DWDM wavelength. These systems are only used with Gigabit Ethernet.

Advantages:
- Simplicity
- Security

Disadvantages:
- Uses an entire wavelength
- No grooming/muxing of traffic
- No grooming/muxing of traffic
- No value-added services can be applied
- Reliability is dependent on the DWDM system protection scheme

Since no Layer 2 switching is involved, these systems can be expected to operate in a different manner to a “normal” Ethernet device. For example, a Layer 1 system should propagate errored frames rather than rejecting them.



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 409 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

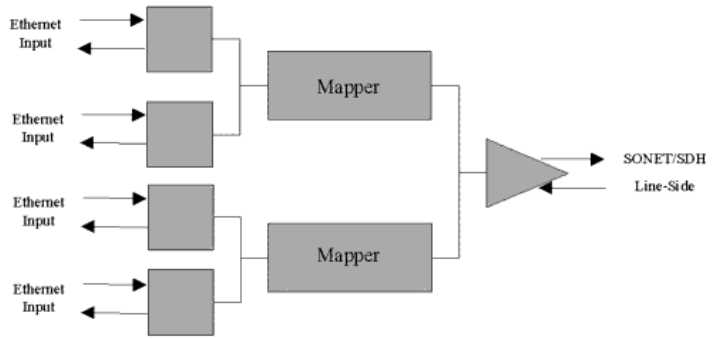
Layer 1/2- Ethernet-in-SONET/SDH (Unswitched)

In these systems the Ethernet frames are received by the equipment, encapsulated in some way and then transported as a SONET payload. The encapsulation can be done in a number of ways; the most common methods are PPP over HDLC, GFP, LAPS or a proprietary method. See “Encapsulation" on page 411 for more details on encapsulation schemes.

These systems may incorporate some Layer 2 “intelligence”, switching the Ethernet frames into the correct SONET channel by using VLAN tags for example. Most of the current systems however simply send all received frames to SONET line-side and vice-versa.

The advantages and disadvantages of the unswitched method are:

Advantages:	Does not use an entire DWDM wavelength Uses the SONET protection scheme
Disadvantages:	Grooming/muxing/switching of traffic is not possible Sharing of line-side bandwidth is not possible Inefficient use of line-side bandwidth



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 410 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

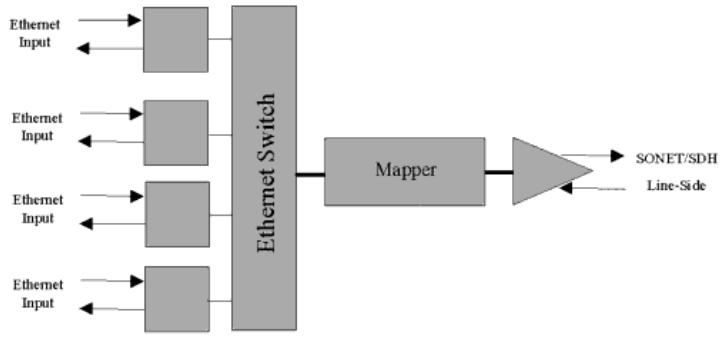
Layer 2 - Ethernet-in-SONET/SDH (Switched)

In these systems a Layer 2 Ethernet (MAC) switch is built into the network element tributary card. The SONET/SDH channel(s) that the Ethernet traffic are to be carried over are treated by the switch as an “extra” Ethernet port, or ports, with the Ethernet frames being encapsulated into SONET/SDH by using the same methods as the un-switched solution. An Ethernet switch will learn the MAC addresses of all the devices connected to it and then route frames to the correct port based upon the destination MAC address.

This method therefore allows for the switching/grooming and statistical multiplexing of the Ethernet traffic. This gives far greater flexibility in allocating bandwidth on the line side of the device. A single line-side channel can now be used to serve several customers. This greatly enhances the bandwidth efficiency when carrying a “bursty” Ethernet service that at times may have no traffic on it. The downside to sharing of line-side bandwidth is that when all of the customers are trying to access the service at the same time bandwidth contention, with a consequent loss of traffic, will occur.

Advantages:
Does not use a wavelength
Uses SONET protection scheme
Allows for efficient use of line-side bandwidth
Traffic grooming and prioritisation is possible using VLAN or priority tags (If NE supports this)

Disadvantages:
Shared bandwidth may lead to contention
Shared bandwidth may have security concerns



Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 411 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Layer 3 - IP Switch/Router

A few systems have a Layer 3 switch incorporated into a SONET network element. These systems are an extension of the switched Layer 2 solutions with the customer traffic being sent to the correct port or SONET line-side channel based upon IP address instead of MAC address. These systems have the same advantages as the Layer 2 solutions. They also have the additional benefit of negating the need for all the customers to have a router in a multi-tenant building environment. On the downside such devices can be difficult to provision and manage.

Encapsulation

There are various methods of encapsulating Ethernet frames into a SONET/SDH bearer. Encapsulation is needed in order to ensure that the Ethernet frames are packaged in the correct format for transport. Encapsulation is used to mark the beginning and end of the frames and to deal with the interpacket gap between frames. The most common encapsulation schemes are:

PPP over HDLC

Point-to-Point Protocol over High Level Data Link Control. This is the encapsulation method used to carry IP datagrams in Packet over SONET (PoS) systems. For Ethernet over SONET/SDH systems PPP/HDLC is simply used to carry Ethernet frames instead of IP datagrams.

LAPS (ITU-T, X86)

Link Access Protocol, SDH. This method of mapping has been specifically designed to carry Ethernet frames over SDH or SONET links. It is being adopted by the ITU-T as a standard, number X86. It is very similar to HDLC in operation.

GFP

Generic Framing Protocol. As the name implies this method of encapsulation can be used to carry most types of data service, not just Ethernet.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 412 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Proprietary

Many manufacturers use their own encapsulation schemes. However most of these schemes are simply variations on one of the methods described above.

Generally the manufacturer sets the type of encapsulation scheme and little needs to be known about it during the installation and maintenance phases of network deployment. However the type of encapsulation scheme and how it is used can have an effect on the data throughput rate and so it should not be ignored. For example GFP can have two modes of operation: framed or transparent. In transparent mode all the data from an incoming signal, including the interpacket gap and the preamble, will be transported. This means that line-side bandwidth is being used to transport “overhead” data. Conversely if GFP is operated in framed mode it will only transport the actual frame and not the preamble or IPG. This can obviously lead to bandwidth efficiencies.

Most of the equipment currently available uses a proprietary encapsulation scheme, preventing inter operability between vendors. However many vendors are moving towards LAPS or GFP. This should mean that future network equipment is inter-operable.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 413 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Testing Ethernet Services

For more details, see:

- Service Quality 414
- Parameters to be Measured 415
- Test Methods 422

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 414 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Service Quality

There is a perceived difference in the quality allowed for an Ethernet service compared to a SONET/SDH or T-Carrier/PDH service. In general for SONET/SDH or T-carrier/PDH any errors are considered significant and in some circumstances even a single bit error can affect the quality of the end service.

Conversely, Ethernet has its origins in a shared medium environment where collisions, and subsequent loss of data, are normal. In addition the discarding of packets by routers under “overload” conditions is a normal control mechanism. For this reason one of the primary functions of the upper layer protocols is to ensure the completeness and correctness of the data. Small amounts of data loss are therefore inconsequential and the data is simply re-transmitted, the re-transmit being initiated by the Ethernet layer if due to collisions or the upper layer protocol if due to frame loss. This leads to the belief that a lower quality of service can be acceptable for an Ethernet service when compared to a SONET/SDH service. While this is generally true it is still very important to set limits for the amount of errors or data loss allowed and to be able to measure these limits.

The reason that quality of service is important for Ethernet is because as more data is lost the number of re-transmits increases. This leads to more collisions/overloads and more data loss, which in turn leads to more re-transmits and so on. This situation will very quickly make a network unusable. It is therefore necessary to keep the number of re-transmits to a minimum. In a shared-medium environment this is done by keeping the network utilization low and thus preventing collisions. In a full duplex environment this is done by minimizing the number of errored or lost frames and thus preventing the upper layer protocol requesting re-sending of data.

As with any other telecommunications service Ethernet services need to be tested. Testing the service will ensure quality of service for the end user and optimum network utilization for the operator. The parameters to be tested and how they are measured are discussed below.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 415 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Parameters to be Measured

There are three fundamental measures of performance for data/Ethernet networks. These are:

- Data Throughput
- Frame Loss
- Latency
- Other Measures

Data Throughput

Data throughput is simply the maximum amount of data, usually measured in Mb/s, that can be transported from source to destination. However the definition and measuring of throughput is complicated by the need to define an acceptable level of quality. For example, if 10% errored or lost frames were deemed to be acceptable then the throughput would be measured at 10% error rate. This document shall use the generally accepted definition that throughput should be measured with zero errors or lost frames.

In any given Ethernet system the absolute maximum throughput will be equal to the data rate, e.g.10Mb/s 100Mb/s or 1000Mb/s. In practice these figures cannot be achieved because of the effect of frame size. The smaller size frames have a lower effective throughput than the larger sizes because of the addition of the pre-amble and the inter-packet gap bytes, which do not count as data. The maximum achievable throughput for various frame sizes is given in the following tables.

On any system incorporating a Layer 2 switch throughput (and Frame Loss) will be affected by the way the service is used, or tested. This is because of over-subscription. For example, it is common to map a number, say eight, of 10/100 Mb/s Ethernet services into a 622 Mb/s SONET or SDH bearer. If we test, or use, only six ports we would expect to see full bandwidth available on all six ports. If we now re-test with all eight ports fully loaded there will only be approximately 622/8 = 77 Mb/s available on each port and this is what our throughput test would reveal. In addition, if PAUSE flow control is not being used between the network element and the customer equipment/test set then the “extra” 23 Mb of data will be lost.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 416 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

10 Mb/s System

Frame Size (bytes)	Data Throughput (Mb/s)	Preamble and IPG (Mb/s)	Frames Rate (Frames/s)
64	7.62	2.38	14880
128	8.65	1.35	8445
256	9.27	0.72	4528
512	9.62	0.38	2349
1024	9.81	0.19	1197
1280	9.84	0.15	961
1518	9.87	0.13	812
1522 (includes VLAN)	9.87	0.13	810

100 Mb/s System

Frame Size (bytes)	Data Throughput (Mb/s)	Preamble and IPG (Mb/s)	Frames Rate (Frames/s)
64	76.19	23.81	148809
128	86.49	13.51	84459
256	92.75	7.25	45289
512	96.24	3.76	23496
1024	98.08	1.92	11973
1280	98.46	1.54	9615
1518	98.69	1.30	8127
1522 (includes VLAN)	98.70	1.30	8106

1000 Mb/s System

Frame Size (bytes)	Data Throughput (Mb/s)	Preamble and IPG (Mb/s)	Frames Rate (Frames/s)
64	761.90	238.10	1488095
128	864.86	135.14	844594
256	927.54	72.46	452898
512	962.40	37.59	234962
1024	980.84	19.16	119731
1280	984.61	15.38	96153
1518	986.99	13.00	81274
1522 (includes VLAN)	987.02	12.97	81063

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 417 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Frame Loss

Frame loss is simply the number of frames that were transmitted successfully from the source but were never received at the destination. It is usually referred to as frame loss rate and is expressed as a percentage of the total frames transmitted. For example if 1000 frames were transmitted but only 900 were received the frame loss rate would be:

(1000-900) / 1000 x 100% = 10%

Frames can be lost, or dropped, for a number of reasons including errors, over-subscription and excessive delay.

Errors

Most Layer 2 devices will drop a frame with an incorrect FCS. This means that a single bit error in transmission will result in the entire frame being dropped. For this reason BER, the most fundamental measure of a SONET/SDH service, has no meaning in Ethernet since the ratio of good to errored bits cannot be ascertained.

Oversubscription

The most common reason for frame loss is oversubscription of the available bandwidth. For example, if two 1000Mb/s Ethernet services are mapped into a single 622Mb/s SONET/SDH pipe (a common scenario) then the bandwidth limit is quickly reached as the two gigabit Ethernet services are loaded. When the limit is reached, frames may be dropped.

Under these circumstances it might be necessary to know not only how many frames are being dropped but which frames. For example, some network elements claim to be able to prioritize traffic based upon VLAN ID or priority tag. If this function is being used then as the bandwidth limit is reached it should be the low priority packets which get dropped. This functionality needs to be tested.

Excessive Delay

The nature of Ethernet networks means that it is possible for frames to be delayed for considerable periods of time. This is important when testing as the tester is “waiting” for all of the

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 418 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

transmitted frames to be received and counted. At some point the tester has to decide that a transmitted frame will not be received and count the frame as lost. The most common time period used to make this decision is the RFC specification of two seconds. Thus any frame received more then two seconds after it is transmitted would be counted as lost.

Latency

Latency is the total time taken for a frame to travel from source to destination. This total time is the sum of both the processing delays in the network elements and the propagation delay along the transmission medium.

In order to measure latency a test frame containing a time stamp is transmitted through the network. The time stamp is then checked when the frame is received. In order for this to happen the test frame needs to return to the original test set by means of a loopback (round-trip delay) or the test frame needs to be read by a similar set at the other end of the network path.

If a single test set on loopback is to be used then the “out” and “return” paths need to be symmetrical in order for the measurement to be accurate. Whether this is the case depends up on the capabilities of the network under test. If separate test sets are used then some means of synchronizing the two sets to a single time source will be required. The only practical means of doing this is to synchronize the two test sets using GPS receivers but this can be difficult to achieve in practice due to the need for the GPS antenna to have a clear view of the satellites. Which of the two techniques needs to be used to measure latency will depend upon the capabilities and setup of the device/network under test.

In a pure-data network operating at Layer 3 it will probably be necessary to measure latency end-to-end in order to achieve an accurate figure. There are several reasons for this. Firstly, the processing delays in the network elements, routers, can be considerable and will vary depending upon a number of factors including load and the size of the routing tables. Secondly, if more than one route is available to the router there is no guarantee that packets will be sent by the same physical route

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 419 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

"out" and "return". Finally, if traffic management is being used then the router will delay "ordinary" traffic, possibly including the test frame, to allow high priority traffic such as voice-over-IP through. These factors mean that the "out" and "return" routes will almost certainly not have a symmetrical delay and the end-to-end method must be used.

However, the networks being examined in this paper are not pure-data networks but Ethernet over SONET/SDH transmission networks. In addition, with a few exceptions, these networks will operate at Layer 2 or below. This means the loopback method for testing latency can usually be used.

In a transmission network operating at Layer 2 the processing delays inside the network elements should be relatively small, when compared to the propagation delays. For example the time taken for a bit to propagate down one kilometre of fibre is approximately 3.33 us (this, rather crudely, ignores the refractive index of the fibre). For 1000 Mb/s Ethernet the bit time is 1 ns. This gives the network element 3300 bit times to carry out processing and switching before the processing delays become greater than the propagation delays, even on very short fibre runs.

Layer 2 switching is relatively simple compared to Layer 3 and it should not be affected by factors such as loading. Therefore the time taken to process frames should be roughly symmetrical in both the "out" and "return" directions. In addition for an Ethernet over SONET/SDH link the physical paths will be the same in the "out" and "return" directions.

Since the propagation delays should be very large compared to the processing delays, thus swamping any small variation that does occur in the processing times, and the physical paths are identical it is safe to assume that the "out" and "return" delays will be symmetrical for an Ethernet over SONET/SDH system. This means that the complications of end-to-end latency measurements can be avoided and hence the simpler loopback method can be used.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 420 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Other Measures

As well as these fundamental measures there are many other parameters that may need to be tested. These include:

- Counts of errored frames
- Counts of out of sequence frames,
- Counts of runt frames
- Counts of jumbo frames
- Counts of broadcast frames
- Counts of multicast frames

As with the fundamental parameters the methods used to measure these parameters, and the results obtained, will depend upon the capabilities and setup of the network under test.

Errored Frames

These are Ethernet frames with an incorrect or missing FCS. Devices operating at Layer 2 will simply reject errored frames and testing such a device would show a dropped frame rather than counting an errored frame. On some Layer 1 solutions however it is possible to transmit and receive errored frames.

Out of Sequence Frames

At Layer 3 it is possible for some frames to be delayed to allow the prioritisation of other traffic and out of sequence frames are possible. At Layer 2 or below out of sequence frames should not normally be encountered. However a frame that arrives after the test set has made the decision that the frame is lost (see “Frame Loss” section, above) will count as an out of sequence frame, provided the test set is capable of dealing with such events.

Runts

These are frames below the minimum frame size of 64 bytes. As with errored frames, most devices will reject runts and a lost frame will be counted instead. Some devices will however allow the transmission of runts so they may need to be counted.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 421 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Jumbo Frames

These are frames above the maximum size of 1518/1522 bytes. They may or may not be allowed in the network depending upon configuration. If they are not allowed by the switches then they would be dropped and a lost frame would result when testing.

Broadcast/Multicast Frames

Broadcast and Multicast frames can use up a lot of network bandwidth and for this reason some operators will restrict their use. For example broadcasts could be restricted to 5% of overall bandwidth. If this is being done then it will be required to count broadcast frames.

The tests highlighted above are the most common but not all possible requirements are covered. For example, it may also be necessary to be able to test the response of the device or network under test to different MAC addresses, or its ability to handle VLAN tagging. The need for these “other” tests will depend upon many factors including the functionality of the device/network under test, the nature of the service being tested, the expectations of the end-user and the availability of test equipment. These factors should be borne in mind when designing test scenarios.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 422 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Test Methods

When testing any telecommunications service it is necessary to transmit test traffic into the network and then receive the test traffic either back on the original test set or on a similar device at the “other end” of the service being tested. In this way the test set can measure what effect travelling through the network has had on the test traffic.

In a SONET/SDH network the most usual method of achieving this is to apply a transmitter to receiver loopback at the far end and test the service around this loop. For multi-port services, tributaries can be “daisy-chained” to speed testing as long as jitter build up is taken into account.

With most types of network element this test methodology will not work for Ethernet services and other methods must be used. Which test methods will work and which will not depends upon the method being used to transport the Ethernet frames across the SONET/SDH network and the set-up of the network element(s).

Ethernet frames are routed based upon their MAC address. Ethernet switches, such as those built into some network elements, need to “learn” what MAC address is connected to a port before they will send any traffic to that port. If the transmitter is looped to the receiver the switch will never see a frame being received to learn the MAC address and so will not transmit any frames to the port. This also applies to a port-to-port loopback although it is sometimes possible to overcome this problem by correct use of VLAN tags. This means that Ethernet tributary cards, unlike their SONET/SDH equivalents, cannot be “daisy-chained” to reduce test time. A multi-port test set is therefore required if test time is to be kept to a minimum.

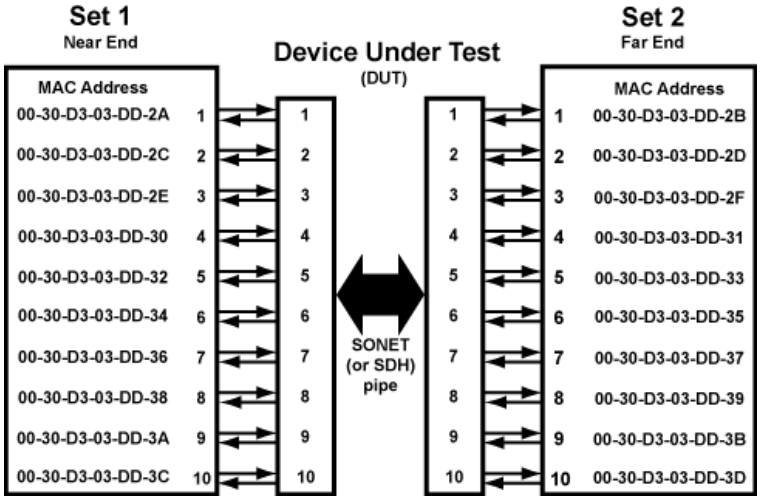
The methods outlined below are general examples but their use will depend on the circumstances.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 423 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

End-to-End Method

In this method testing is carried out between two separate test sets, one at each end of an Ethernet circuit. The destination address of the near end tester is the corresponding port on the far end tester and vice-versa. This method can be used irrespective of the functionality of the network under test. However if latency testing is to be carried out some means of synchronizing the clocks in the test sets will be required. An external GPS receiver is often used for this.



End-to-End Method (ten ports shown)

Loopback

In this method testing is carried out from a single test set. Two possible types of loopback can be used. The use of the different loopback methods depends upon the functionality of the device under test. The loopback types are:

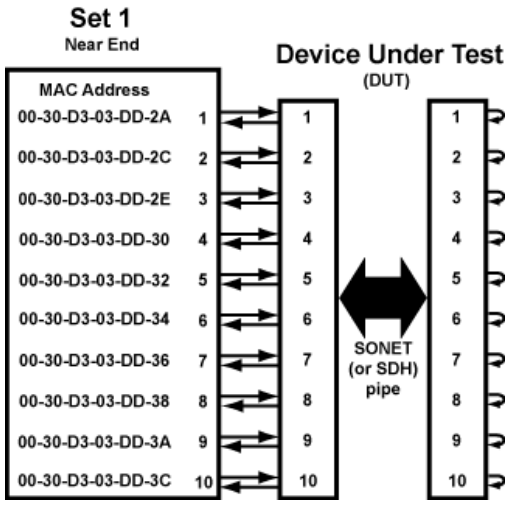
- Single Port Loopback
- Port-to-Port Loopback

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 424 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Single Port Loopback

In a single port loopback the tester is connected to the near end port(s) of the device under test and a Tx-Rx loop is applied to the far end. This method only works with network equipment that operates at Layer1, such as some Ethernet-on-light solutions. It will not normally work with a Layer 2 Ethernet device, as the port at the far end will be unable to route the test frames. This method requires the source and destination MAC addresses to be the same and so will not be supported by all types of test set.



Single Port Loopback

Port-to-Port Loopback

In a port-to-port loopback the tester is connected to two (or more) near end ports and the loopback is applied from port to port at the far end. This method only works on network equipment that operates at Layer 1. It can be made to work with some Layer 2 equipment by using VLAN tagging, as follows.

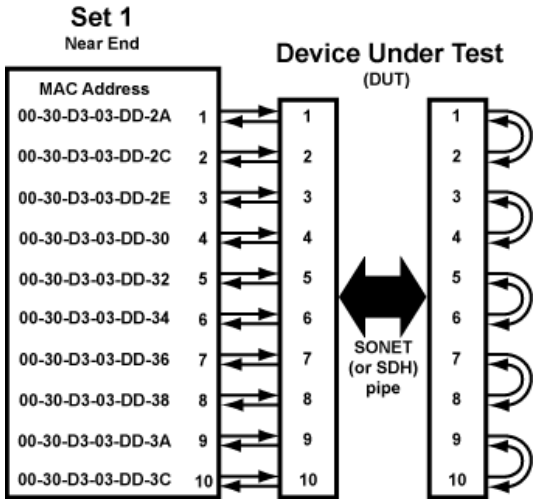
Port 1 on the “Set 1" end switch is provisioned to transmit to port 1 on the “Set 2" end switch. Port(s) 2 are connected in the same way. Both Ethernet switches then have port 1 set to

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 425 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

belong to VLAN 1 and port 2 set to belong to VLAN 2. Port 1 is physically looped to port 2. Test frames tagged as VLAN 2 are then transmitted into port 1 (and vice versa). The receiving switch will ignore the MAC address and because the frame does not belong on VLAN1 it will route the frame out of the far end port 1, where it will be received on port 2. Since the far end port 2 is on VLAN 2 the switch will broadcast the frame to that port and hence the frame will arrive back at the test set. This process is repeated on all ports to be tested.

As can be seen this method, if it can be made to work, requires a lot of provisioning. This includes the provisioning of some paths which may already be in use for customer traffic, in which case this method cannot be used.



Port-to-Port Loopback

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

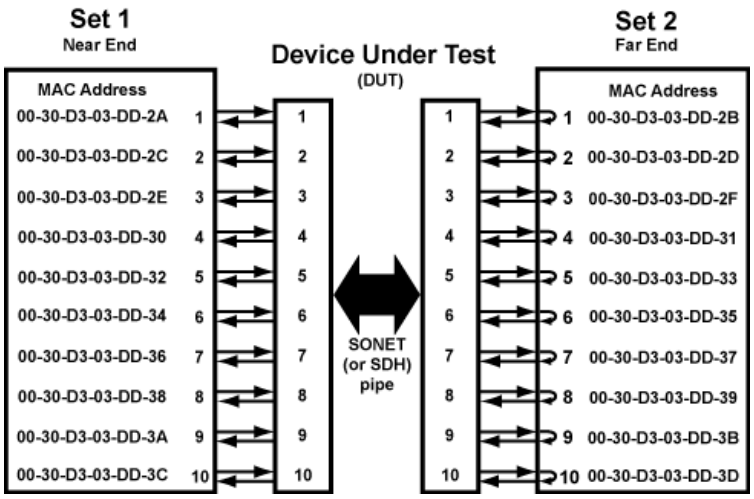
sdh_Cobra.book Page 426 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Loopthru

Loopthru is a phrase coined by Agilent Technologies to describe the functionality available on some of its Ethernet test equipment. This functionality will not be available on all test sets. The method works as follows:

This method uses two testers, one at each end of the Ethernet circuit. However the far end tester does not actively test the circuit. The far end instrument simply acts as a “loopthru”. It will receive the test frames and strip the source and destination MAC addresses. It then re-inserts the source address as the destination address and vice-versa before re-transmitting the frames.

Using this method it is possible for all tests to be carried out, including latency, on a single circuit, without the provisioning of extra paths through the network or the use of VLAN tags.



Loopthru

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 427 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Test Method Summary

The advantages and disadvantages of the different test methods are summarized in the table:

Method	Advantages	Disadvantages
End-to-End	• Can be used on a single circuit • Can be used to isolate unidirectional faults	• Requires two units • Requires two operators • Latency measurement is not possible
Loopback (Single Port)	• Can be used on a single circuit • Only requires one instrument and one operator	• Only works on some types of network equipment
Loopback (Dual Port)	• Only requires one instrument and one operator	• Requires the provisioning of a second circuit and/or the use of VLAN tags • Only works on some types of network equipment
Loopthru	• Can be used on a single circuit • All measurements available • Only requires one operator once set-up • Works on all types of network equipment	• Requires the use of two instruments

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 428 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

An Example

The results below were obtained while testing an Ethernet service on a multi-service platform. The platform in question is of the Layer 2 variety with multiple Ethernet “input” ports, a Layer 2 switch and a line-side “output” port. The line-side ports are connected together across the network by the provisioning of an SDH pipe of various sizes. The pipe size used in the results below was a C-12 (2.176 Mb/s). The tests were run on a single port using the end-to-end test method.

Frames Sent

Rate (Mb/s)	Frame Size					
	64	128	256	512	1024	1500
1.024	120000	60000	30000	15000	7500	5100
1.4	164040	82020	40980	20460	10200	6960
1.536	180000	90000	45000	22500	11220	7680
1.7	199200	99600	49800	24900	12420	8460
2	234360	117180	58560	29280	14640	9960
2.048	240000	120000	60000	30000	15000	10200
2.5	292920	146460	73200	36600	18300	12480
5	585900	292920	146460	73200	36600	24960
10	1171860	585900	292920	146460	73200	49980

Frames Received

Rate (Mb/s)	Frame Size					
	64	128	256	512	1024	1500
1.024	120000	60000	30000	15000	7500	5100
1.4	164040	82020	40980	20460	10200	6960
1.536	169919	90000	45000	22500	11220	7680
1.7	169990	99600	49800	24900	12420	8460
2	170083	102092	56718	29280	14640	9960
2.048	170095	102098	56761	30000	15000	10200
2.5	169410	101934	56718	30092	15549	10749
5	169443	101676	56679	30074	15549	11189
10	169435	101698	56537	30050	15541	10748

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 429 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Frames Lost

Rate (Mb/s)	Frame Size					
	64	128	256	512	1024	1500
1.024	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
1.4	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
1.536	5.60%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
1.7	14.66%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
2	27.43%	12.88%	3.15%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
2.048	29.13%	14.92%	5.40%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
2.5	42.17%	30.40%	22.52%	17.78%	15.03%	13.87%
5	71.08%	65.29%	61.30%	58.92%	57.52%	55.17%
10	85.54%	82.64%	80.70%	79.48%	78.77%	78.50%

Round Trip Delay (ms)

Rate (Mb/s)	Frame Size					
	64	128	256	512	1024	1500
1.024	20	10	10	11	20	20
1.4	40	20	21	20	40	21
1.536	60	20	20	30	21	20
1.7	51	31	21	20	30	21
2	60	80	121	30	31	21
2.048	60	80	121	40	40	21
2.5	60	80	130	230	401	561
5	60	80	131	220	401	571
10	61	90	131	220	401	571

These results are very interesting. At the larger frame sizes, no frame loss is encountered until we reach the bandwidth limit of the SDH bearer. At the smaller frame sizes, we see substantial frame loss before we reach the bandwidth limit. This is most likely due to the frame processing software in the network element being unable to keep up with the large number of frames present at small sizes.

The latency/round trip delay results are also very interesting. These show a distinct step, particularly at larger frame sizes, when the bandwidth limit is reached. It is not possible to speculate on the reason for this without more information on how the network element is operating.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 430 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Summary

Ethernet has become a transport protocol in telecommunication networks. The use of native Ethernet interfaces on telecommunications transmission equipment can bring cost savings to the end customer and revenue to the network operator. It can also offer simplicity and ease-of-use.

In order to deploy the technology and realize these benefits, an understanding of how the technology works and how to test it is required. Ethernet differs from the “traditional” SONET/SDH and DSn/PDH services and these differences have to be taken into consideration. If this is done then the “next generation” of data-ready network elements can help network operators meet their customers needs and maximize revenue from their networks.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

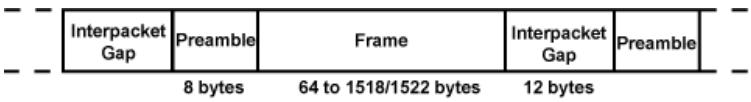
sdh_Cobra.book Page 431 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Theoretical Frame Rate

The instantaneous **frame rate** in Ethernet is entirely dependent on any current frames to be transported. If there is no data to transfer, the frame rate goes to 0.

Frames can be any size, from 64 to 1518 bytes in length (excluding Jumbo Frames). For every frame to be transmitted there is a fixed **preamble** (fixed at 8 bytes) and **interpacket gap** (the equivalent of 12 bytes). Frames may also contain 4 additional **VLAN** bytes.

For any particular size of frames, you send a preamble, the frame, and then the interpacket gap, and then a preamble, and then a frame and an interpacket gap, and so on as shown:



Theoretical frame rate is calculated from:

Frame Rate = 1 / Frame Period

where, Frame Period = Total Frame Size / Port Rate;

Total Frame Size includes preamble, frame, VLAN and interpacket gap and is expressed in bit times.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 432 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Minimum and Maximum Frame Sizes

Frame Size	Minimum Period per Frame Sent	
Minimum - 64 bytes	8 * (8 + 64 + 12) bit times*	= 672 bit times*
Maximum - 1518 bytes (non-jumbo, non-VLAN)	8 * (8 + 1518 + 12) bit times*	= 12304 bit times*
Maximum - 1522 bytes (non-jumbo, VLAN)	8 * (8 + 1522 + 12) bit times*	= 12336 bit times*

* Bit time is dependent on the port rate.
- For 10BASE-T, the bit time is 1/10 Mb/s = 100 ns
- For 100BASE-T, the bit time is 1/100 Mb/s = 10 ns
- For 1000BASE-X, the bit time is 1/1000 Mb/s = 1 ns

Using this yields the following table of frame rates and frame sizes for each port rate:

Frame Rate v Frame Size

	Frame Rate (frames/second)		
Frame Size (bytes)	Port Rate		
	10 Mb/s	100 Mb/s	1000 Mb/s
64	14880	148809	1488095
128	8445	84459	844594
256	4528	45289	452898
512	2349	23496	234962
1024	1197	11973	119731
1280	961	9615	96153
1518	812	8127	81274
1522 (includes VLAN)	810	8106	81063

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 433 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Introducing ITU Performance Analysis

You can use the G- or M-series ITU recommendations to analyze results.

- **G-series** focuses on telecommunications design, checking of performance limits, expected behaviors and design structures (whether it's the structure of the SDH/SONET itself or its expected behaviors and conformances).
- **M-series** focuses on installation and maintenance of the network. It includes "Bringing Into Service" (BIS) procedures and test limits or fault detection and localization procedures.

Both ITU recommendations do the following:

1 They interpret the basic error and alarm information, and categorize them into anomalies and defects as defined by each recommendation.

   The instrument processes the anomalies and defects into a series of **Performance Event** results for each in-context digital path.

2 They interpret the **Performance Event** results.

   You assign an **Allocation** value to the distance, media and network elements of the path being tested. These values are added together to provide a working figure known as the **Path Allocation** (PA). The PA is then compared with tables in the ITU recommendations to provide **Performance Objective** (PO) figures.

   You can further adjust the PO based on your own experience, and so the PO can have a proprietary element to it. At the end of a test period, the instrument's **Performance Event** results can be compared with your own PO figures to produce a pass or fail result. For M.2110 and M.2120, the instrument automatically displays the pass or fail result.

For more information, see:

- "ITU G.821 (08/96)" on page 434
- "ITU G.826 (02/99)/G.828 (02/00)" on page 435

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 434 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

- "ITU M.2101 (06/00)/M.2101.1(04/97)" on page 437
- "ITU M.2100" on page 438
- "ITU M.2110" on page 439
- "ITU M.2120" on page 441

ITU G.821 (08/96)

Provides a standard for evaluating **Out-Of-Service** long term (e.g. 30-day) error performance objectives of international digital connections operating below the primary rate and forming part of an ISDN network. This includes voice traffic as well.

This instrument will cover structured bit rates at N x 56 or 64 kb/s, where N is between 1 and 32 or 24. The ITU recommendation focuses on BER test results and associated alarm conditions.

Test Method

The Path Under Test can be unidirectional or bi-directional.

For a bi-directional (go and return) path, the instrument can transmit and receive the same test signal.

For a unidirectional path, a measurable test signal must be generated at the far-end by suitable test equipment (two-box testing).

In both cases, the Path Under Test is always Out-Of-Service (OOS) and a measurable test pattern is transmitted and received. Prior to full testing, a simple one hour BER test is recommended. The full test itself should be run for one month (30-days). At the end of the time, a comparison of the results should be made with the calculated Performance Objective for the Path Under Test.

Performance Events

Errored Seconds (ES): A one second period in which one or more bits are in error.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 435 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Severely Errored Seconds (SES): A one second period during available time which has a BER >1E-3.

Unavailable Seconds (UAS): Unavailable time starts at the onset of 10 consecutive SES and ends at the onset of 10 consecutive non-SES.

Performance Parameters

Error Second Ratio (ESR): The ratio of ES to total seconds in available time.

Severely Errored Second Ratio (SESR): The ratio of SES to total seconds in available time.

Error Performance During Unavailable Time

ES and SES are not usually accumulated during unavailable time. However, you will be allowed to do this in accordance with Annex A.4/G.826(02/99) and Annex A.4/G.828(02/00). In this case the Error Performance Parameters ESR and SESR remain unaffected.

ITU G.826 (02/99)/G.828 (02/00)

Provide standards for long term (~30-day) error performance objectives for constant bit rate international digital paths at or above the primary rate.

G.826 focuses on SDH/SONET and PDH/DSn paths.

G.828 focuses on SDH/SONET paths and is the more modern of the two and is recommended for new designs. Both ITU recommendations focus on block based error counts based on Error Detection Codes and associated alarm conditions.

Test Method

The Digital Path Under Test can be either unidirectional or bi-directional.

For a bi-directional (go and return) path, the instrument can transmit and receive the same signal.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 436 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

For the unidirectional path, the instrument only needs to receive the incoming signal.

In both cases, the Path Under Test can either be In-Service or Out-Of-Service (OOS), although the OOS parameters are not used. This is because the ITU recommendation only requires the monitoring of In-Service parameters. Prior to full testing, a simple one hour test is recommended. The full test itself should be run for one month (30-days). At the end of the test period, comparison of the results should be made with the calculated Performance Objective for the Path Under Test.

Performance Events

Errored Blocks (EB): A block in which one or more bits are in error.

Errored Seconds (ES): A one second period with one or more errored blocks (anomaly), or at least one defect.

Severely Errored Seconds (SES): A one second period during available time which contains >30% errored blocks, or at least one defect.

Background Block Errors (BBE): An errored block (BIP or REI) not occurring as part of a SES.

Unavailable Seconds (UAS): Unavailable time starts at the onset of 10 consecutive SES and ends at the onset of 10 consecutive non-SES

Path Unavailable Seconds (PUAS): A bi-directional path includes both the transmit and receive direction. This path becomes unavailable when either the near end (receive) or far end (transmit) results become unavailable.

Se**verely Errored Period (SEP) - G.828 only:** A sequence of between 3 to 9 consecutive SESs.

Performance Parameters

Error Second Ratio (ESR): The ratio of ES to total seconds in available time.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 437 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Severely Errored Second Ratio (SESR): The ratio of SES to total seconds in available time.

Background Block Error Ratio (BBER): The ratio of BBE to total blocks in available time. The count of blocks excludes all blocks during SESs.

Severely Errored Period Intensity (SEPI) - G.828 only: The ratio of SEPs to total seconds in available time.

Error Performance During Unavailable Time

ES, SES and BBE are not usually accumulated during unavailable time. However, you will be allowed to do this in accordance with Annex A.4/G.826(02/99) and Annex A.4/G.828(02/00). In this case the Error Performance Parameters ESR, SESR, BBER and SEPI remain unaffected.

ITU M.2101 (06/00)/M.2101.1(04/97)

Provide standards and limits for the “bringing into service” and maintenance of international SDH/SONET paths and multiplex sections.

For SDH/SONET paths designed to G.826, maintenance must be performed using M.2101.1. For SDH/SONET paths designed to G.828, maintenance must be performed using M.2101. Both ITU recommendations focus on block based error counts based on Error Detection Codes and associated alarm conditions.

Test Method

The same as M.2110 for Bringing into Service (BIS) and M.2120 for Maintenance.

Performance Events

Errored Seconds (ES): A one second period with one or more errored blocks (anomaly), or at least one defect.

Severely Errored Seconds (SES): A one second period during available time which contains >30% errored blocks, or at least one defect.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 438 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Background Block Errors (BBE) - M.2101 only: An errored block (BIP or REI) not occurring as part of a SES.

Unavailable Seconds (UAS): Unavailable time starts at the onset of 10 consecutive SES and ends at the onset of 10 consecutive non-SES

Path Unavailable Seconds (PUAS): A bi-directional path includes both the transmit and receive direction. This path becomes unavailable when either the near end (receive) or far end (transmit) results become unavailable.

Error Performance During Unavailable Time

ES, SES and BBE are not usually accumulated during unavailable time. However, you will be allowed to do this in accordance with Annex A.4/G.826(02/99) and Annex A.4/G.828(02/00).

ITU M.2100

Provides limits for the “bringing into service” and maintenance of international PDH/DSn paths, sections and transmission systems.

For paths designed to G.821 (sub-primary level) and G.826 (primary level and above), maintenance must be performed using M.2100. The ITU recommendation focuses on block based error counts based on Error Detection Codes and associated alarm conditions.

Test Method

The same as M.2110 for Bringing into Service (BIS) and M.2120 for Maintenance.

Performance Parameters

Errored Seconds (ES): A one second period with one or more errored blocks (anomaly), or at least one defect.

Severely Errored Seconds (SES): A one second period during available time which contains >30% errored blocks, or at least one defect.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 439 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Unavailable Seconds (UAS): Unavailable time starts at the onset of 10 consecutive SES and ends at the onset of 10 consecutive non-SES

Path Unavailable Seconds (PUAS): A bi-directional path includes both the transmit and receive direction. This path becomes unavailable when either the near end (receive) or far end (transmit) results become unavailable.

Error Performance During Unavailable Time

ES and SES are not usually accumulated during unavailable time. However, you will be allowed to do this in accordance with Annex A.4/G.826(02/99).

ITU M.2110

Provides a generic method for “bringing into service” PDH/DSn paths, sections and transmission systems and SDH/SONET paths and multiplex systems.

- **M.2110** defines threshold testing methods.
- **M.2100, M.2101 or M.2101.1** defines the derivation and type of thresholds.

Test Method

The Path Under Test can be either unidirectional or bi-directional.

For a bi-directional (go and return) path, the instrument can transmit and receive the same signal.

For the unidirectional path, the instrument only needs to receive the incoming signal.

In both cases, the Path Under Test can either be In-Service or Out-Of-Service (OOS). The OOS parameters are not used as the ITU recommendations are for In-Service parameters only.

When you select the digital Path Under Test, an instrument Test Period must be selected which is at least as long as the *BIS Test Period* in the following table. The test period is dependent on the *Usage* intended. For the 24 hour test, at least a 7-day test

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 440 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

period is selected. This is because if a 24 hour test exhibits marginal performance then its is permitted to proceed contiguously to the 7-day test.

You then calculate the Performance Objective (PO) for the Path Under Test. This is entered into the instrument as a percentage figure in the range 0.5% – 63%. The instrument then calculates the thresholds S1 and S2, and also the Bring into Service Objective (BISO) for 7-day testing. (These can also be programmed by you in the light of your experience).

The test is then run. Threshold test results can then be read direct from the display.

Bring Into Service (BIS) Test Periods

M.2110 will run concurrent threshold tests for the following BIS test times. The BIS test times, usage, threshold and results are shown in the table below. If the Error Performance Event (ES, SES, BBE or SEP) exceeds the **FAIL** threshold then the instrument will report this early, otherwise the instrument will report either **-?-** or **PASS** as the BIS Test Period elapses.

BIS Test Time and Usage	BIS Thresholds Used in Threshold Tests				BIS Result
	ES	SES	BBE (M.2101 only)	SEP (M.2101 only)	
15 min. Multiple tributary testing on existing paths	S1, S2	S1, S2	S1, S2	S1, S2	PASS, ?, FAIL
1 hour Tributary testing on new paths	S1, S2	S1, S2	S1, S2	S1, S2	PASS, ?, FAIL
1 hour Tributary testing on new paths	S1, S2	S1, S2	S1, S2	S1, S2	PASS, ?, FAIL

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 441 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

BIS Test Time and Usage	BIS Thresholds Used in Threshold Tests				BIS Result
	ES	SES	BBE (M.2101 only)	SEP (M.2101 only)	
24 hour Tributary testing of the first tributary in a path	S1, S2	S1, S2	S1, S2	S1, S2	PASS, ?, FAIL
7 day For paths exhibiting marginal performance	BISO	BISO	BISO	BISO	PASS, FAIL

ITU M.2120

Provides methods for detecting and locating faults for PDH/DSn paths, sections and transmission systems and SDH/SONET paths and multiplex systems.

- **M.2120** defines threshold testing methods.
- **M.2100, M.2101, or M.2101.1** defines the derivation and type of thresholds. Note, only M.2100/M.2101 are applicable for this instrument.

Test Method

The Path Under Test can be either unidirectional or bi-directional.

For the bi-directional (go and return) path, the instrument can transmit and receive the same signal.

For the unidirectional path, it only needs to receive the incoming signal.

In both cases, the Path Under Test can either be In Service or Out-Of-Service (OOS).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 442 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

You select the digital Path Under Test. The instrument Test Period is set to MANUAL. There is no time limit on this test as it is intended for long term (rack mount?) performance monitoring.

You calculate the Performance Objective (PO) for the Path Under Test from which you determine the thresholds T1 and T2 which can also be programmed by you in the light of your experience.

You can connect the instrument into a Performance Monitoring network via it's remote access capabilities or it can operate and gather results as a stand alone.

Threshold Reports

A threshold report (TR) is an unsolicited error performance report with respect to either a 15-minute or a 24-hour evaluation period. TR's can only occur when the concerned direction is in the available state. All TR's are delayed within the instrument by 10s, as stated in 5.3.5.4/M.2120. Threshold reports are offered for each of the RX and TX directions (where present) and they are timestamped into the MRS along with the availability state.

Evaluation of TR1: The Performance Events provided by M.2100 or M.2101 are counted, second by second, over consecutive 15-minute rectangular fixed windows. A threshold can be crossed at any second within each window at which time a "Threshold Report" TR1-ES, TR1-SES or TR1-BBE is recorded and timestamped into the instrument's MRS. Thus, a maximum of only one of each TR1-xx event can be recorded in a 15-minute period.

The T1 evaluation period (15-minutes) assists in the detection of degraded performance.

N.B. This instrument only operates the Transient Condition Method (M.2120) which does not concern itself with Reset Thresholds (RTR1).

Evaluation of TR2: The events are further counted, second by second, over consecutive 24-hour rectangular fixed windows. A threshold can be crossed at any second within each window at

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 443 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

which time a “Threshold Report” TR2-ES, TR2-SES or TR2-BBE is recorded and timestamped into the instrument’s MRS. Thus, a maximum of only one of each TR2-xx event can be recorded in a 24-hour period.

The T2 evaluation period (24-hour) assists in the detection of degraded performance.

Note that only the Transient Condition Method (M.2120) applies for TR2s.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 444 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Signal Rates

Rate (Mb/s)	Optical Carrier	SONET	SDH
51.84	OC-1	STS-1	STM-0
155.52	OC-3	STS-3	STM-1
466.56	OC-9	STS-9	STM-3
622.08	OC-12	STS-12	STM-4
933.12	OC-18	STS-18	STM-6
1 244.16	OC-24	STS-24	STM-8
1 866.24	OC-36	STS-36	STM-12
2 488.32	OC-48	STS-48	STM-16
2 666.06	OTU-1		
4 976.64	OC-96	STS-96	STM-32
9 953.28	OC-192	STS-192	STM-64
10709.23	OTU-2		
39 813.12	OC-768	STS-768	STM-256
43 018.41	OTU-3		

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 445 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Summary of Errors and Alarms

The following tables show the instrument errors and alarms, what their acronyms mean and how each alarm is implemented in the instrument. Note that not all errors and alarms listed may be available on your instrument.

- “Alarm Definition Table" on page 445
- “Error Definition Table" on page 446

Alarm Definition Table

Acronym	Alarm
AIS	Alarm Indication Signal
BDI	Backwards Defect Indication
IAE	Incoming Alignment Error
INCAIS	Incoming AIS
LCK	Locked Indication
LOF	Loss of Frame
LOM/LOMF	Loss of Multiframe
LOP	Loss of Pointer
LOS	Loss of Signal
OCI	Open Connection Indication
ODI	Outgoing Defect Indication
OOF	Out of Frame
OOM	Out of Multiframe
PDI-P	Payload Defect Indicator
RAI	Remote Alarm Indication
RDI	Remote Defect Indication
RFI	Remote Failure Indication
SEF	Severely Errored Frame

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 446 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Acronym	Alarm
TIM	Trace Identifier Mismatch
UNEQ	Unequipped

Error Definition Table

Acronym	Error
BEI	Backwards Error Indication
BIP	Bit Interleaved Parity
IEC	Incoming Error Count
OEI	Outgoing Error Indication
REI	Remote Error Indication

RDI-P/HP-RDI is only available when the enhanced RDI preference is OFF. To check this, Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Preferences** then press **<Select>**. The **Enhanced RDI** checkbox should be unchecked.

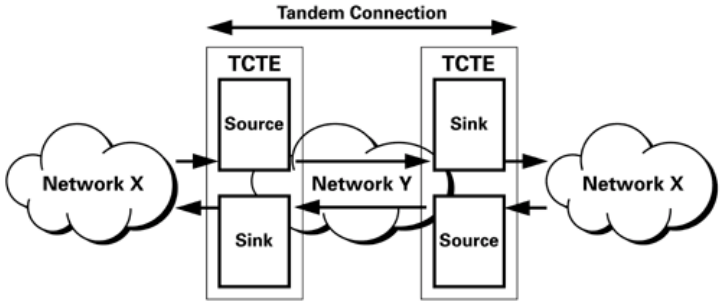
RDI-P-P/HP-RDI- P, RDI-P-S/HP-RDI-S, RDI-P-C/HPDI-C alarms are only available when the enhanced RDI preference is ON. To check this, Press **<Menu>**, choose **System > Preferences** then press **<Select>**. The **Enhanced RDI** checkbox should be checked.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 447 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

What is a Tandem Connection?

A tandem connection is a bi-directional connection between two TCTEs (Tandem Connection Terminating Elements) in an SDH path. Each TCTE is managed as a separate entity.



The N1 of the path overhead (POH) and the N2 byte of the lower order path overhead are used to support tandem connections over the high and low order paths.

High Order: VC4 AU4 and VC3 AU3 use N1 byte.

Low Order: VC3 TU3 use N1 byte.

VC2 TU2, VC11 TU11 and VC TU12 use N2 byte.

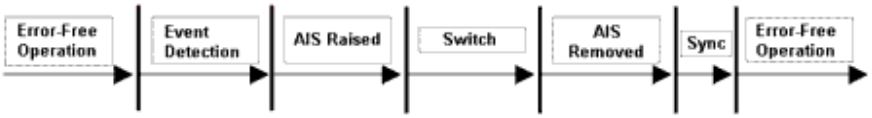
Tandem Connection Monitoring complies with G.707 Annex D and E. Test features include error and alarm generation and detection, and access point identifier generation and decode.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 448 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Service Disruption

Service disruption is the time it takes for a transmission system to perform an automatic protection switch following the detection of a transmission defect. Events occurring during protection switching are shown:



If a fiber break causes protection switching in a network element, an Alarm Indication Signal may be initiated by the network element. Once switching takes place, the AIS is removed. After a period of synchronization on the protection signal path, error-free operation is resumed.

ITU-T recommend that protection switching should take 50 milliseconds or less. While this is a difficult standard to meet, a large part of the problem is in actually initiating the protection switch. There are two methods to achieve this effectively:

- Create a LOS failure, which will typically be detected in under 100 microseconds.
- Generate control parity errors on the protected system.

Each method has its own advantages and is ideal for particular test scenarios.

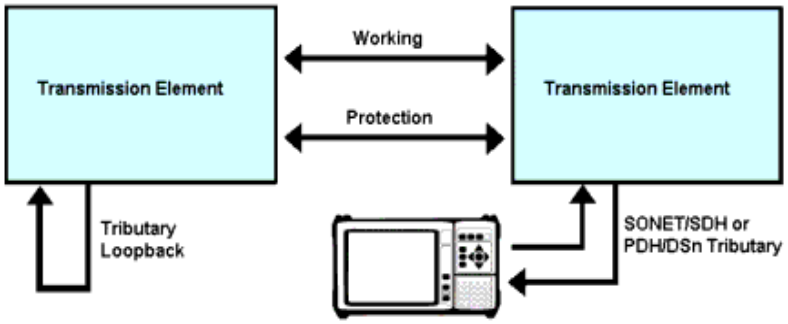
For more information, see:

- “Test Configuration for Measuring Service Disruption Time" on page 449
- “Contributors to Protection Switching Time" on page 450
- “Protection Switching Time Test Methods" on page 452
- “Measuring Protection Switch Time" on page 453
- “Understanding Service Disruption Test Results" on page 459

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 449 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Test Configuration for Measuring Service Disruption Time



To measure service disruption time, insert a PRBS pattern at the tributary side of the device-under-test, looping it back on itself on the corresponding drop-side tributary. Monitor the received PRBS for errors as a switch occurs.

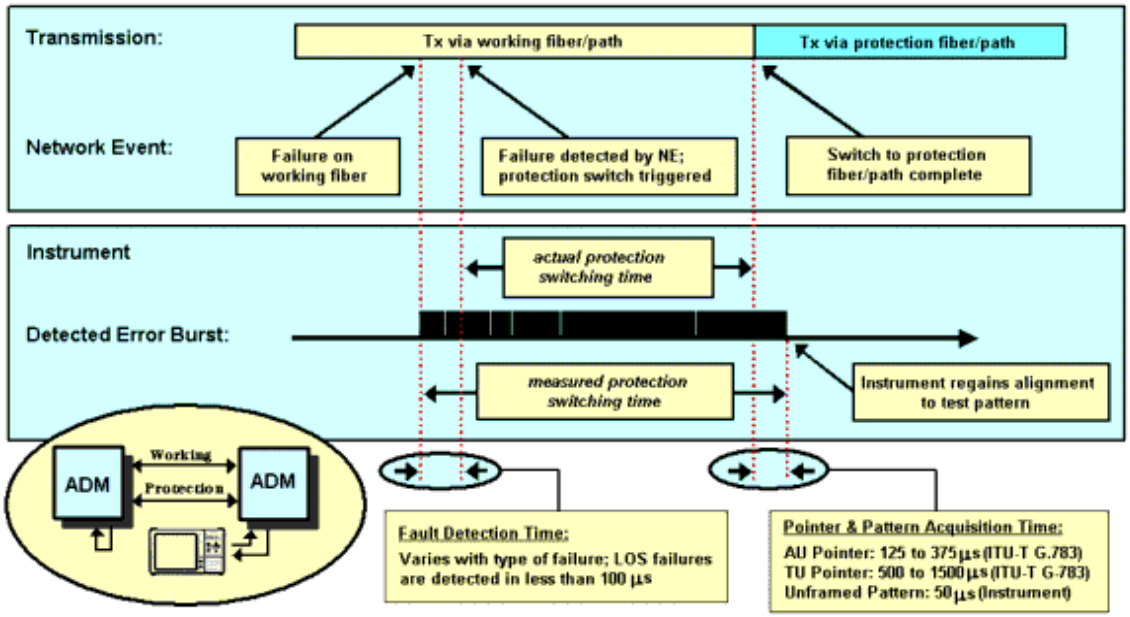
Result accuracy and reliability are based on the instrument's ability to measure the duration of error bursts associated with a protection switch event.

By measuring service disruption time from the tributary-side of the system-under-test, the measurement will be independent of the protection switching architecture. This setup supports all protection switching architectures. The performance of the system-under-test cannot be affected by the instrument since results are obtained through passive monitoring of the PRBS for errors.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 450 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Contributors to Protection Switching Time



When a protection switch is triggered (a fiber break can trigger a protection switch), it results in the PRBS test pattern being corrupted for a short period. The duration of this corruption is controlled by the following factors:

- The system's fault detection time
- The system's protection-switching time
- The time taken by the instrument to re-align to the pointers (SONET/SDH tributary only) and test pattern

System Fault Detection Time

For fault detection time, this is achieved by triggering the protection switch using a failure that results in a LOS defect. Although ITU-T G.783 (2000) defines LOS detection time as being "in the province of regional standards", it provides an example based on a value of less than 100 microseconds (less

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 451 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

than 0.2% of the maximum acceptable protection-switching time). In the case of pointer and pattern acquisition, the required times are 125 to 375 microseconds for STS/AU pointers, and 500 to 1500 microseconds for VT/TU pointers.

System Protection Switching Time

When measuring a system's protection-switching time, the total systematic error associated with the instrument's service disruption measurement can be restricted to between +0.3% to +4.05% of the maximum acceptable switching time. Consequently, it can be relied on to accurately evaluate this important system specification.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

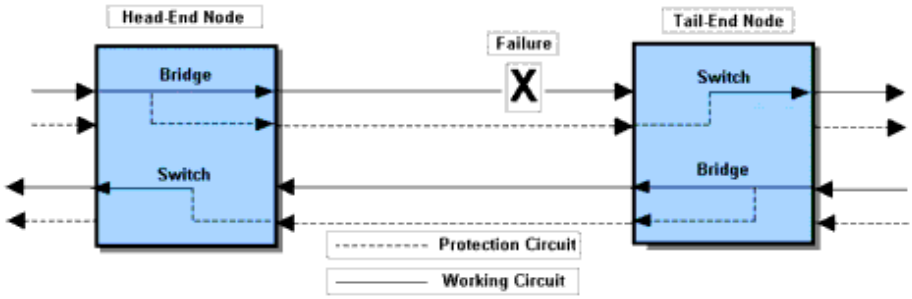
sdh_Cobra.book Page 452 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Protection Switching Time Test Methods

Many SONET/SDH linear and ring networks have built-in fault restoration known as Automatic Protection Switching (APS). However, the basic principles behind the instrument's Service Disruption measurement, and its application in verifying a transmission system's protection switching time, remain valid.

Following a failure, full service is not restored until all the Bridge and Switch operations are completed. A key goal for Network Equipment Manufacturers (NEMs) is to keep service disruption as short as possible, as their customers (Network Operators) will demand that all systems deployed in the network meet or exceed the specification published by the governing standards body (Telcordia or ITU-T). This section deals with the challenge of making meaningful and repeatable measurements of Protection Switch Time.

Protection Switching Summary



The diagram shows the state of the nodes after a switch has taken place. A typical sequence of events is listed below:

1 The Tail-End node detects the failure and signals the Head-End to request a Protection Switch.

2 The Head-End node performs a Bridge or Bridge and Switch operation, and sends back an acknowledgement.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 453 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

3 The Tail-End node receives the acknowledgement and performs a Bridge and Switch operation, then finishes by sending a status message to the Head-End.

4 The Head-End node finishes by performing a Switch operation if necessary.

Measuring Protection Switch Time

The Protection Switch Time of a transmission system should be equal to or less than 50 milliseconds. The switching process is dominated by the protocol processing time at each node on the Protection Circuit. The ITU-T standards specifies Protection Switch Time and the 'detection times' for various SF and SD conditions.

Protection switching can be initiated by the following events:

1 Signal Fail (SF): usually loss of signal, loss of framing, or a very high error ratio such as 10E-03 or greater.

2 Signal Degrade (SD): a persistent background error rate that exceeds a provisioned threshold in the range 10E-05 to 10E-09. Note that, at the Multiplex Section level, ITU-T G.806 (October 2000 draft) specifies the 'detection time' for these errors as 10E-09.

To reliably measure protection switching time, you need to measure the service disruption time associated with a SF/SD condition that either minimizes the 'detection time' (create a LOS failure – typically detected in less than 100 ms), or eliminates the 'detection time' (generate control Parity Errors (B2 and B3) on the entity being protected). Dividing service disruption time into its component parts is necessary due to the wide variation in detection times for different SF/SD conditions.

Detection Times

These range from 100 microseconds for a LOS failure to 10,000 seconds for a Signal Degrade that has a provisioned threshold of 10E-09 error rate. Also, the nature of some faults can be very unpredictable. For example, when a fiber is damaged during

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 454 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

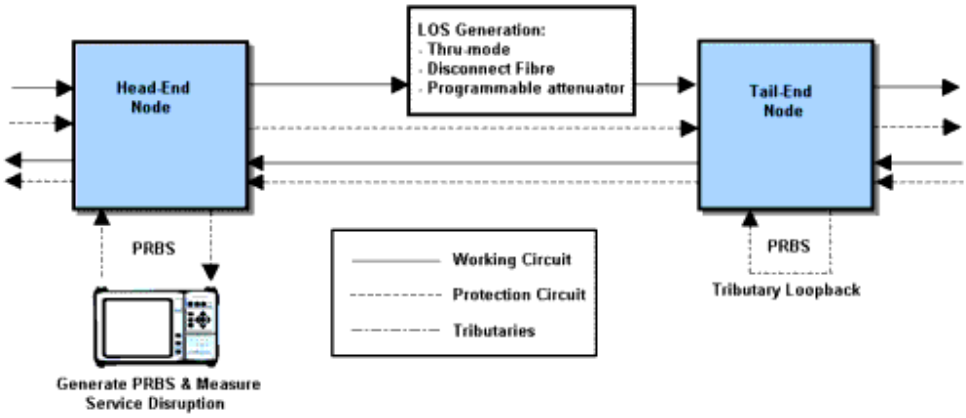
construction work it may not break cleanly. Instead, the optical signal may fade over several tens of milliseconds or vary erratically before finally disappearing. So the ITU-T standards require that, once SF/SD is detected, a Protection Switch event must be completed in 50 milliseconds or less. This is a tough requirement, but if it is met, end-users will not normally notice a Protection Switch event even allowing for a realistic SF/SD detection time.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 455 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Generating LOS Failure

This diagram shows three ways to generate a LOS failure.



If you use **Thru mode**, the LOS condition is induced by either switching off the instrument's laser transmitter or using its alarm generation controls to transmit LOS. Both of these controls produce a predictable and instantaneous LOS condition, and consequently enable repeatable and accurate protection switching time measurements to be performed.

The only source of measurement error associated with this method will be due to the LOS detection time being included in the service disruption time result. This is the recommended method for generating a LOS failure when measuring protection switch times.

If you **manually disconnect** an optical fiber, you will generate the LOS (but it is not an instantaneous LOS). The power level will roll-off over the time taken to perform the disconnect. Consequently, variation in the 'speed' of manual disconnection can lead to poor result repeatability.

WARNING Exercise extreme caution when disconnecting an optical fiber – follow your organization's standard safety procedures.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 456 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

If you insert a **programmable optical attenuator** in to the working circuit, you have a more predictable method of inducing LOS. However, it may not fully address the issue of ‘measurement error’ due to the optical power level rolling-off over a finite period of time. Most programmable optical attenuators have a specified response time.

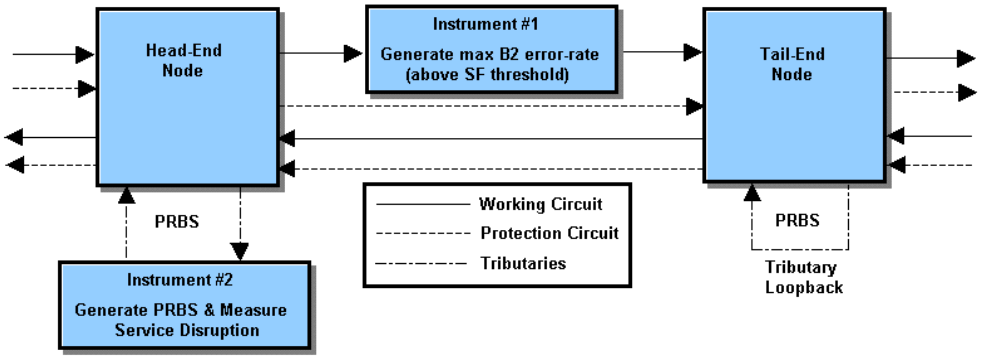
Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 457 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Generating Excessive Errors (SF Trigger)

With the instrument in Thru mode, inject a high-rate of errors into the parity-check byte(s) associated with the protection system under test. In a Multiplex Section/Line protected system, B2 parity errors are used, while HP-B3 and LP-B3/BIP-2 parity errors are used for High-order Path and Low-order Path protected system respectively.

In the following example, the system-under-test is protected at the Multiplex Section/Line level.



To generate excessive errors and create a Signal Fail condition in the system-under-test, inject B2 errors at rate that exceeds the receiving NE's provisioned threshold for the Excessive Error condition.

To always exceed the provisioned error threshold, inject the maximum error rate supported by the parity-check bytes (in this case – continuously error all bits of all B2 bytes).

Since errors are only injected into the B2 parity bytes they will not affect the traffic being carried. Consequently, no errors will be added to the PRBS test pattern.

This method will produce accurate and repeatable protection switching time results.

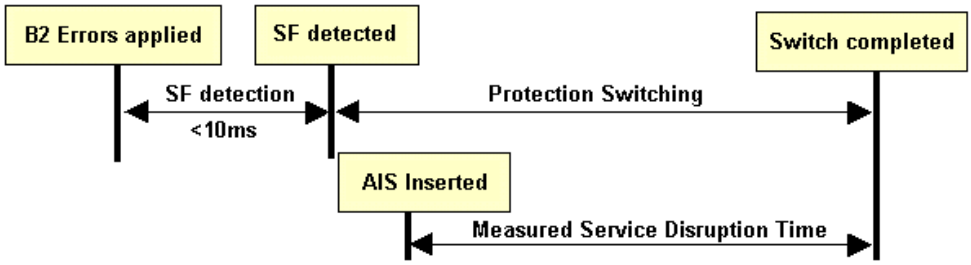
Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 458 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Signal Fail (SF) Triggering a Protection Switch Sequence

Within 10 ms of injecting the B2 errors, the Tail-End node (the NE receiving the B2 errors) will detect the Excessive Error condition. This causes the NE to declare a SF and to initiate a protection switch sequence.

In addition, the Tail-End node is required to insert an AIS alarm in all down-stream traffic channels within 250 microseconds of declaring SF. And since this AIS will overwrite the PRBS test pattern that is transmitted and monitored by test set#2, it causes the service disruption measurement to be triggered (started).



For standards compliant network elements, this method will produce accurate and repeatable protection switching time results. Its main advantage over the 'LOS methods' discussed earlier is that it eliminates the 'SF detection time' error from the measured result. The only technical drawback is that its results slightly under-estimate a system's protection switching time – but only by up to 250 microseconds (assuming that the Tail-End node inserts the downstream AIS within the 250 microseconds period specified in ITU-T G.783). Possibly the most serious 'drawback' associated with this measurement method is a commercial one – it requires two transmission test sets (one covering the required tributary rates, the other covering required line rates).

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 459 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Understanding Service Disruption Test Results

To interpret service disruption results you must understand the rules associated with the analysis of error-burst duration.

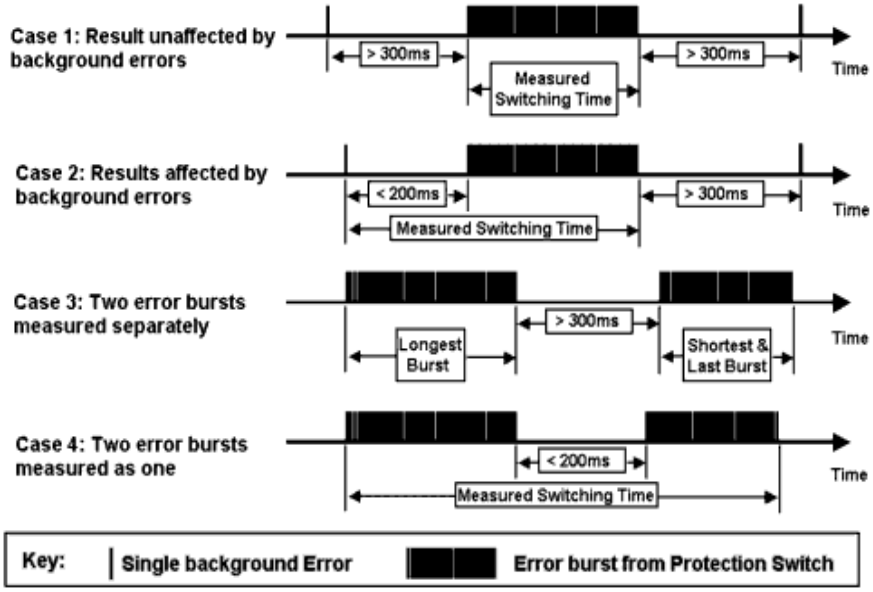
The service disruption test measures the elapsed time between the first and last error in an error-burst that consists of two or more errors. The error-burst is taken as having ended when no errors are detected for a period of greater than 200 to 300 ms following the last error. Single errors that are separated by more than 200 to 300 ms are not considered as being part of an error-burst (no result is returned).

“Illustrating Service Disruption Results" on page 460 shows the affect these simple rules have on measurement results when different error distributions are present in the received test pattern.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 460 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Illustrating Service Disruption Results



In Case 1 and Case 2, there are single errors due to a low background error rate in the transmission system, plus an error-burst associated with a protection-switching event. In Case 1 the measured protection-switching time is not affected by the background errors as these occur outside the 200 to 300 ms period used to define the end of the error-burst. In contrast, the result obtained in Case 2 is affected due to a single background error being present for less than 200 ms before the error-burst actually starts. This leads to the reporting of an artificially high protection switching time and emphasizes the importance of ensuring that the system-under-test is error-free before performing the measurement.

In Cases 3 and 4 the system-under-test generates two error-bursts when a protection switch is made. The results will be affected by the separation of these two error-bursts. In Case 3 a result for each error-burst will be reported (since they

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 461 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

are more than 300 ms apart), while in Case 4 only a single high value will be reported (since they are less than 200 ms apart). In both cases the reported results will indicate that a problem exists in the system-under-test.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 462 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Glossary

Numerics

10BASE-2	10 Mb/s Ethernet on 200-meter segments of thin copper - standard 75 ohm coax. (“Cheapernet” or “Thinlan”.)
10BASE-5	10 Mb/s Ethernet on 500-meter segments of coaxial cable - “fat” 75 ohm coax. (The original Ethernet.)
10BASE-FL	10 Mb/s Ethernet on 2-km multimode fiber-optic cables at 850 nm.
10BASE-T	10 Mb/s Ethernet on 200-meter loops of unshielded twisted pair copper - UTP Cat 3.
100BASE-FX	100 Mb/s Ethernet on 2-km multimode or 10-km single-mode fiber-optic cables at 1310 nm.
100BASE-SX	100 Mb/s Ethernet on 2-km multimode fiber-optic cables at 850 nm.
100BASE-T	100 Mb/s Ethernet on 200-meter loops of unshielded twisted pair copper.
100BASE-TX	100 Mb/s Ethernet on 200-meter loops of unshielded twisted pair copper - UTP Cat 5.
1000BASE-LX	1 Gb Ethernet on 2-km multimode or 10-km single-mode fiber-optic cables at 1310 nm.
1000BASE-SX	1 Gb Ethernet on 2-km multimode fiber-optic cables at 850 nm.
1000BASE-T	1 Gb Ethernet on 30-meter loops of unshielded twisted pair copper - UTP Cat 5.
802.3ae	The IEEE standard for 10 Gb Ethernet.
802.3z	The IEEE standard for 1 Gb Ethernet.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 463 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

A

AAL	ATM Adaption Layer.
ABR	Available Bit Rate.
ADM	Add and Drop Multiplexer.
ADPCM	Adaptive Coded Differential Pulse Coded Modulation.
AIS	Alarm Indication Signal.
AIS-P	Synchronous Transport Signal Path Alarm Indication Signal.
AIS-L	Line Alarm Indication Signal.
AIS-V	Virtual Tributary Path Alarm Indication Signal.
AIS-C	Concatenated Signal Alarm Indication Signal.
AMI	Alternate Mark Inversion.
ANSI	American National Standards Institute.
APS	Automatic Protection Switch.
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Exchange.
ATM	Asynchronous Transfer Mode.
AU	Administrative Unit.
AU-AIS	Administrative Unit Alarm Indication Signal.
AU-LOP	Administrative Unit Loss Of Pointer.
AU-NDF	Administrative Unit New Data Flag.

B

BBE	Background Block Error.
BBER	Background Block Error Ratio.
BC	Background Channel.
BCD	Binary Coded Decimal.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 464 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

BER	Bit Error Rate.
BERT	Bit Error Rate Test.
BIP	Bit Interleaved Parity.
BPS	Bits Per Second.
BPV	Bipolar Violation.
B3ZS	Bipolar with 3 Zero Substitution.
B8ZS	Bipolar with 8 Zero Substitution.

C

CAN	Campus Area Network.
CAS	Channel Associated Signaling.
Cat 5	Category 5 unshielded twisted pair copper.
CATV	Cable Television.
CBR	Constant Bit Rate.
CCITT	Consultative Committee for International Telephony and Telegraphy.
CCS	Common Channel Signaling.
CDT	Cell Delay Tolerance.
CDV	Cell Delay Variation.
CEPT	Committee of European PTTs.
CMI	Coded Mark Inversion.
CO	Central Office.
CoS	Class of Service.
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Check.
CSES	Consecutive Severely Errored Seconds.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 465 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

CSMA/CD	Carrier Sense, Multiple Access with Collision Detection.
CV-L	Line Code Violation, also L-BIP.
CV-LFE	Line Far End Code Violation, also REI-L.
CV-P	Synchronous Transport Signal Path Code Violation, also P-BIP.
CV-PFE	Synchronous Transport Signal Path Far End Code Violation, also REI-P.
CV-S	Section Code Violation, also S-BIP.
CV-V	Virtual Tributary Path Code Violation, also V-BIP.
CV-VFE	Virtual Tributary Far End Code Violation, also REI-V.

D

D/I	Drop and Insert.
DACS	Digital Access and Cross-connect Switch.
dB	Decibel.
DCC	Data Communications Channel.
DCS	Digital Cross-connect Switch.
DDF	Digital Distribution Frame.
DDN	Digital Data Network.
DSn	Digital Signal Hierarchy.
DTMF	Dual Tone Multi-Frequency signaling.
DUT	Device Under Test.
DWDM	Dense Wave Division Multiplexing.
DXC	Digital Cross-connect Switch.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 466 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

E

EB	Errored Block.
EBCDIC	Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code.
EOW	Engineering Order Wire.
ES	Errored Second.
ESF	Extended SuperFrame format.
ESR	Errored Second Ratio.
ETSI	European Telecommunications Standards Institute.

F

FAS	Frame Alignment Signal.
FC	Foreground Channel.
FCS	Frame Check Sequence.
FDDI	Fiber Distributed Data Interface.
FDM	Frequency Division Multiplexing.
FEAC	Far End Alarm Channel.
FEBE	Far End Block Error.
FEC	Forward Error Correction.
FERF	Far End Receive Failure.

G

GBIC	Gigabit Interface Converter.
GP-IB	General Purpose Interface Bus.
GUI	Graphical User Interface.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 467 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

H

HDB3	High Density Bipolar 3.
HDLC	High-level Data Link Control.
HEC	Header Error Control.
HO	High Order.
HO PTE	High Order Path Terminating Equipment.
HP-BIP	High Path Bit Interleaved Parity error.
HP-PLM	High Path Payload Label Mismatch.
HP-RDI	High Path Remote Defect Indication.
HP-REI	High Path Remote Error Indication.
HP-TIM	High Path Trace Identifier Mismatch.
HP-UNEQ	High Path Unequipped.
Hz	Hertz.

I

ICMP	Internet Control Message Protocol.
IEC	Incoming Error Count.
IHL	Internet Header Length.
IP	Internet Protocol.
ISDN	Integrated Services Digital Network.
ISO	International Organization for Standardization.
ITU	International Telecommunications Union - Telecommunications.
IXC	Inter eXchange Carrier.

J

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 468 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

K

K-bytes	K1 and K2.

L

LAN	Local Area Network.
LCD	Loss of Cell Delineation.
LEC	Local Exchange Carrier.
L-BIP	Line Bit Interleaved Parity error, also CV-L.
LCP	Link Control Protocol.
LLC	Logical Link Control.
LO	Low Order.
LOF	Loss of Frame.
LOM/LOMF	Loss of Multiframe.
LOP	Loss of Pointer.
LOP-C	Loss of Concatenation.
LOP-P	Synchronous Transport Signal Path Loss Of Pointer.
LOP-V	Virtual Tributary Path Loss Of Pointer.
LOS	Loss of Signal.
LP-BIP	Low Path Bit Interleaved Parity error.
LP-PLM	Low Path Payload Label Mismatch.
LP-RDI	Low Path Remote Defect Indication.
LP-REI	Low Path Remote Error Indication.
LP-RFI	Low Path Remote Failure Indication.
LP-TIM	Low Path Trace Identifier Mismatch.
LP-UNEQ	Low Path Unequipped.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 469 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

LSB	Least Significant Bit.
LTM	Line Terminal Multiplexer.

M

MAC	Media Access Control.
MAN	Metropolitan Area Network.
M/F LOSS	Loss of Multiframe (PDH).
MMF	Multi Mode Fiber.
MS	Multiplexer Section.
MS-AIS	Multiplexer Section Alarm Indication Signal.
MS-BIP	Multiplexer Section Bit Interleaved Parity error.
MSOH	Multiplexer Section OverHead.
MSP	Multiplexer Section Protection.
MS-RDI	Multiplexer Section Remote Defect Indication.
MS-REI	Multiplexer Section Remote Error Indication.
MSTE	Multiplexer Section Terminal Equipment.
MTBF	Mean Time Between Failures.
MTJ	Maximum Tolerance Input Jitter.
MUX	Multiplexer.

N

NDF	New Data Flag.
NE	Network Element.
NFAS	Non Frame Alignment Signal.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 470 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

O

OAM	Operations, Administration and Management.
OC	Optical Carrier.
OCh	Optical Channel.
ODI	Outgoing Defect Indication.
ODU	Optical channel Data Unit.
OEI	Outgoing Error Indication.
OH	Overhead.
OLTU	Optical LIne Terminal Unit.
ONNI	Optical transport Network Node Interface.
OOF	Out Of Frame.
OOM	Out Of Frame.
OPU	Optical channel Payload Unit.
OS	Operating System.
OSC	Optical Supervisory Channel.
OSI	Open Systems Interconnection.
OTM	Optical Transport Module.
OTN	Optical Transport Network.
OTU	Optical channel Transport Unit.

P

P/AR	Peak to Average Ratio.
P-BIP	Synchronous Transport Signal Path Bit Interleaved Parity error, also CV-P.
PBX	Private Branch Exchange.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 471 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

PC	Personal Computer.
PCM	Pulse Code Modulation.
PCS	Physical Coding Sublayer.
PCR	Peak Cell Rate.
PDH	Plesiochronous Digital Hierarchy.
PES	Percentage Errored Seconds.
PHY	Physical layer device.
PLM	Payload Label Mismatch.
PLM-P	Synchronous Transport Signal Path Payload Label Mismatch.
PLM-V	Virtual Tributary Path Payload Label Mismatch.
PMD	Physical Media Dependent.
POH	Path OverHead.
PoP	Point of Presence.
POS	Packet Over SONET.
PPP	Point-to-Point Protocol.
PRBS	Pseudo-Random Bit Sequence.
PSN	Packet Switched Network.
PSTN	Public Switched Telephone Network.
PTE	Path Terminating Equipment.
PUAS	Path UnAvailable Seconds.

Q

QoS	Quality of Service.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 472 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

R

RAI	Remote Alarm Indication.
RAI (M/F)	Loss of Multiframe Remote Alarm Indication.
RDI	Remote Defect Indication.
RDI-L	Line Remote Defect Indication.
RDI-P	Synchronous Transport Signal Path Remote Defect Indication.
RDI-V	Virtual Tributary Path Remote Defect Indication.
REBE	Remote End Block Error.
REI	Remote Error Indication.
REI-L	Line Remote Error Indication, also CV-LFE.
REI-P	Synchronous Transport Signal Path Remote Error Indication, also CV-PFE.
REI-V	Virtual Tributary Path Remote Error Indication, also CV-VFE.
RFI-V	Virtual Tributary Path Remote Failure Indication.
RS	Regenerator Section.
RS-BIP	Regenerator Section Bit Interleaved Parity error.
RSOH	Regenerator Section OverHead.
RSTE	Regenerator Section Terminating Equipment.
RS-TIM	Regenerator Section Trace Identifier Mismatch.
RX	Receiver

S

S/N	Signal to Noise Ratio.
S-BIP	Section Bit Interleaved Parity error, also CV-S.
SCPI	Standard Commands for Programmable Instrumentation.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 473 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

SDH	Synchronous Digital Hierarchy.
SEF	Severely Errored Frame.
SEP	Severely Errored Period.
SEPI	Severely Errored Period Intensity.
SES	Severely Errored Seconds.
SESR	Severely Errored Seconds Ratio.
SF	Super Frame.
SFD	Start Frame Delimiter.
SLA	Service Level Agreement.
SMF	Single Mode Fiber.
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol.
SOH	Section OverHead.
SONET	Synchronous Optical Network.
SPE	Synchronous Payload Envelope.
STM	Synchronous Transport Module.
STS	Synchronous Transport Signal.

T

TC	Tandem Connection.
TC-APId	Tandem Connection Access Point Identifier.
TC-BIP	Tandem Connection Bit Interleaved Parity error.
TC-IAIS or TC-INCAIS	Tandem Connection Incoming Alarm Indication Signal.
TC-IEC	Tandem Connection Incoming Error Count.
TC-OOM	Tandem Connection Out of Multiframe.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 474 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

TCI	Tag Control Information.
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol.
TC-RDI	Tandem Connection Remote Defect Indication.
TC-REI	Tandem Connection Remote Error Indication.
TC-UNEQ	Tandem Connection Unequipped.
TDM	Time Division Multiplexing.
TDMA	Time Division Multiple Access.
TE	Terminal Equipment.
TIM	Trace Identifier Mismatch.
TIM-P	Synchronous Transport Signal Path Trace Identifier Mismatch.
TIM-V	Virtual Tributary Path Trace Identifier Mismatch.
TM	Terminal Multiplexer
TMN	Telecommunications Management Network.
TOH	Transport OverHead.
TPID	Tag Protocol Identifier.
TU	Tributary Unit.
TU-AIS	Tributary Unit Alarm Indication Signal.
TUG	Tributary Unit Group.
TU-LOM	Tributary Unit Loss Of Multiframe.
TU-LOP	Tributary Unit Loss Of Pointer.
TU-NDF	Tributary Unit Pointer New Data Flag.
TX	Transmitter.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 475 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

U

UAS	UnAvailable Second.
UI	Unit Interval.
UNEQ	Unequipped.
UNEQ-P	Synchronous Transport Signal Path Unequipped.
UNEQ-V	Virtual Tributary Path Unequipped.
UTP	Unshielded Twisted Pair.
UUT	Unit Under Test.

V

V-BIP	Virtual Tributary Path Bit Interleaved Parity error, also CV-V.
VBR	Variable Bit Rate.
VC	Virtual Channel (ATM).
VC-AIS	Virtual Container Alarm Indication Signal.
VC-n	Virtual Container.
VID	VLAN Identifier.
VLAN	Virtual Local Area Network.
VP	Virtual Path (ATM).
VT	Virtual Tributary.
VT PTE	Virtual Tributary Path Terminating Equipment.

W

WAN	Wide Area Network.
WDM	Wave Division Multiplexing.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 476 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

WIS	WAN Interface Sublayer.
WWDM	Wide Wave Division Multiplexing.

X

X-Connect	Cross-Connect.
X-bits	DS3 bits, X1 and X2.

Y/Z

Yellow	Yellow Alarm.

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

Index

Numerics

1000BASE-LX
Ethernet notation, 401
1000BASE-SX
Ethernet notation, 401
100BASE-TX
Ethernet notation, 401
10BASE-T
Ethernet notation, 401

A

A1, A2 framing byte
SDH (Concepts), 380
Accessories, 22
additional documentation, 22
carrying cases, 22
optical adapters and cables, 22
Advertisement Register
Ethernet, 299
Alarms
adding (DSn), 246
adding (PDH), 198
adding (SDH), 136
definition, 445
monitoring (DSn), 279
monitoring (PDH), 225
monitoring (SDH), 171
APS messages (Concepts)
linear (SDH), 383
ring (SDH), 384
Arrow navigation buttons, 24
AU pointer
adjustments, 119
new, 121
offset, 122
Automatic Protection Switching
generating (SDH), 114
K1K2 bytes (SDH), 114
monitoring (SDH), 147
Auto-negotiation, Ethernet, 298

B

B1 byte
SDH (Concepts), 380
B2 byte
SDH (Concepts), 381
B3 byte
SDH (Concepts), 387
Basic user interface operations, 47
BIP Labelling, SignalWizard, 345
Bring into service (M.2110)
(Concepts), 440

C

C2 signal label byte
SDH (Concepts), 387
CD-ROM resources, 370
Checkboxes, 52
Clock ports, 34
Clock source
selecting (DSn), 235
selecting (PDH), 187
selecting (SDH), 105
Concatenated payloads
generating (SDH), 126
monitoring (SDH), 152
Confidence Test (Self Test), 347
Connectors
DCC, 35
electrical test ports, 36
ethernet ports, 37
external protective earth, 38
GPIB, 38
keyboard, 39
LAN, 39
left side, 38
mouse, 39
optical in, 33
optical out, 32
right side, 39
RJ45, 39
RS232, 39
top panel, 31
USB, 39
VGA, 40
Context-sensitive help, 56
Coupling
receiver to transmitter (DSn), 234
receiver to transmitter (PDH), 186
receiver to transmitter (SDH), 104
transmitter to receiver (DSn), 254
transmitter to receiver (PDH), 202
transmitter to receiver (SDH), 142

D

Date/time settings, 336
DCC
dropping messages (SDH), 149
inserting messages (SDH), 118
DCC bytes (D4 to D12)
SDH (Concepts), 381
DCC channel (D1 to D3)
SDH (Concepts), 380
Drop
DSn payload (from SDH), 159
PDH payload (from SDH), 161
Drop-down list box, 47

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

E

Edit field, 48
Electrical signals
  receiving (SDH), 141
  transmitting (SDH), 103
End-to-end test mode
  Ethernet, 289
Enhanced RDI, 345
  monitoring (SDH), 171
Errors
  adding (DSn), 245
  adding (PDH), 197
  adding (SDH), 136
  definition, 446
  monitoring (DSn), 275
  monitoring (PDH), 221
  monitoring (SDH), 172
Ethernet
  Auto-negotiation, 298
  Negotiation status, 298
  ports, 37
Ethernet Capability, 17
Ethernet frame type selection, 298
Ethernet Notation
  1000BASE-LX, 401
  1000BASE-SX, 401
  100BASE-TX, 401
  10BASE-T, 401
Ethernet White paper, 398
Expert Mode
  Ethernet, 293

F

F1 user channel byte
  SDH (Concepts), 380
F2 user channel byte
  SDH (Concepts), 387
F3 user channel byte
  SDH (Concepts), 387
FAQs (Frequently Asked Questions), 370
FEAC messages
  monitoring (DS3), 264
  transmitting (DS3), 247
File management, 359
  copying files to a floppy disk, 360
  deleting files from a floppy disk, 362
  deleting files from the instrument, 363
  file types, 359
  importing files from a floppy disk, 361
Fixed stuffing bytes, overwriting, 345
Floppy disk drive (location), 38
Floppy disk drive, using, 359
Folder selector, 49
Frame type selection
  Ethernet, 298
Framed signal
  monitoring (DSn), 255
  monitoring (PDH), 203
  transmitting (DSn), 237
  transmitting (PDH), 189
Frequency
  measuring (DSn), 272
  measuring (PDH), 218
  measuring (SDH), 169
Frequency offset
  adding (DSn), 236
  adding (PDH), 188
  adding (SDH), 106
Front panel soft recovery (cold start), 369
Front panel tour, 23
Function controls, 23

G

G.821 (Concepts), 434
G.826 (Concepts), 435
G.826/G.828 analysis
  errors/alarms (SDH), 182
G1 path status byte
  SDH (Concepts), 387
Glossary, 462
Graphs, 337
GUI
  checkboxes, 52
  Drop-down list box, 47
  Folder selector, 49
  Graphical User Interface, using, 41
  live edit /edit field, 48
  Mapping diagram, 51
  modal window, 50
  More button, 51
  numeric entry box, 48
  summary window/diagram, 43
  text entry box, 49

H

H1 to H3 bytes
  SDH (Concepts), 382
H4 position indicator byte
  SDH (Concepts), 387
Help
  accessing the online index, 56
  context-sensitive help, 56
  using online help, 55
Help function keys, 28
High order path overhead (HO POH) (Concepts), 387

I

Index, accessing the online, 56
Insert
  external DSn payload (to SDH), 133
  external PDH payload (to SDH), 135
Instrument cold start/reboot, 369
ITU performance analysis (Concepts), G or M series, 433

J

J0 trace byte
  SDH (Concepts), 380
J1 path trace byte
  SDH (Concepts), 387
J2 trail trace identifier
  SDH (Concepts), 392
Jitter due to pointer adjustments
  SDH, 119

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

K

K1, K2 bytes
SDH (Concepts), 381
K3 byte
SDH (Concepts), 388
K4 lower order APS byte
SDH (Concepts), 393
Keyboard, 24
Keyboard connector (location), 59
Keyboard lock, 346
Keyboard, using an external, 59

L

LEDs, status and alarm, 29
Linear APS
SDH, 114
Live edit, 48
Logging measurement results, 333
Loop codes
monitoring (DS1), 267
transmitting (DS1), 248
Loopback test mode
Ethernet, 290
Loopthru test mode
Ethernet, 292
Lower order path overhead (LO POH) (Concepts), 392
LP Ability Register
Ethernet, 299

M

M.2100 (Concepts), 438
M.2101 (Concepts), 437
M.2110 (Concepts), 439
M.2120 (Concepts), 441
M1 byte
SDH (Concepts), 381
Mainframe test rate capability, 19
Manufacturing data, 346
Mapping diagram, 51
MDIX Status Bit
Ethernet, 299
Measurement gating
Ethernet, 328
Measurement logging, 333
Measurement Record System, 337
Measurement timing control, 334
Measurement tutorial
Ethernet, 1 port loopback testing, 88
Ethernet, 2 ports loopback testing, 90
Ethernet, end to end testing, 86
Ethernet, loopthru testing, 93
Ethernet, VLAN tagging, 95
SDH, 75
Modal window, 50
More button, 51
Mouse connector (location), 59
Mouse, using an external, 59
Multiplexer section overhead (MSOH) (Concepts), 381

N

N1 byte (tandem connection) (Concepts), 447
N2 lower order tandem connection byte
SDH (Concepts), 392
Navigation controls, 24
Negotiation status, Ethernet, 298
Network standard
SDH/SONET operation, 344
Numbering scheme, 1-to-N, 345
Numeric entry box, 48
Numeric entry keys, 24

O

Online help, using, 55
Operator maintenance
general, 367
Optical cables
connecting, 61
disconnecting, 61
Optical connector safety information, 61
Optical connectors, 20
alternatives, 21
cleaning, 367
types, 20
Optical connectors (location), 31
Optical interfaces, 20
Optical power
measuring (SDH), 167
Optical receiver overload, avoiding, 62
Options
certificate of calibration, warranty, service plans, 21
enhanced testing upgrades, 21
Ethernet, 21
guide, 19
other, 21
system options, 343
UK6, 21
Orderwire byte (E1)
SDH (Concepts), 380
Orderwire byte (E2)
SDH (Concepts), 382
Overhead bytes
editing (SDH), 116
monitoring (SDH), 148
Overwriting STS-1 fixed stuffing bytes, 345
Own help files, 355

P

Path allocation (ITU recommendations), 433
Path signal labels
generating (SDH), 113
monitoring (SDH), 146
Payload dropping
2 Mb/s payload (from PDH), 211
DS1 payload (from DS3), 262
Payload inserting
external signal into DSn, 244
external signal into PDH, 196
Payload monitoring
DSn payload (SDH), 158
PDH payloads (SDH), 160
SDH, 150

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

Payload transmitting
DSn payloads (SDH), 132
PDH payloads (SDH), 134
SDH, 123
Performance analysis
monitoring (DSn), 285
monitoring (PDH), 230
Performance events (ITU recommendations), 433
Pointer adjustment
new (AU), 121
Pointer offset
selecting (SDH), 122
Pointer values
adjusting (SDH), 119
monitoring (SDH), 178
Polarity
PRBS, 129
PRBS
polarity, 129
Pre-set mode
Ethernet, 293
Print Control key, 30
printer setup, 364
saving/printing screendumps, 365
Printer setup, 364
Printers, recommended, 365
Product description, 16
Pulse mask
viewing (DSn), 273
viewing (PDH), 219
viewing (SDH), 170

Q

Questions, frequently asked, 370

R

RDI, enhanced, 345
Receiving signals
DSn, 253
PDH, 201
SDH, 139
Regenerator section overhead (RSOH) (Concepts), 380
Remote control
GPIB, 351
LAN, 351
RS232, 351
Results summary
monitoring errors and alarms (Ethernet), 327
RFC 2544
Conformance tests (Ethernet), 306
Frame loss test (Ethernet), 311
Latency test (Ethernet), 310
Throughput test (Ethernet), 309
Ring APS
SDH, 114
Rocket Diagram (Mapping Diagram), 51
Round trip delay
measuring (DSn), 284
measuring (PDH), 229
measuring (SDH), 181
Run/Stop
Ethernet, 328

S

S1 sync status byte
SDH (Concepts), 381
Sa bits
monitoring (DSn), 265
monitoring (PDH), 212
Safety information, 60
Screendumps
saving/printing, 365
Self Test
Confidence Test, 347
Service disruption time
measuring (DSn), 281
measuring (PDH), 227
measuring (SDH), 179
Service plans, 22
Show More key, 30
Si bits
monitoring (DSn), 265
monitoring (PDH), 212
Signal label (V5)
SDH (Concepts), 392
Signal label byte (C2)
SDH (Concepts), 387
Signal level
measuring (DSn), 271
measuring (PDH), 217
Signaling bits
monitoring (DSn), 266
monitoring (PDH), 213
SignalWizard
all channel testing, 66
BIP labelling, 345
exiting, 67
in-service monitoring, 73
monitoring path trace messages, 71
out-of-service testing, 74
Smart Test, 64
reset instrument, 65
shortcuts, 65
Software/firmware revision, 343
SONET/SDH Capability, 16
Spare bits
monitoring (DSn), 265
monitoring (PDH), 212
Storing/recalling settings
DSn, 269
PDH, 215
SDH, 165
STS-1 numbering, 345
Summary window/diagram, 43
Sync status byte (S1)
SDH (Concepts), 381
Synchronization status messages
generating (SDH), 112
monitoring (SDH), 146
System options, 343
System preferences, 344
enhanced RDI, 345
G.826 collect ES, SES, BBE while path unavailable, 345
laser clears on power up, 345
MS-AIS/AIS-L alarm monitor, 345
MS-REI/REI-L result monitor, 345
MS-REI/REI-L,MO, M1 byte usage (STM-64.OC192), 344
overwriting STS-1 bulk filled stuff column, 345
SDH operation, 100

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 481 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

T

Tandem connection (Concepts), 447
TC-Access Point Identifier (high order)
  generating, 110
TCM
  monitoring path trace identifiers (SDH), 145
  receiving signals (SDH), 143
  transmitting signals (SDH), 107
TCM adding errors/alarms, 136
TCM test capability (Concepts), 447
Technical Specifications (on CD-ROM), 370
Test Functions
  switching off (DSn), 251
  switching off (PDH), 199
  switching off (SDH), 137
Test mode
  Ethernet, 288
Text entry box, 49
Text entry keys, 26
THRU mode
  DSn, 268
  PDH, 214
  SDH, 163
Time/date settings, 336
Trace messages
  generating (SDH), 109
  monitoring (SDH), 145
Transceiver Coupling
  Ethernet, 328
Transmit interface
  setting up (SDH), 101
Transmitting signals
  DSn, 233
  PDH, 185
Trouble Scan
  error monitoring (SDH), 175
  monitoring errors and alarms (DSn), 280
  monitoring errors and alarms (PDH), 226
Tx eye clock
  Ethernet, 304
Tx/Rx Coupling
  Ethernet, 328

U

Unframed signal
  monitoring (DSn), 261
  monitoring (PDH), 209
  transmitting (DSn), 243
  transmitting (PDH), 195
User's own help files, 355
  accessing your files, 358
  creating an index, 355
  creating new files, 355

V

V5 byte
  SDH (Concepts), 392
V5 signal label
  SDH (Concepts), 392
Voice channel
  dropping to internal speaker (from DSn), 263
  dropping to internal speaker (from PDH), 210
  dropping to internal speaker (SDH), 162

W

White Paper
  Ethernet, 398

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Cobra.book Page 482 Wednesday, September 25, 2002 2:36 PM

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

sdh_Lynx2.book Page 148 Wednesday, April 17, 2002 12:49 PM

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

In this book

This book contains all the information you need to be able to uthe full capabilities of the Transmission Test Sets.It is aimed at both new and experienced users.

Printed in UK 09/02
J7280-90005

Agilent Technologies

Artisan Technology Group - Quality Instrumentation ... Guaranteed | (888) 88-SOURCE | www.artisantg.com

Artisan Technology Group is an independent supplier of quality pre-owned equipment

Gold-standard solutions

Extend the life of your critical industrial, commercial, and military systems with our superior service and support.

We buy equipment

Planning to upgrade your current equipment? Have surplus equipment taking up shelf space? We'll give it a new home.

Learn more!

Visit us at **artisantg.com** for more info on price quotes, drivers, technical specifications, manuals, and documentation.

Artisan Scientific Corporation dba Artisan Technology Group is not an affiliate, representative, or authorized distributor for any manufacturer listed herein.

We're here to make your life easier. How can we help you today?

(217) 352-9330 | sales@artisantg.com | artisantg.com

ARTISAN® TECHNOLOGY GROUP